

Qualitec SmartERP

Product Description



Contents

Introduction	7
The Software Components	7
Supply Chain Management	10
Master Data	10
Unit Master (Unit of Measure – UOM)	10
Unit of Measure Conversion	11
Item-wise Unit Conversion	12
Item Types Master	14
Item Master	14
Sub Inventory	18
Location	21
Locations sub inventory relationships	21
Purchasing	22
Purchasing procedure of an organization	22
Purchase Enquiry	23
Purchase order	27
Stock inward	29
Purchase Return	34
Detailed Work Flow (Purchasing)	36
Purchase Reports	42
Inward Summery Register	42
Inward Other Expenses Register	42
P.O Summary Register	43
Enquiry Detailed Register	44
P.O Line details	44
Sales	45
Customer RFQ	46
Delivery Order	47
Hold Releasing	56
Sales Return	66

Detailed Work Flow (Sales)	69
Sales Reports	74
Cash Memo Register	74
CNA Pending register	76
Item Hold Register	77
Sales Analysis Register	78
Salesman Sales Register	78
Store Issue Register	79
DO Outstanding Statements	80
DO Item Wise Sales Register	81
RFQ to DO Status Register	81
Inventory	82
Item search	82
Stock on hand	84
Stock Correction	84
Item Update	87
Inventory Reports	87
Stock summery Register	88
Inward / Outward Summary	88
Inward / Outward – Detailed	89
Stock Value Register	90
Item Movement Register	90
Sales / Purchase Analysis Report	91
Finance	92
Accounting Basics	92
Double Entry Book Keeping	92
Balance Sheet	92
Trial Balance	92
Debit and Credit	94
Expense	94
Income	94
Journal Entry	94

Journal Voucher.....	95
Finance Department Responsibilities in Detail.....	98
Accounts Receivables (AR)	100
Process Flow Chart	100
Customer Master	101
Customer Invoice (Sales).....	102
AR Receipts (Accounts)	104
AR Receipt (Cash)	107
Accounts Payables (AP)	108
Supplier Master	108
Bank Transfer	110
Supplier Invoice (Purchase)	111
AP – Payments	116
General Setups	121
Entity Flex Field	122
Account Code Combination.....	124
Journal Voucher.....	125
General Ledger.....	126
Trial Balance	127
Balance Sheet.....	128
Basic Accounting Work Flow	129
Master Setups	138
Business Group	138
Legal Entity	139
Period	139
Currencies	140
AP Setups	140
AP Payment Terms	141
AR Setups	141
AR Payment Terms	142
General Accounts	142
Division Accounting Setups	143

Organization Accounting Setups	143
Organization account details	144
DO Account Details	144
Invoice Declaration	144
Other details	145
Human Resources	145
HR Master Setups	145
Calendar Setups	145
HR Master Setups	146
Calendar Master	146
Calendar Links	147
Calendar Periods	148
Relationship Master	148
Shift Master	149
Shift Pattern	149
Payroll Element Revision	150
Payroll elements	151
Gratuity Table Master	151
Policy Revision Master	152
Policy Master	154
Employee Position	154
Ticket Table Master	155
Insurance Policy Master	155
Department Master	156
Employee Master	157
Employee Shift	158
Dependent Master	158
Grade Master	159
Employee Grades	159
Employee Leave (Leave Master)	161
Payroll Process	162
Payroll Process Steps:	163

Payroll Review	163
Employee Overview	164
Payroll Review Register	166
Payroll Accounting Summery	166
Administration	167
Menu	168
User Roles	171
User Definition Master	171
User Setting Values	174
System Settings and Architecture	175
Search Criteria Design Master	175
User Settings Master	176
User Settings Value Master	177
Lookups Master	178
Sequence Master	179
GL Account Generator Setup	181



Introduction

Qualitec SmartERP is a proven Enterprise Resource Planning software offered by Qualitec Services FZC. It offers a solution based on industry best practices suitable to transform the business processes. SmartERP is best fit for Supply Chain & Manufacturing companies who need strong SCM, Financial and Human Capital management solutions. The software is built on industry best practices by seasoned industry experts.

The software consists of various modules based on the business functions it handles. The details of the software application is provided in the below paragraphs.

The Software Components

The main modules that constitute our software solution are listed below.



Various features and functionalities available in SmartERP are given in the below paragraphs.

➤ Finance

- **Account Receivables (AR)**
 - Customer master
 - Customer Invoice
 - Receipts(Counter Cash)
 - Receipt(Accounts)
- **Account Payables (AP)**
 - Bank
 - Bank Branches
 - Supplier Master



- Supplier Invoice
- Payments
- Journal
- Cash Receiving
- Bank Balance
- General (GL)
 - Entity Flex Field
 - Account Code Combination
 - Segment Relationship
 - Month opening-closing
 - SJV Posting Generator
 - SJV Error Log
 - Month Closing Log
 - Transaction SJV
 - Balance Sheet
 - Sub System JV Summary
 - Detailed Trial Balance
 - Summary Trial Balance
 - Sub System Ledger
 - GL Ledger
- Supply Chain Management (SCM)
 - Master Data
 - Item Classification
 - Item Type
 - UOM
 - Unit Conversion
 - Unit Conversion - Item Wise
 - Item Master
 - Sub inventory
 - Locators
 - Warehouse Management
 - Item Search
 - Stock on Hand
 - Stock Correction
 - Item Updates
 - Purchasing
 - Purchase Enquiry
 - Pending Enquiry
 - Enquiry Details
 - LPO
 - Purchase Order
 - Stock Inward
 - Purchase Return
 - Price Comparison

- **Sales**
 - **Customer RFQ**
 - **Delivery Order**
 - **Sales Return**
 - **Customer Sales Profit**

- **Human Resources Masters**
 - **Employee Master**
 - **Employee Shift Master**
 - **Payroll Elements**
 - **Grade Master**
 - **Employee Grades**
 - **Employee Leave**
- **Administration**
 - **Menu**
 - **User Roles**
 - **Users**
 - **User Settings**
 - **User Setting Values**
 - **User Updates Register**



Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management (SCM), is the management of the flow of goods and services, it involves the movement and storage of raw materials, of work-in-process inventory, and of finished goods from point of origin to point of consumption. Interconnected or interlinked networks, channels and node businesses combine in the provision of products and services required by end customers in a supply chain. Supply-chain management has been defined as the "design, planning, execution, control, and monitoring of supply chain activities with the objective of creating net value, building a competitive infrastructure, leveraging worldwide logistics, synchronizing supply with demand and measuring performance globally."

SmartERP has comprehensive functionality to handle the Supply Chain of modern enterprises. Various features available in SmartERP are detailed below.

Supply chain management flows can be divided into 3 main flows, they are (1) Product flow (2)Information flow (3)Finance flow

Product flow includes the movement of goods from a supplier to customer, as well as any customer returns or service needs. The information flow involves transmitting orders and updating the status of delivery. The financial flow consist of credit terms, payment schedule and consignment and title ownership arrangements.

The supply chain functionalities are categorized under the below modules.

Master Data

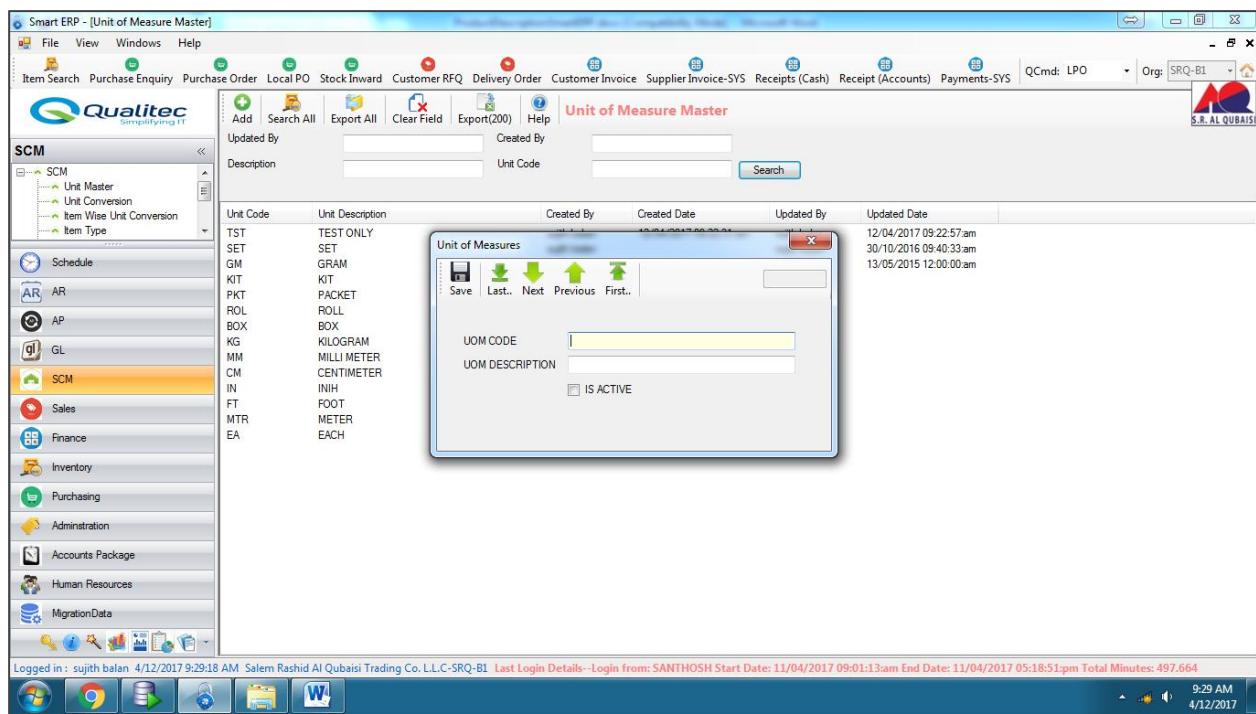
The following data elements are captured as a Master data in SmartERP.

- **Unit master**
- **Unit conversion**
- **Item wise unit conversion**
- **Item type**
- **Item classification**
- **Item master**
- **Sub inventory**
- **Locators**
- **Locations**
- **Sub inventory relationships**

Unit Master (Unit of Measure – UOM)

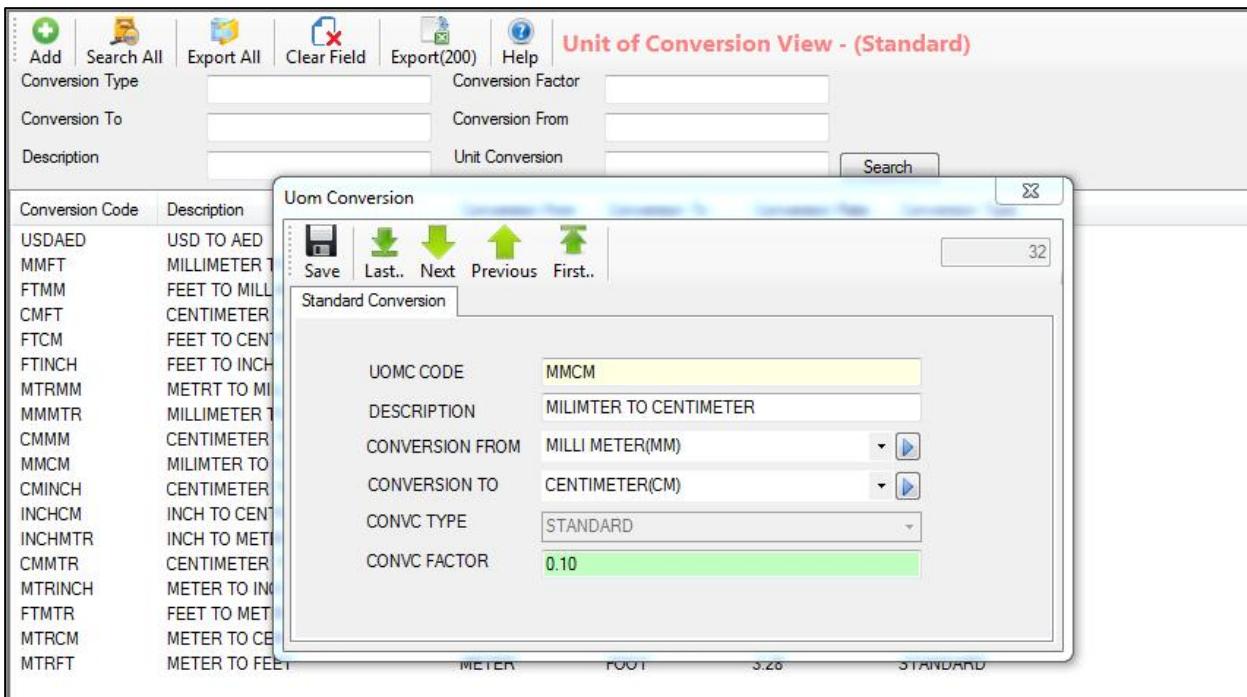
An organization deals with different types of items with different types of measurement units. Also, the same item may be handled with various Units of Measure when it is in Inventory. A user can define the UOMs in unit master page by simply adding unit's code and description. Software will store this saved unit measurement and can be used in other pages. This is a simple mathematical unit

conversion.



Unit of Measure Conversion

When we have to handle an item with different UOMs the conversion factor can be defined in the Unit of Measure Conversion functionality. For example the Meter to Centi-Meter conversion can be defined with a conversion factor of 100. Please refer the below screenshot.



Item-wise Unit Conversion

Apart from standard conversions, some items will have different conversion rates, Eg. 1 pack of Screws may be 100 for part number XX01 where as it may be 1000 for part number XX02. This type of conversion will be used only for specific items. Some more examples are Meter to roll, packet to each, set to each, foot to each etc. it will depends upon type of items.

This conversion can be set from the item master page. The option to update the item wise unit conversion is shown in the below figure. First add a new item and save it. After creating item code user can set second unit of measurement.

Item Master

ITEM CODE	30644	PART NO	KR1110	UNIT OF MEASURE	EA	Duplicate
DESCRIPTION	PISTON SEAL	Uom Conversion				2nd UOM
OEM	PARKER(OP)	Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..
ITEM ACTIVE	Yes					
Item Type	Org Parameters					
ITEM CLASS	DESCRIPTION					PACK to EA
ITEM SUB CLASS	CONV TYPE					ITEM WISE
SERIAL CONTROLLED	ITEM NO					PISTON SEAL DOUBLE ACT.T755(KR1110)
LOT CONTROLLED	CONVERSION FROM					PACKET(PKT)
LONG DESCRIPTION	CONVERSION TO					EACH(EA)
ITEM SIZE1	CONVC FACTOR					100
ITEM MPN1						/Mpn
ITEM NO1						

Item wise conversion page (check unit)

Smart ERP - [Unit Conversion View- (Item Wise)]

Unit Conversion View- (Item Wise)											
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Search All"/> <input type="button" value="Export All"/> <input type="button" value="Clear Field"/> <input type="button" value="Export(200)"/> <input type="button" value="Help"/>											
Conversion Factor	Type	Conversion From	Conversion To	Description	Item Code	Item No	Description	Size	MPN	Created By	
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.02	GASKET PAPER	1664	0.15MM	GASKET PAPER	0.15MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.02	GASKET PAPER	1665	0.25MM	GASKET PAPER	0.25MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.02	GASKET PAPER	1666	0.3MM	GASKET PAPER	0.3MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.02	GASKET PAPER	1667	0.4MM	GASKET PAPER	0.4MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.02	GASKET PAPER	1668	0.5MM	GASKET PAPER	0.5MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.04	GASKET PAPER	1671	1.2MM	GASKET PAPER	1.2MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.04	GASKET PAPER	1672	1.6MM	GASKET PAPER	1.6MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.04	GASKET PAPER	1673	1.75MM	GASKET PAPER	1.75MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.0656	COPPER TUBE	18238	1/2"	COPPER TUBE	1/2"			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.0656	COPPER TUBE	18235	1/4"	COPPER TUBE	1/4"			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.0656	COPPER TUBE	18234	1/8"	COPPER TUBE	1/8"			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.10	COPPER TUBE	18259	10MM	COPPER TUBE	10MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.10	COPPER TUBE	18257	12MM	COPPER TUBE	12MM			
METER	EACH	ITEM WISE	100	CABLE TIES W...	24177	14x3.2MM	CABLE TIES W...	14x3.2MM			
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	6		00007508	1462U08-04	COIL TUBE BL...	5x8MMx6MTR	Ahamed		
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	6		00007509	1462U10-04	COIL TUBE BL...	7x10MMx6MTR	Ahamed		
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	6		00007510	1462U12-04	COIL TUBE BL...	8x12MMx6MTR	Ahamed		
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.10	COPPER TUBE	25959	14MM	COPPER TUBE	14MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.10	COPPER TUBE	18255	15MM	COPPER TUBE	15MM			
PACKET	EACH	ITEM WISE	100	CABLE TIES W...	24178	16x2.5MM	CABLE TIES W...	16x2.5MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.10	COPPER TUBE	33709	16MM	COPPER TUBE	16MM			
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.10	COPPER TUBE	17545	18MM	COPPER TUBE	18MM			
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	8	EACH-MTR	00005749	199585880	COIL TUBE BL...	5x8MMx8MTR	Ahamed		
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	8		00005750	199586080	COIL TUBE BL...	6.5x10MMx8MTR	rajesh		
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	8		00005751	199586280	COIL TUBE BL...	8x12MMx8MTR	rajesh		
EACH	METER	ITEM WISE	8		00005752	199586680	COIL TUBE BL...	11x16MMx8MTR	rajesh		
METER	ROLL	ITEM WISE	0.04	GASKET PAPER	1670	1MM	GASKET PAPER	1MM			

Logged in : sujith balan 4/12/2017 11:05:03 AM Salem Rashid Al Qubaishi Trading Co. L.L.C-SRQ-B1 Last Login Details--Login from: SANTHOSH Start Date: 11/04/2017 09:01:13am End Date: 11/04/2017 05:18:51pm Total Minutes: 497.664

11:05 AM
4/12/2017

Item Types Master

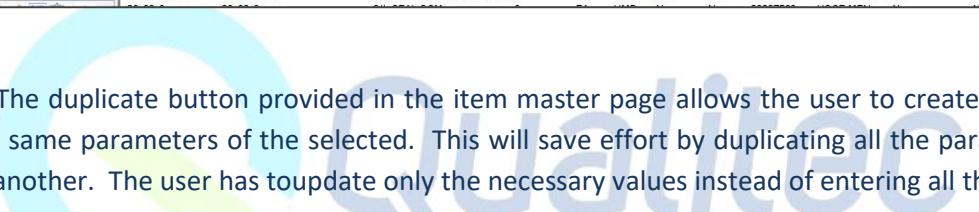
The type of items are defined in the item type master. This information is used to categorize the items defined in the item master.

The screenshot shows the 'Item Type Master' screen in Qualitec SmartERP. The main area displays a grid of item types with columns for Item Type Code, Item Type Name, Created By, Created Date, Updated By, and Updated Date. A modal dialog titled 'Item Type' is open, allowing the creation of a new item type. It contains fields for 'TYPE CODE' and 'TYPE NAME', and a checkbox for 'Is Active'. The background grid lists various item types such as MACHINEGUN, WIPER SEAL, and BELT-TYPE 3PL.

Item Type Code	Item Type Name	Created By	Created Date	Updated By	Updated Date
999	MACHINEGUN	sujith balan	12/04/2017 11:00:29 am	sujith balan	12/04/2017 11:00:29 am
335	WIPER SEAL	Ahamed	20/10/2016 12:00:00 am	sujith balan	30/10/2016 09:42:57 am
9PL	BELT-TYPE 3PL	Rahim	11/07/2016 12:00:00 am	Rahim	11/07/2016 12:00:00 am
RS73	HYD U SEAL RS73	Ahamed	11/05/2016 12:00:00 am	Ahamed	11/05/2016 12:00:00 am
13PL	BELT-TYPE 13PL			Babu	02/04/2016 12:00:00 am
1.2MM	1.2MM			Ahamed	21/03/2016 12:00:00 am
18PJ	BELT-TYPE 18PJ			Babu	07/03/2016 12:00:00 am
36PJ	BELT-TYPE 36PJ			Babu	29/02/2016 12:00:00 am
PRKV	PARKER VALVE			Ahamed	20/02/2016 12:00:00 am
WS21	WS21-WIPER SR			Ahamed	06/01/2016 12:00:00 am
BUS	BUS-REDUCING			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
SKT	SKT-SOCKET FIT			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
PLG	PLG-PLUG FITTI			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
CAP	CAP-CAP FITTI			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
NPL	NPL-NIPPLE FIT			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
UNN	UNN-UNION FIT			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
ELB	ELB-ELBOW FIT			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
TEE	TEE-TEE FITTI			Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
SUC	SUC-SUCTION HOSE	Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am	Ahamed	17/10/2015 12:00:00 am
182	WIPER SEAL STEEL	Ahamed	23/08/2015 12:00:00 am	Ahamed	23/08/2015 12:00:00 am
V6.5M	ORV6.5MM	Babu	02/06/2015 12:00:00 am	Babu	02/06/2015 12:00:00 am
415	DUCT HOSE SUPERFLEX-PU-LR	Ahamed	29/04/2015 12:00:00 am	Ahamed	29/04/2015 12:00:00 am
5.33	ORING 5.33MM	rajesh	25/04/2015 12:00:00 am	rajesh	25/04/2015 12:00:00 am
12.7MM	ORING 12.7MM	Babu	01/04/2015 12:00:00 am	Babu	01/04/2015 12:00:00 am
25PJ	BELT-TYPE 25PJ	Babu	15/03/2015 12:00:00 am	Babu	29/02/2016 12:00:00 am
AD61	WIPER SEAL PTFE D.ACT.AD61	rajesh	04/03/2015 12:00:00 am	rajesh	04/03/2015 12:00:00 am
RS26	VEE PACK HYD.SEAL -RS26	Ahamed	20/01/2015 12:00:00 am	rajesh	02/03/2015 12:00:00 am
PRK	PRK	sujith balan	25/11/2014 12:00:00 am	sujith balan	25/11/2014 12:00:00 am

Item Master

An organization deals with different types of items sourced from various different vendors. In order to standardize the components the items are defined in the Item Master with all required attributes like Item type, Item class, sub-class etc. A functionality to search for the items is also available for quick search of the item and its details.

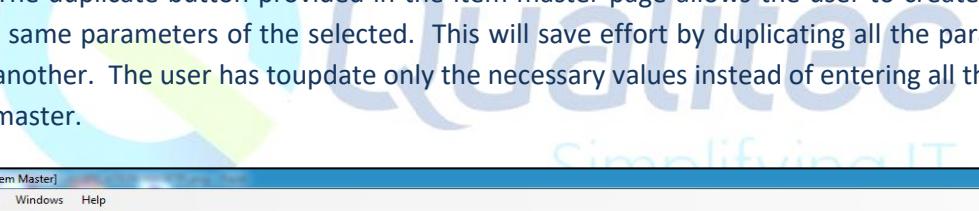


The screenshot shows the Qualitec SmartERP Item Master page. The top menu includes links for Item Search, Purchase Enquiry, Purchase Order, Local PO, Stock Inward, Customer RFQ, Delivery Order, Customer Invoice, Supplier Invoice-SYS, Receipts (Cash), Receipt (Accounts), Payments-SYS, QC Cmdr, LPO, Org: SRQ-B1, and a user icon for S.R. AL QUBAISI.

The left sidebar contains a navigation tree under SCM: Item Wise Unit Conversion, Item Type, Item Classification, Item Master, Subinventory and Locators, Schedule, AR, AP, GL, SCM (highlighted in orange), Sales, Finance, Inventory, Purchasing, Administration, Accounts Package, Human Resources, and MigrationData.

The main content area displays a grid of item master records. The columns include Part Number, Item Size, Item MPN, Description, Stock, Unit, Class, Sub Cl..., Type, Item Code, ClassName, Sub Class Na..., Type Name, Created By, and Created Date. The data shows various items like VMC, BEARING TIMKEN, TUBE BENDER, etc., with their respective details and creation dates ranging from 12/04/2017 to 12/12/2016.

The duplicate button provided in the item master page allows the user to create another item with the same parameters of the selected. This will save effort by duplicating all the parameters of an item to another. The user has to update only the necessary values instead of entering all the parameters of item master.

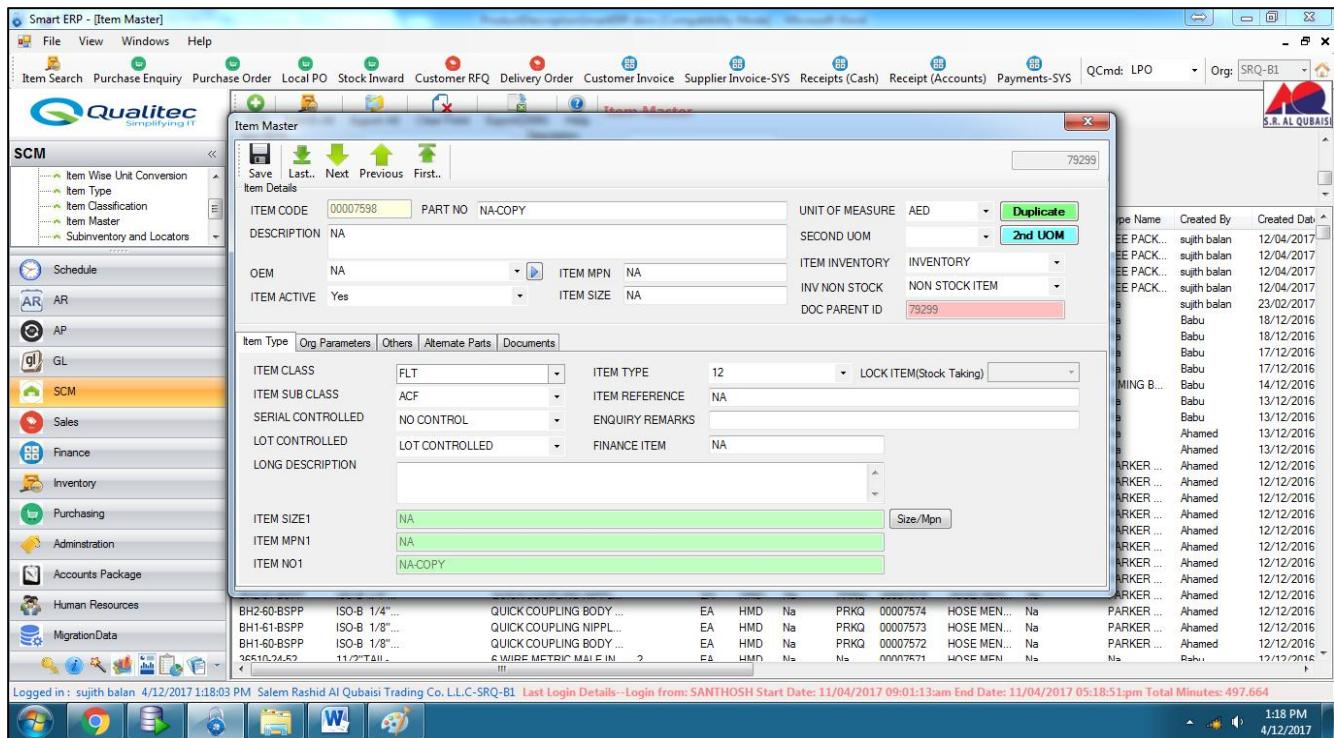


The screenshot shows the Qualitec SmartERP Item Master dialog box. The top bar includes File, View, Windows, Help, and standard window controls. The title bar says "Smart ERP - [Item Master]".

The dialog has tabs for Save, Last, Next, Previous, and First. The main form fields include ITEM CODE, PART NO, UNIT OF MEASURE, DESCRIPTION, OEM, ITEM MPN, ITEM INVENTORY, ITEM ACTIVE, ITEM SIZE, and various dropdowns for Item Type, Item Class, Item Sub Class, Serial Controlled, Lot Controlled, and Long Description.

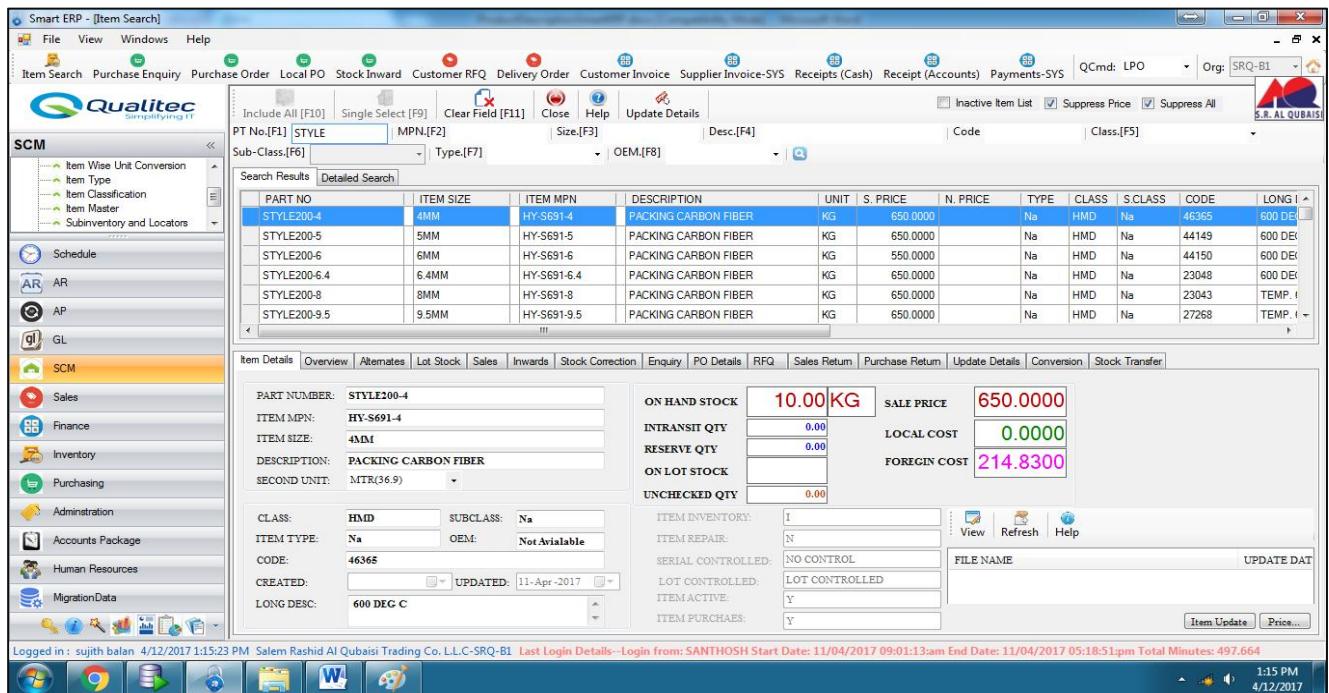
A prominent feature is the "Duplicate" button, which is highlighted with a red oval. Below it is a "2nd UOM" button. The bottom of the dialog shows a preview of the item details and a list of related items.

The status bar at the bottom indicates the user is logged in as sujith balan on 4/12/2017 at 11:46:24 AM, and the total time taken for the session was 497.664 minutes. The system also shows the date as 11/04/2017 and the time as 05:18:51pm.



Here user can update the values of duplicated item.

On this picture, for the part number STYLE200, all values are same except item size. In this case user can add an item without changing it's other parameters.



Item Master

The screenshot shows the 'Item Master' window with the following details:

- Item Details:**
 - ITEM CODE: 00007599
 - PART NO: GASK1
 - UNIT OF MEASURE: IN
 - SECOND UOM: 2nd UOM
 - ITEM INVENTORY: INVENTORY
 - INV NON STOCK: STOCK ITEM
 - DOC PARENT ID: 66604
- Item Type:**
 - ITEM CLASS: GLP
 - ITEM SUB CLASS: Na
 - SERIAL CONTROLLED: NO CONTROL
 - LOT CONTROLLED: LOT CONTROLLED
 - LONG DESCRIPTION: (empty)
 - ITEM TYPE: 12PK
 - ITEM REFERENCE: (empty)
 - ENQUIRY REMARKS: (empty)
 - FINANCE ITEM: (empty)
- Other Fields:**
 - ITEM SIZE1: 0000002.0000
 - ITEM MPN1: NA
 - ITEM NO1: GASK0000001.0000

Item master is used for generating an item in the system. All the items are entered through item master. This page will define an item's part number, its units, manufacture details and their numbers, main class etc.

Item Master

The screenshot shows the 'Item Master' window with the following details:

- Item Details:**
 - ITEM CODE: 00007599
 - PART NO: GASK1
 - UNIT OF MEASURE: IN
 - SECOND UOM: 2nd UOM
 - ITEM INVENTORY: INVENTORY
 - INV NON STOCK: STOCK ITEM
 - DOC PARENT ID: 66604
- Organization Parameters:**

ORGANIZATION	CHARGE ACCOUNT	ACCRAUL ACCOUNT	IPV ACCOUNT	DCOGS ACCOUNT	COGS ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT TYPE	LOCATO
SRQ-B1	11.124101.31.000000.0000...	11.221201.00.0000...	11.511105.3...	11.511102.41.0000...	11.511102.4...	Receipt	Q01.01.0

Organization parameter depends on organization. These parameters will generate automatically when creating an item. Charge account means an account to which goods and services may be charged on credit.

Accrual accounting method that records revenues and expenses when they are incurred, regardless of when cash is exchanged. The term "accrual" refers to any individual entry recording revenue or expense in the absence of a cash transaction.

Inventory purchase voucher(IPV) is the revenue account. Cost of sale.

The screenshot shows the 'Item Master' window with the following details:

- Item Details:**
 - ITEM CODE: 00007599, PART NO: GASK1
 - UNIT OF MEASURE: IN
 - DESCRIPTION: GASKETS FOR VALVES
 - SECOND UOM: (dropdown)
 - OEM: NOT AVAILALBE(000NA)
 - ITEM MPN: NA
 - ITEM INVENTORY: INVENTORY
 - ITEM ACTIVE: Yes
 - ITEM SIZE: 2
 - INV NON STOCK: STOCK ITEM
 - DOC PARENT ID: 66604
- Buttons:** Save, Last., Next, Previous, First..
- Tab Buttons:** Item Type, Org Parameters, Others, Alternate Parts, Documents (highlighted).
- Callout Box:** A blue arrow points from the 'Documents' tab button to a callout box containing the text: "To keep documents like purchase order, delivery order with item master."

Sub Inventory

The components are stored in unique bin locations in a warehouse. The bin locations can be recorded in SmartERP. The locators are defined with the below segments to identify the exact location of the bins. The following warehouse definition is most commonly used to define the bin location.

Organization (Warehouse) -> Sub-inventory -> Shelf ->Rack-> Bin. A warehouse is a planned space for the storage and handling of goods and material. In general, warehouses are focal points for product and information flow between sources of supply and beneficiaries. However, in humanitarian supply chains, warehouses vary greatly in terms of their role and their characteristics.

Sub Inventory and Locators

Save | Last.. | Next | Previous | First.. |

ORGANIZATION: SUB INV CODE: END DATE: 12-Apr-2017

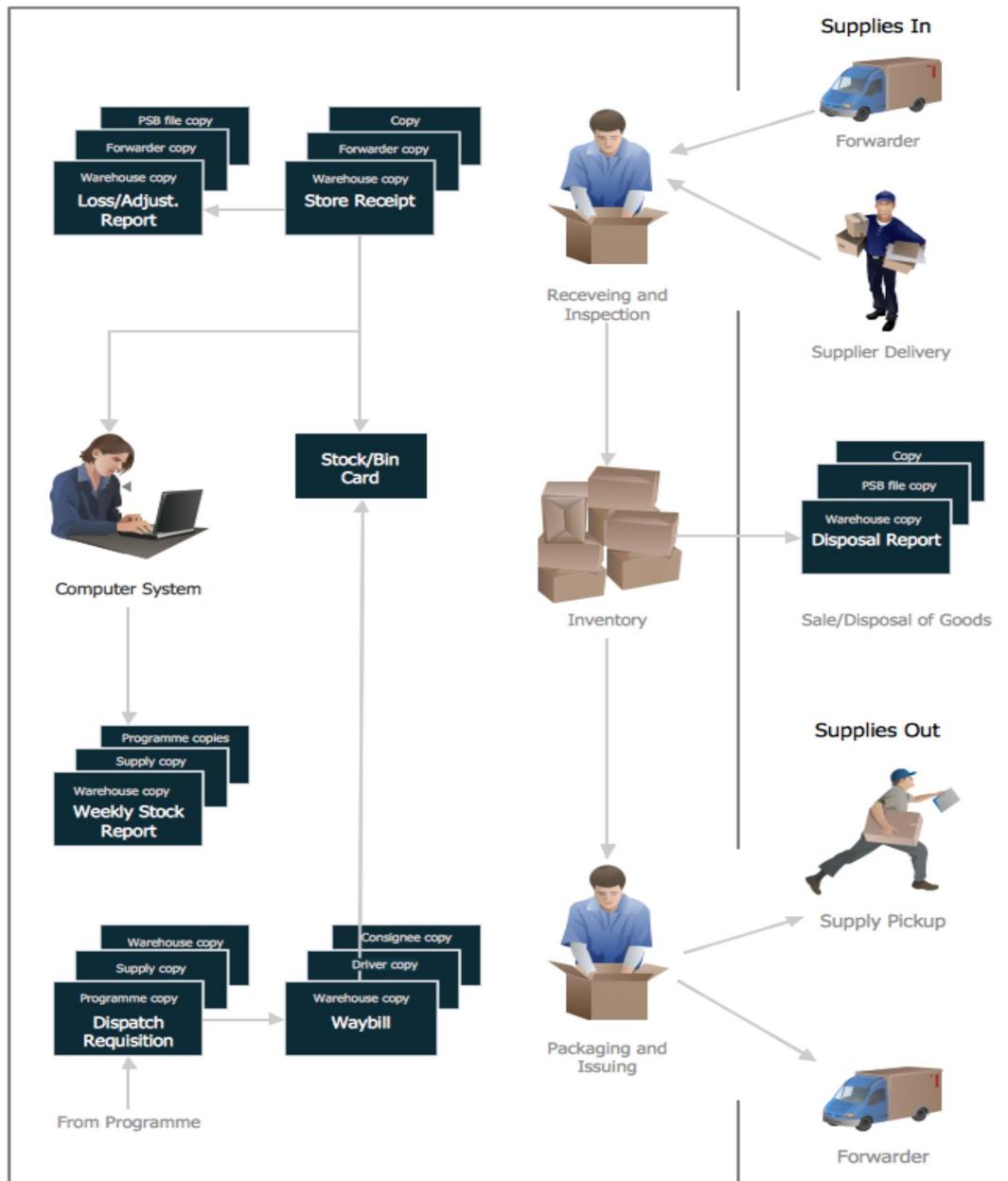
DESCRIPTION:

SEGMENT1	SEGMENT2	SEGMENT3	SEGMENT4	SEGMENT5	LOCATOR CODE	END DATE
						12-Apr-2017

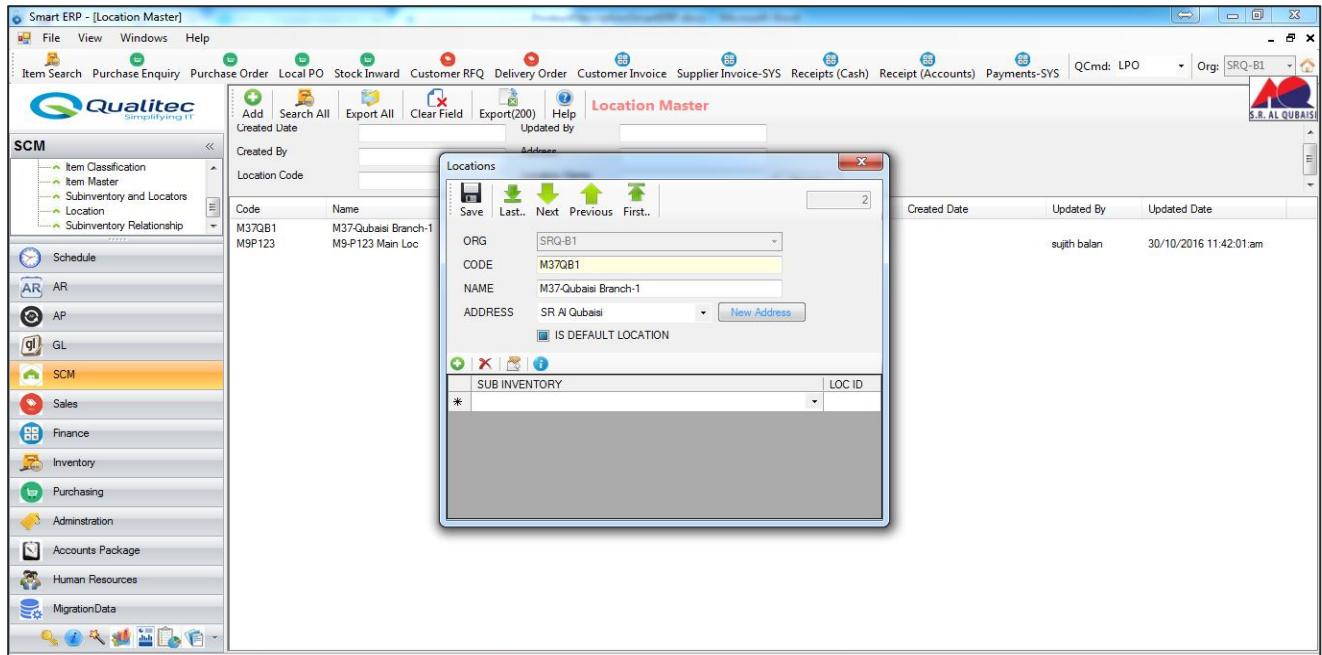
A warehouse management system can be depicted pictorially as below.



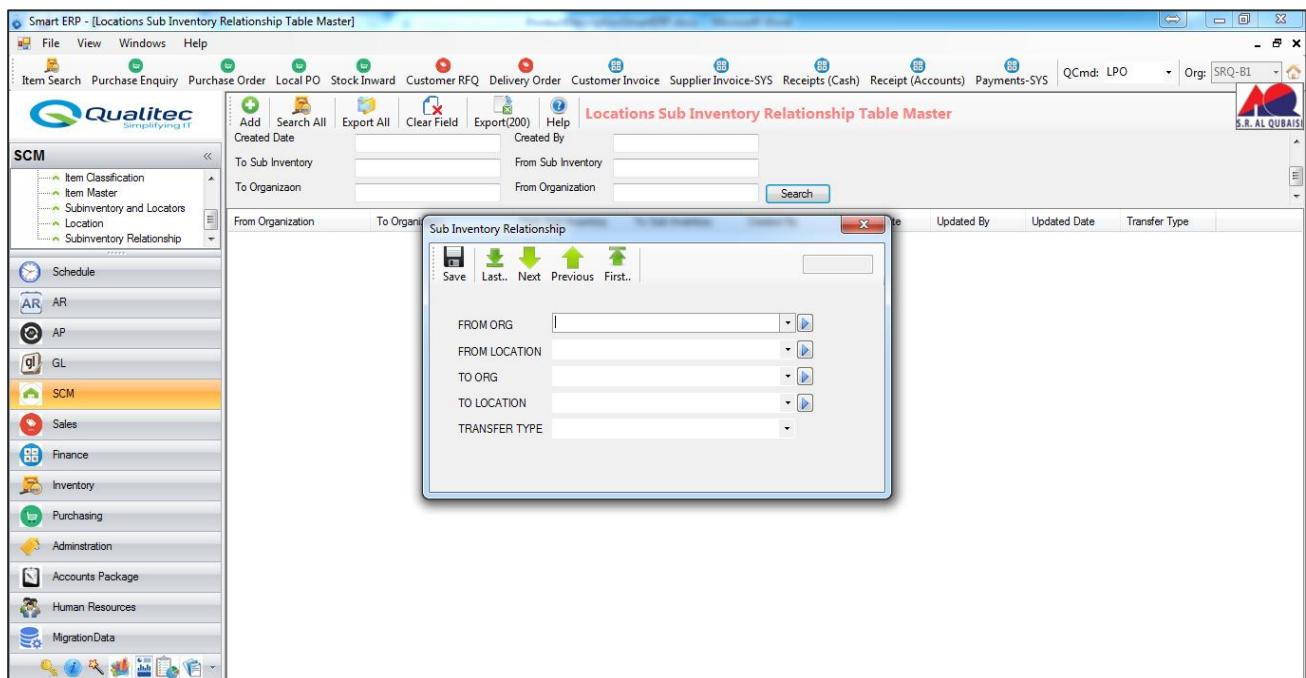


Location

To record the location of organizations and sub-inventories, the location functionality is used. The address can be mentioned against the location



Locations sub inventory relationships



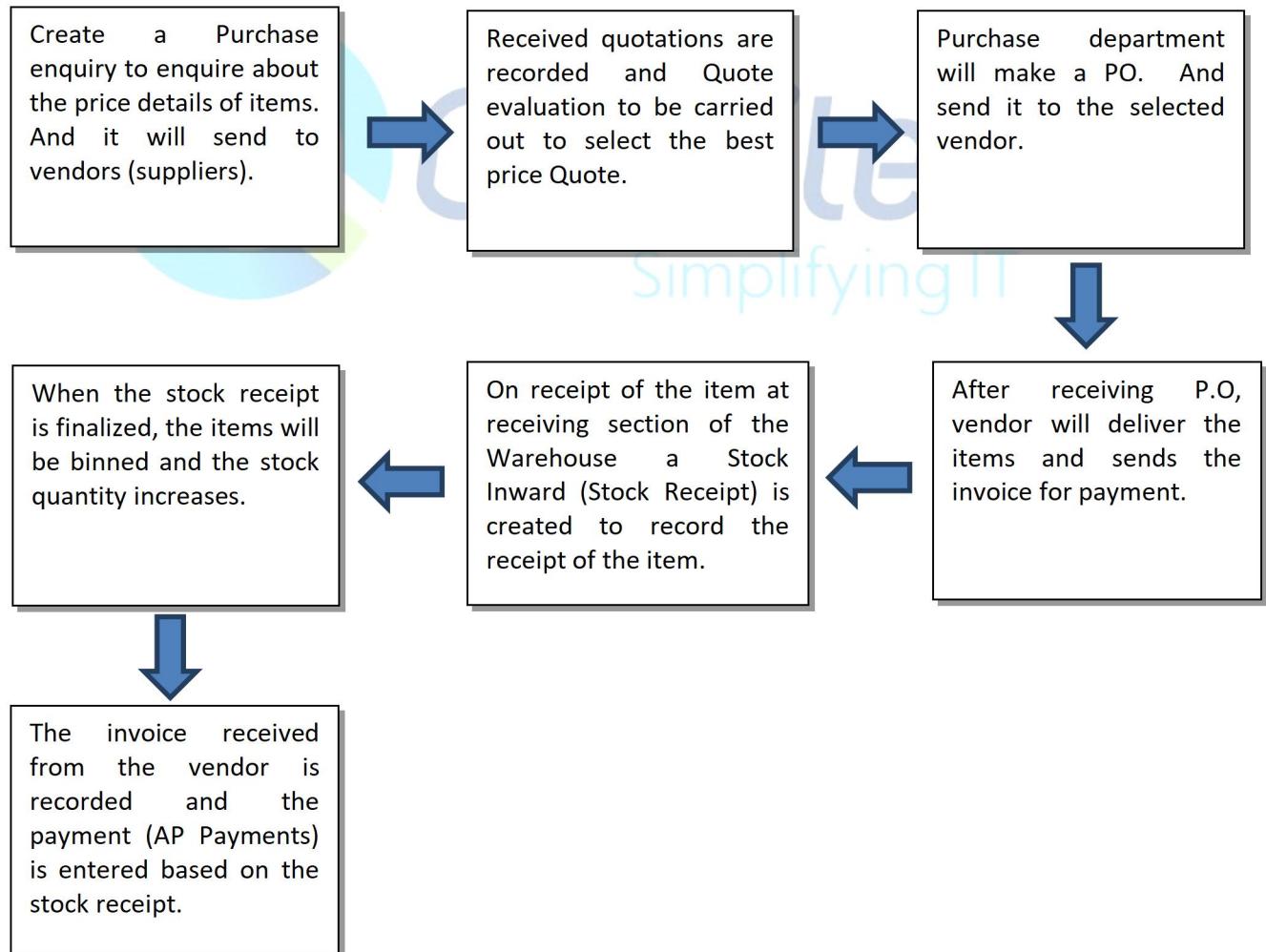
The location of the sub-inventory is recorded in this functionality.

Purchasing

Purchasing is the formal process of buying goods and services. The purchasing process can vary from one organization to another, but there are some common key elements. The process usually starts with a demand or requirements – this could be for a physical part (inventory) or a service.

Purchasing procedure of an organization

Purchase procedure for an organization is given in the below process diagram. This process diagram explains the process of Purchase Enquiry to Payment.

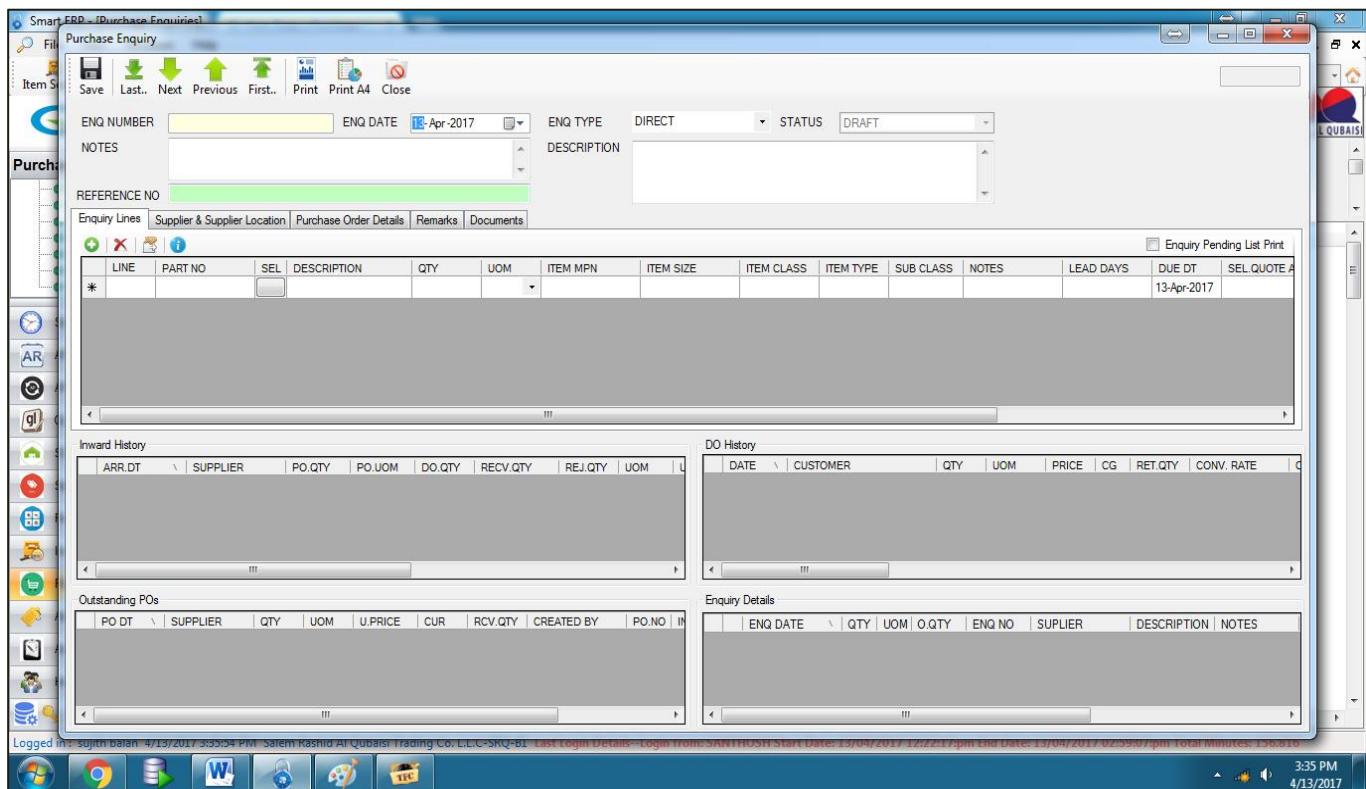


The following are the main functionalities in Purchasing Module of SmartERP.

1. Purchase Enquiry
2. Purchase Order
3. Stock inward
4. Purchase return

Purchase Enquiry

In order to buy the items Purchase Enquiries are raised to prospective suppliers. The quotations requested using Purchase Enquiry screen. The printed purchase enquiries can be sent to the vendors by e-mail/courier.



Purchase enquiry entry steps:

Type enquiry date and type. Enquiry Types are 4 types. General, Internal, Road and Freight. When purchasing from foreign customers or local customers, general type should be select. Internal types are using when purchasing from company branches. Generally purchase type will be general.

Write notes and description, and it is not mandatory.

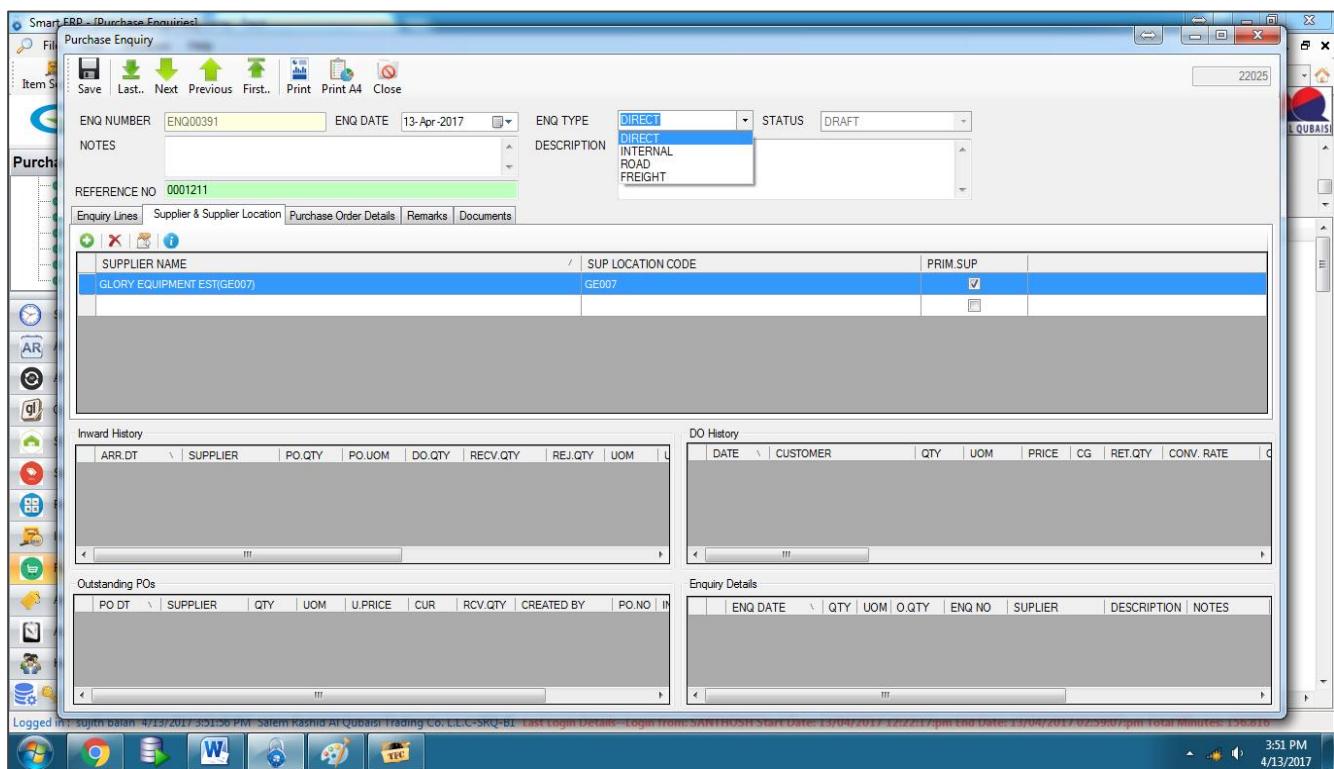
After that go to supplier and supplier locations and add supplier names and location id. This should be done before adding item details.

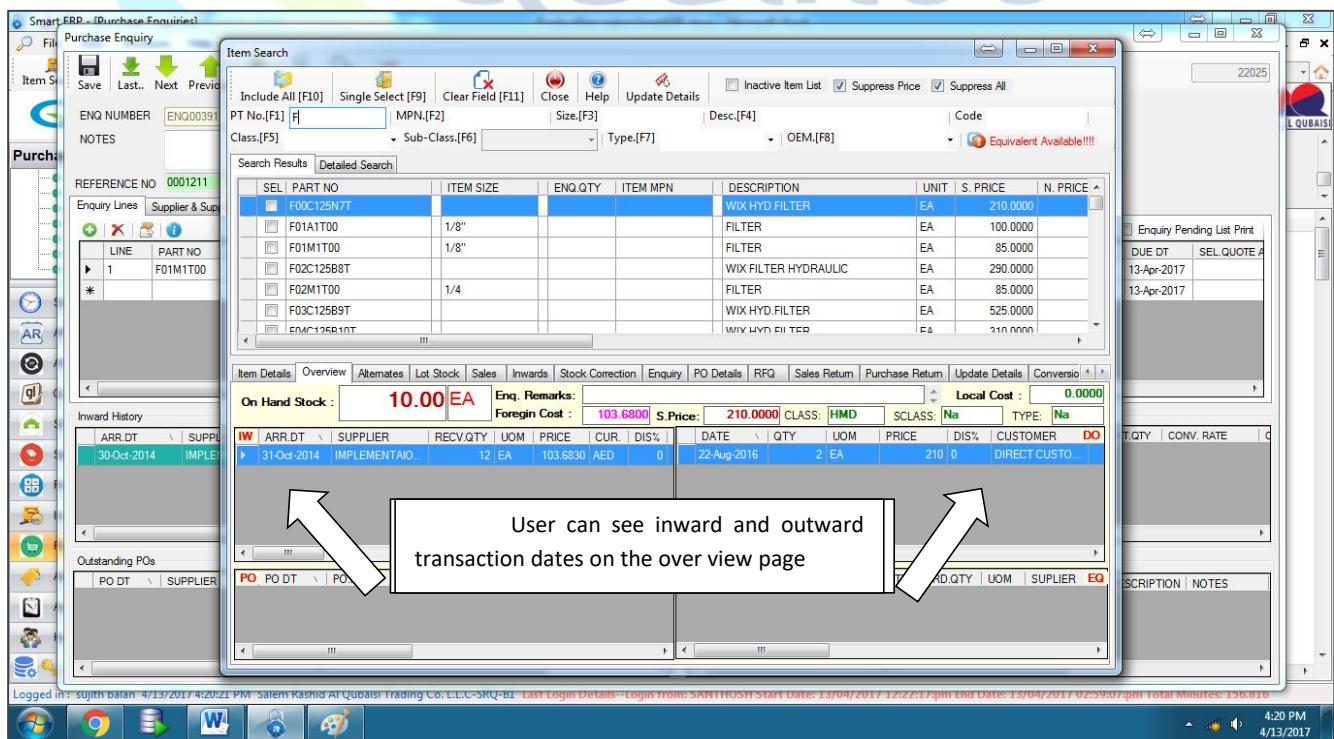
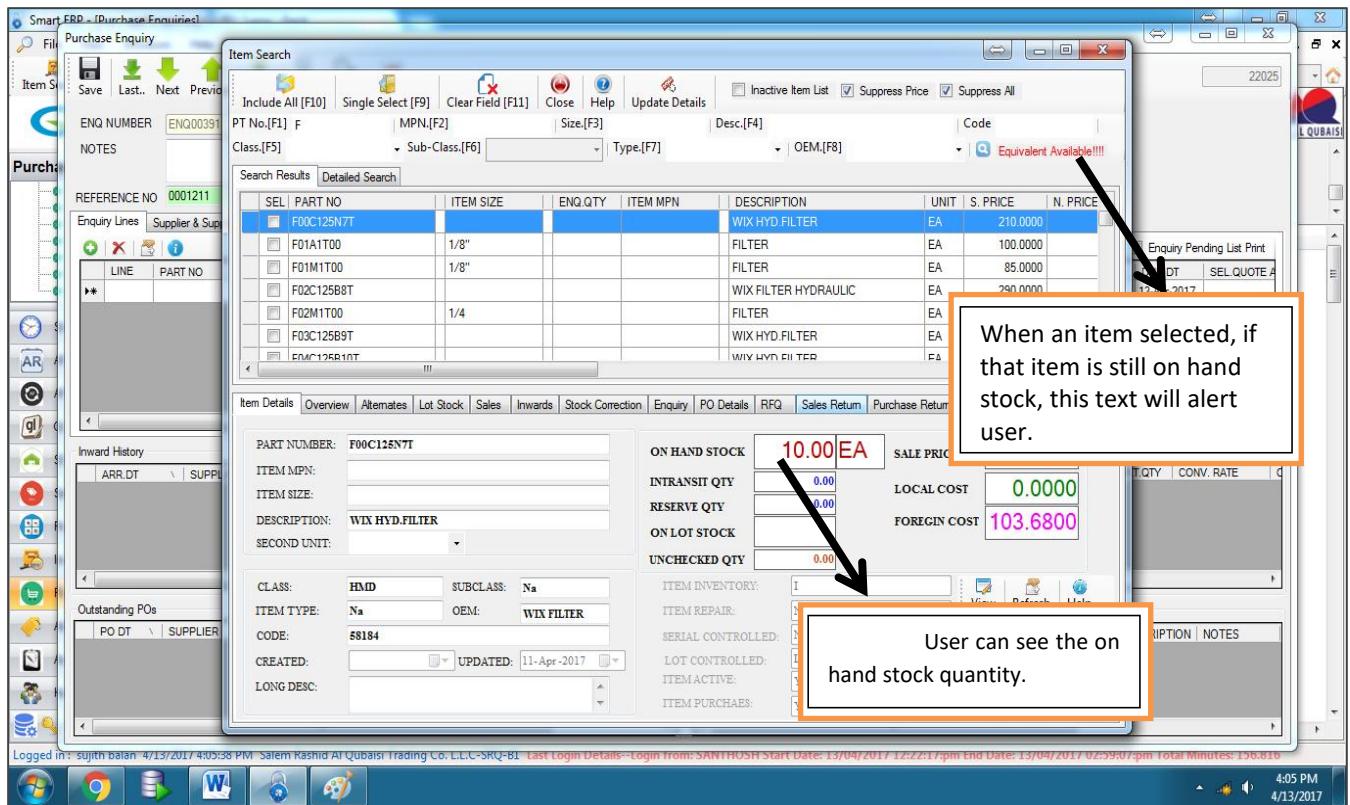
Go to Enquiry lines and enter item details. Enter requested values or user can directly select from item master page by clicking select button.

From item search page select required items and add to the cart and click on include all button.

Save the record. Click on approve.

Purchase enquiry has been created.





Here, user selected an item and added to purchase enquiry (part number : F02M1T00 for 10 items).

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Enquiry' screen in Qualitec SmartERP. The main panel displays a table for 'Enquiry Lines' with one row added. The table includes columns for Line, Part No., Sel, Description, Qty, UOM, Item MPN, Item Size, Item Class, Item Type, Sub Class, Notes, Lead Days, Due Dt, and Sel Quote A. The entry for Line 1 is F02M1T00, Description is FILTER, Qty is 10.00 EA, and Due Dt is 13-Apr-2017. Below the table are sections for 'Inward History', 'DO History', 'Outstanding POs', and 'Enquiry Details'. The status bar at the bottom indicates the user is logged in as Sujith Balan on 4/13/2017 at 5:02:46 PM.

Purchase Enquiry has been created.

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Enquiries' screen in Qualitec SmartERP. A list of purchase enquiries is displayed in a table. The first two entries are highlighted with a red box. The table columns include Enquiry Date, Enquiry Number, Supplier, Description, Ref Number, Notes, Status, No L..., and Message. The first entry is dated 13-04-2017 with Enquiry Number ENQ00391, Supplier GLORY EQUIPMENT EST, and Status APPROVED. The second entry is dated 24-02-2017 with Enquiry Number ENQ00390, Supplier AFFINIA (MANN+HUMMEL), and Status CLOSED. The status bar at the bottom indicates the user is logged in as Sujith Balan on 4/13/2017 at 5:07:21 PM.

While receiving quotation from the supplier, next step is generating purchase order.

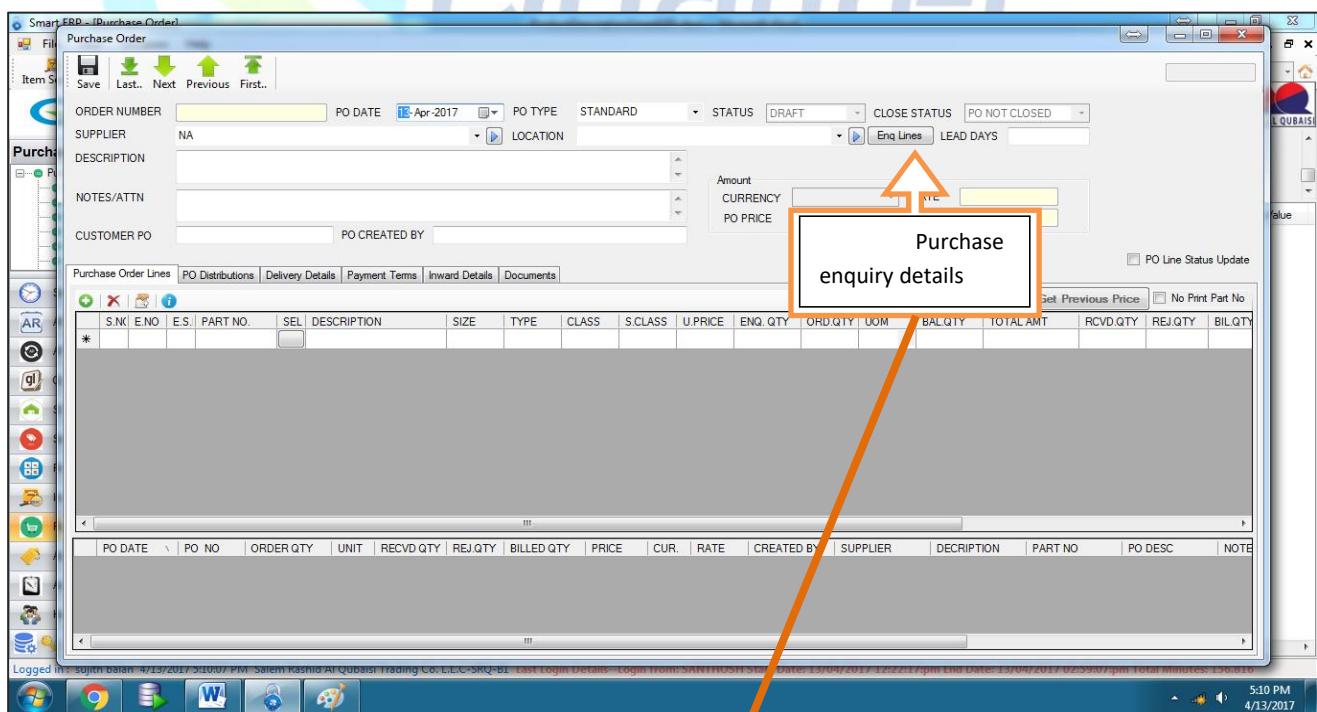
Purchase order

A purchase order is a legally binding document between a supplier and a buyer. It details the items the buyer agrees to purchase at a certain price point. It also outlines the delivery date and terms of payment for the buyer. Purchase order computer systems have made the purchasing process more efficient and allow for better inventory and payment tracking.

Purchase orders are typically used when a buyer wants to purchase supplies or inventory on account. This means the supplier delivers or ships the purchased items prior to payment, with the purchase order serving as its risk protection. Along with legal protection, purchase orders are significant in both inventory management and payment tracking. Purchase orders help suppliers compare ordered inventory to inventory shipped and on hand for accuracy. They also allow the supplier to track when payments have been made on specific orders. Buyers hold copies of orders they place to monitor timely receipt of the items.

In smart ERP, There are two types of purchase order. They are actually same but only differ by means of type of suppliers. If buyers purchasing from local suppliers, purchase order must be create from Local purchase order (LPO).

Some companies will be demand for purchase order before their delivery of items. Generally a supplier will only provide delivery order after receiving purchase orders from the buyers.



Enquiry Lines

Enquiry Number		Part No		
ENQUIRY HEADER		ENQUIRY LINES		
SEL	ENQ DATE	ENQ NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	13-Apr-2017	ENQ00391		<input type="checkbox"/> Select All

Partial Draft Enquiry

ENQ DATE	ENQ NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	NOTES

Purchase order lines: Select required items. And enter quantity then click include All.

Smart ERP - [Purchase Order]

Purchase Order

Save	Last..	Next	Previous
PT No.[F1]	F	MPN.[F2]	Size.[F3]
Class.[F5]	Sub-Class.[F6]	Type.[F7]	OEM.[F8]
Desc.[F4] Code <input type="checkbox"/> Inactive Item List <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suppress Price <input type="checkbox"/> Suppress All <input type="checkbox"/> Equivalent Available!!!			
<input type="checkbox"/> Include All [F10] <input type="checkbox"/> Single Select [F9] <input type="checkbox"/> Clear Field [F11] <input type="checkbox"/> Close <input type="checkbox"/> Help <input type="checkbox"/> Update Details			

Item Search

SEL	PART NO	ITEM SIZE	PO.QTY	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F00C125N7T	1/8"			WIX HYD FILTER	EA	210.0000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	F01A1T00	1/8"			FILTER	EA	100.0000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	F01M1T00	1/8"			FILTER	EA	85.0000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	F02C125B8T				WIX FILTER HYDRAULIC	EA	290.0000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	F02M1T00	1/4			FILTER	EA	85.0000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	F03C125B9T				WIX HYD.FILTER	EA	525.0000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	F04C125R10T				WIX HYD FILTER	EA	210.0000	

Search Results **Detailed Search**

Item Details

PART NUMBER: F00C125N7T	ON HAND STOCK: 10.00 EA	SALE PRICE: 210.0000
ITEM MPN:	INTRANSIT QTY: 0.00	LOCAL COST: 0.0000
ITEM SIZE:	RESERVE QTY: 0.00	FOREGIN COST: 103.6800
DESCRIPTION: WIX HYD FILTER	ON LOT STOCK:	UNCHECKED QTY: 0.00
SECOND UNIT:		
CLASS: HMD	SUBCLASS: Na	ITEM INVENTORY: <input type="text"/>
ITEM TYPE: Na	OEM: WIX FILTER	ITEM REPAIR: <input type="text"/>
CODE: 58184	CREATED: 11-Apr-2017	SERIAL CONTROLLED: NO CONTROL
LONG DESC:	UPDATED: 11-Apr-2017	LOT CONTROLLED:

Logged in: sujith balan 4/13/2017 5:21:42 PM Salem Kashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C-SRQ-B1 Last Login Details--Login from: SANTRUSH Start Date: 13/04/2017 12:22:17pm End Date: 13/04/2017 02:59:07pm Total Minutes: 156.810

5:21 PM 4/13/2017

Purchase Order

ORDER NUMBER: P08010 PO DATE: 24-Feb-2017 PO TYPE: STANDARD STATUS: APPROVED CLOSE STATUS: PO CLOSED

SUPPLIER: GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007) LOCATION: GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)

DESCRIPTION:
NOTES/ATTN:
CUSTOMER PO: PO CREATED BY:

Amount: CURRENCY: AED RATE: 1
PO PRICE: 3000 TOTAL: 3000

Purchase Order Lines																		
S.N.	K.E.N.O.	E.S.	PART NO.	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	U.PRICE	ENQ.QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	BAL.QTY	TOTAL.AMT	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	BIL.QTY
1	ENQ...	1	301SN-4		HYD HOSE PARKER	R2AT-04	PARKER	HOSE M...	Na	150.00000	10	10.00	MTR	0	1.500.00	10.00	0	10.00
2	ENQ...	2	301SN-6		HYD.HOSE PARKER	R2AT-06	PARKER	HOSE M...	Na	150.00000	10	10.00	MTR	0	1.500.00	10.00	0	10.00
*																		

PO DATE	PO NO	ORDER QTY	UNIT	RECV'D QTY	REJ QTY	BILL'D QTY	PRICE	CUR.	RATE	CREATED BY	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	PART NO	PO DESC	NOTE
24-Feb-2017	P08010	10	MTR	10	0	10	150.00	AED	1	sujith balan	GLORY EQUIPM...	HYD HOSE PAR...	301SN-4		

After adding items. Save->Approve->convert to inward->ok

For editing an approved purchase order, select the respective purchase order and revise it. And add new values. Then save > approve.

Stock inward

After receiving purchase order, supplier will deliver items with delivery order and purchase invoice. So the next step is creating a stock inward receipt. Receipting is the process used to record goods physically received into the warehouse as they arrive, irrespective of price or additional charges. Received quantities are recorded against the Purchase Order at the time of Receipting.

Smart ERP - [Stock Inwards]

File View Windows Help

Item Search Purchase Enquiry Purchase Order Local PO Stock Inward Customer RFQ Delivery Order Customer Invoice Supplier Invoice-SYS Receipts (Cash) Receipt (Accounts) Payments-SYS QCmd: LPO Org: SRQ-B1

Purchasing

- Purchasing
 - Purchase Enquiry
 - Local PO
 - Purchase Order
 - Stock Inward
 - Purchase Return
 - Price Comparison
- Schedule
- AR AR
- AP AP
- GL GL
- SCM SCM
- Sales Sales
- Finance Finance
- Inventory Inventory
- Purchasing**
- Administration Administration
- Accounts Package Accounts Package
- Human Resources Human Resources

Stock Inwards

Sup DO Date: Inward Date:

Supplier: Sup Do No:

Ordered By: Receipt No: Search

Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Supplier Do Date	Supplier Do Number	AWB Number	Supplier	Currency	Notes	Status	Remarks 1
13-APR-2017	R25087	13-APR-2017			GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		DRAFT	
24-FEB-2017	R25086	24-FEB-2017	hGGD		GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		COMPLETE	
23-FEB-2017	R25085	23-FEB-2017	W3ER32432		GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		COMPLETE	
19-DEC-2016	R25084	19-SEP-2016	33951	JC45497.98	INFLEX HYDRAULIC ENG...	AED		BINNED	
19-DEC-2016	R25083	08-DEC-2016	69699	CR69808	AL HAJ GHADDAR TRADI...	AED	CONTROL ELECT ACCESSORIES	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25082	04-DEC-2016	64165	CR70422	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	BAMABAD INTR PAINTS	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25081	17-DEC-2016	55772	CR70373	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	DUBAI TOWER H WARE	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25080	17-DEC-2016	21568	CR70363	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	SUPER COOL A/C	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25079	05-OCT-2016	322804	CR69684	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25078	07-DEC-2016	62553A	CR70289	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	AL FATTI ENG	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25077	07-DEC-2016	62553	CR70289	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	AL FATTI ENG	COMPLETE PU...	
18-DEC-2016	R25076	17-DEC-2016	2016/6210	CR70425	SAIL EMARATES PIPES T...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25075	26-NOV-2016	CS124577/RV	CS124577	HOLD RELEASE-MAT RC...	AED	MAT RCV'D W/O DOC.	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25074	21-NOV-2016	155267	CR70233	MORSE MODERN TECH...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25073	27-NOV-2016	30244[2ND]	CR69914	BIN MOHSEN MECH EQP...	AED	2ND PART	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25072	14-DEC-2016	17976	CR70188	SHIBAM SPARE PARTS T...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25071	10-DEC-2016	AQ/15198	CR69942	GOLDEN SEAL H.DUTY E...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25070	07-DEC-2016	3836/2016	CN06186+0...	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25069	18-DEC-2016	3945	CS123569	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25068	28-NOV-2016	3745A	CS124624	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25067	06-DEC-2016	9016	CSN06186+6...	SAMIR ODEH & SONS	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25066	29-NOV-2016	3759/2016	CSN06229	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25065	30-NOV-2016	3770/2016	CSN06229	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25064	17-DEC-2016	3933	CS124624	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25063	29-NOV-2016	36570	CSN06229	AL MINA AL ARABI PUMP...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25062	27-NOV-2016	46913	CS124621	AL KHALU ENTERPRISE...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25061	29-NOV-2016	AK55K	CSN06229	BEARING WORLD TRAD...	AED		BINNED	

Logged in: sujith balan 4/15/2017 9:11:44 AM Salem Rashid Al Qubaishi Trading Co. LLC-SRQ-B1 Last Login Details--Login from: SANTHOSH Start Date: 13/04/2017 03:09:14pm End Date: 13/04/2017 06:28:22pm Total Minutes: 199.152

9:11 AM 4/15/2017

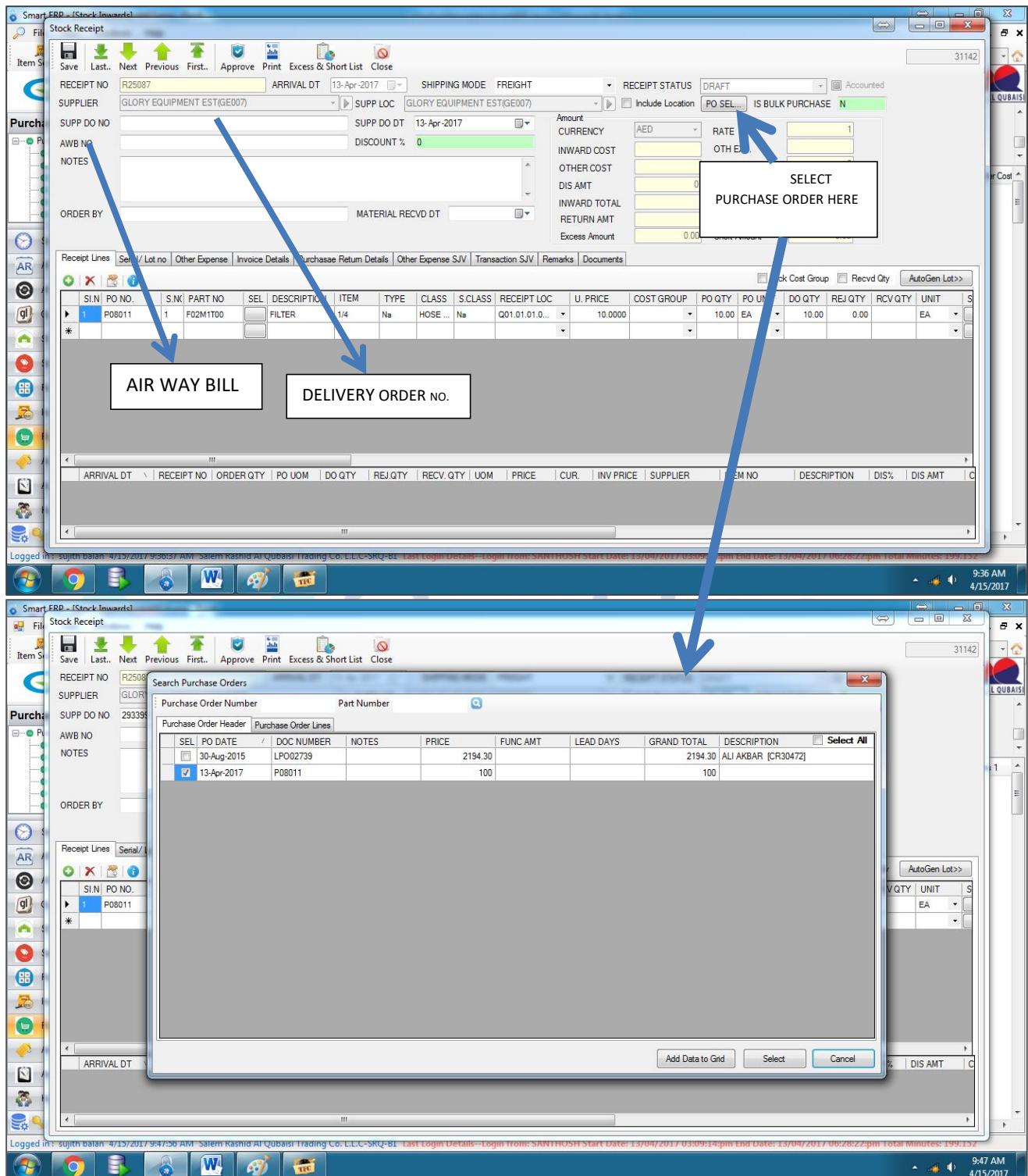
Stock Inwards

Sup DO Date: Inward Date:

Supplier: Sup Do No:

Ordered By: Receipt No: Search

Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Supplier Do Date	Supplier Do Number	AWB Number	Supplier	Currency	Notes	Status	Currency
13-APR-2017	R25087	13-APR-2017			GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		DRAFT	1
24-FEB-2017	R25086	24-FEB-2017	hGGD		GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		COMPLETE	1
23-FEB-2017	R25085	23-FEB-2017	W3ER32432		GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		COMPLETE	1
19-DEC-2016	R25084	19-SEP-2016	33951	JC45497.98	INFLEX HYDRAULIC ENG...	AED		BINNED	1
19-DEC-2016	R25083	08-DEC-2016	69699	CR69808	AL HAJ GHADDAR TRADI...	AED		BINNED	1



Supplier details, Purchase order selection, Delivery order number, material received date are mandatory items. Receipt number will automatically fill after selecting respective purchase order.

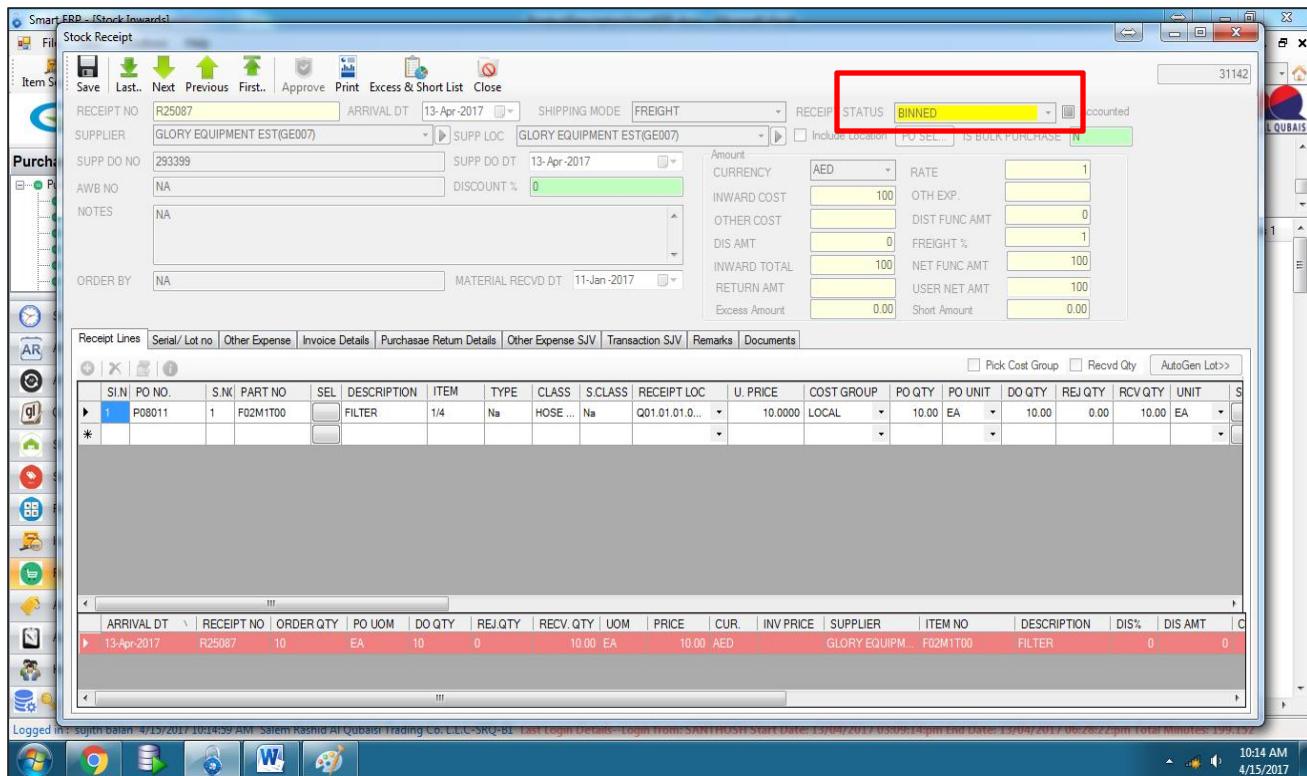
After, user has to select receipt lines and fill cost group and also enter received quantity. Then select auto generate lots. Save it. And click approve.

																	Excess Amount	0.00	Short Amount	0.00					
Receipt Lines																	Serial/ Lot no	Other Expense	Invoice Details	Purchaser Return Details	Other Expense SJV	Transaction SJV	Remarks	Documents	
																	<input type="checkbox"/> Pick Cost Group		<input type="checkbox"/> Recvd Qty		<input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>>				
SI.N	PO NO.	S.NC	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	RECEIPT LOC	U. PRICE	COST GROUP	PO QTY	PO UNIT	DO QTY	REJ QTY	RCV QTY	UNIT	S						
1	P08011	1	F02M1T00	<input type="checkbox"/> FILTER		1/4	Na	HOSE ...	Na	Q01.01.01...	10.0000	FOREIGN	10.00	EA	10.00	0.00	EA								
*				<input type="checkbox"/>																					

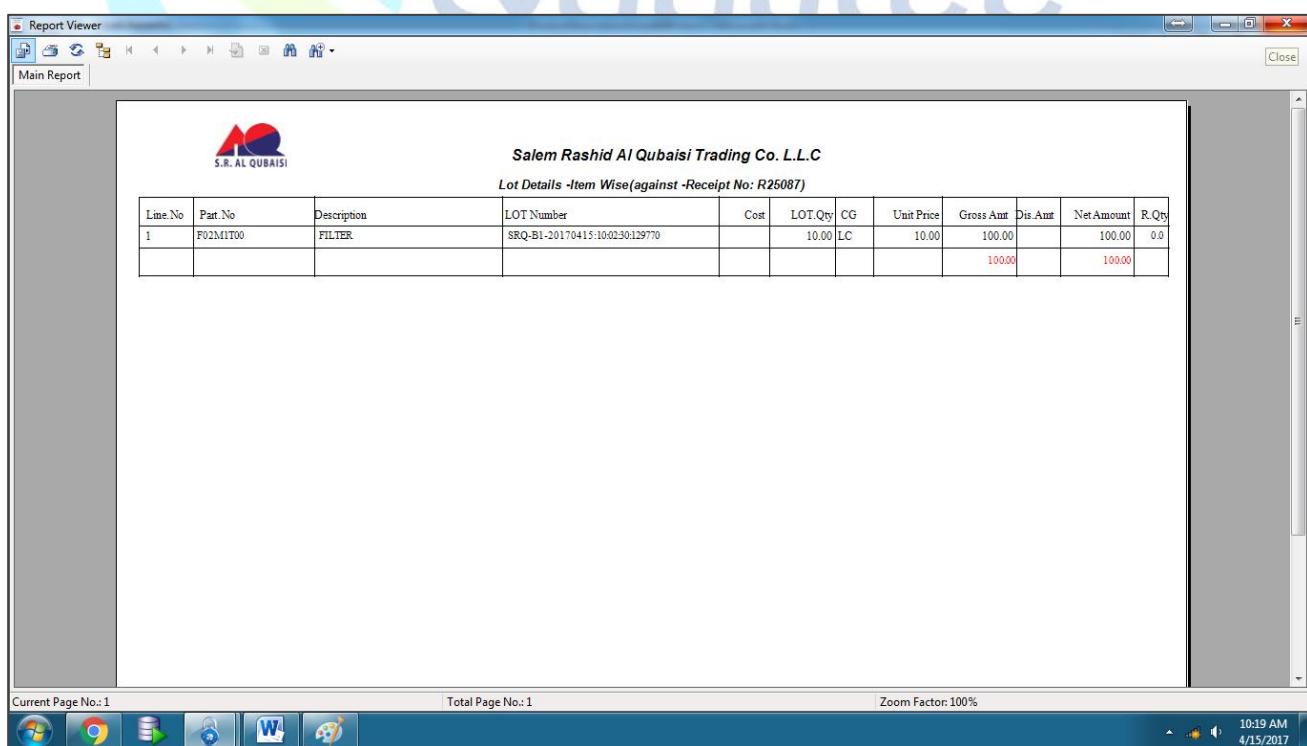
Auto generate lots will create lot number for the system for that purchased item.

The screenshot shows the Smart ERP - Stock Inwards window. A confirmation dialog box titled "Confirm Approval" is displayed in the center. The dialog contains the message: "The receipt will be approved and all the item lines will be accounted in stock. Do you want to proceed?" with "Yes" and "No" buttons. The main window shows a receipt header with details like Receipt No: R25087, Supplier: GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007), and various cost and quantity fields. Below the header is a table of receipt lines. The status bar at the bottom indicates the user is logged in as "sujith balan" on 4/15/2017 at 10:05:04 AM, and the total minutes since login are 199.152.

After saving and approve, Stock inward will complete. Check the receipt status after making a stock inward receipt. Binned means the received item is in locator in inventory. Status will updates when payment procedure is complete.



User can take print outs from stock inward page itself.



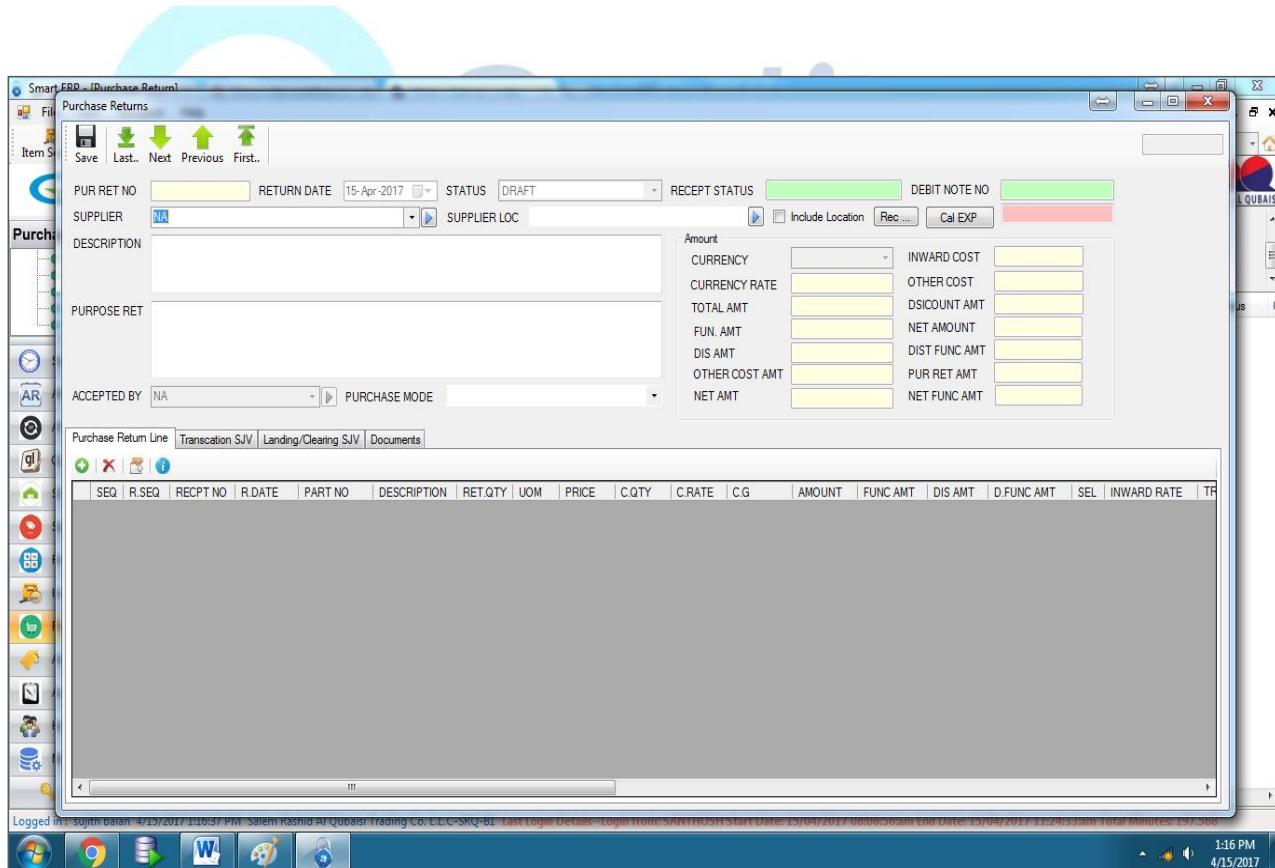
Purchase Return

Goods/Stock purchased or sold being returned is quite a common practice in business. This may be on account of a number of reasons like defects in goods, quality not matching the requirement for which the buyer purchased it, the buyer not needing the stock, etc. This happens both in case of goods purchased as well as goods sold by the organization.

Where the goods sold are being returned we call it "Sales Returns" and where goods purchased are being returned we call it "Purchase Returns"

The transactions of return of goods are also accounting transactions and have to be recorded in the books of accounts just like any other accounting transaction.

Purchase return normally done after stock inward. When item added in the inventory, user can do the return by going to purchase return page. There need to select stock inward receipt for the respective items. If the purchase return is happens after the payment, user need to cancel the payment first, then the stock inward comes live, and do the normal purchase return procedure.



In purchase return page, User has to insert supplier details and purchase enquiry details (from the record). Expenses will calculate automatically for the discounts and other amounts with respect to inward receipt number. In purchase return line, enter return quantity. After data insertion, click on save

then approve it. System will send purchase return to the account department. (Purchase return is only available for binned items.)

Purchase Return						
Return Date	Document Number	Debit Note Number	Supplier	Currency	Description	Purpose of Return
18-DEC-2016	PRT00413	SRT00451	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	WRONG ITEM	WRONG ITEM
18-DEC-2016	PRT00412	SRT00450	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	RAHIM CS128286	
06-DEC-2016	PRT00411	SRT00442	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	WRONG ITEM/CS126268	WRONG ITEM/CS126
05-DEC-2016	PRT00410	SRT00441	PARKER MIDDLE EAST FZE	USD	PURCHASE RETURN	PURCHASE RETURN
04-DEC-2016	PRT00409	SRT00439	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	SHAKEEM CS 12145	
04-DEC-2016	PRT00408	SRT00438	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED	RAFEEO CR67516 CI	
03-DEC-2016	PRT00407	SRT00437	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED	PART NO CHANGE	
03-DEC-2016	PRT00406	SRT00436	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	SHAJI CS125914+C	
30-NOV-2016	PRT00405	SRT00435	AL WAHA HEAVY EQUIPMENT SPARE PARTS LLC	AED	CR69020/WRON ENTRY	CR69020/WRON EN
30-NOV-2016	PRT00404	SRT00434	TON WEIGHT MACHINERY MFG. CO LTD	USD	40% DISCOUNT TO BE SHOWN IN ...	40% DISCOUNT TO BI
28-NOV-2016	PRT00403	SRT00433	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	SALIM CS125215 FOR	
28-NOV-2016	PRT00402	SRT00432	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	SHAKEEM CS 121177	
22-NOV-2016	PRT00401	SRT00431	BEARING WORLD TRADING LLC-DUBAI	AED	CHANGING TO ONE CARD SL04-50...	CHANGING TO ONE C
20-NOV-2016	PRT00400	SRT00430	ARIZ INTERNATIONAL GENERAL TRADING LLC	AED	PARTN CHANGE	
20-NOV-2016	PRT00399	SRT00429	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	FOR SALES RETURN	
17-NOV-2016	PRT00398	SRT00428	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	RAFEEO SALES RETU	
17-NOV-2016	PRT00397	SRT00427	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	ALI AKBAR FOR SALE	
15-NOV-2016	PRT00396	SRT00426	MORSE MODERN TECHNICAL LLC.	AED	PART NO CHANGE	
10-NOV-2016	PRT00395	SRT00425	EMIRATES TOOLS EST	AED	PRAT NO CHANGE	
08-NOV-2016	PRT00394	SRT00424	BEARING WORLD TRADING LLC-DUBAI	AED	PRICE DIFFERNE	PRICE DIFFERNE
08-NOV-2016	PRT00393	SRT00423	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	ALI AKBAR CS120806	
08-NOV-2016	PRT00392	SRT00422	TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT CO. LLC W/SHOP	AED	QTY CHANGE	
06-NOV-2016	PRT00391	SRT00421	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED	CUSTOMER RETURN	
30-OCT-2016	PRT00390	SRT00420	HOLD RELEASE -CASH(Dummy) - SUPPLIER	AED	SHAJI CS118988 CHA	
23-OCT-2016	PRT00389	SRT00419	EMIRATES TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT	AED	wrong supplier name	wrong supplier name
20-OCT-2016	PRT00388	SRT00418	AKAPOLCO INTERNATIONAL	AED	WRONGLY ENTER	WRONGLY ENTER

Here you can see three types of customers

1. Cash Purchase Local
2. Hold Release – Cash(Dummy)- Supplier
3. Regular suppliers

Cash purchase local suppliers are unknown suppliers which are not regular suppliers. Purchase returns from those suppliers are includes in Cash purchase Local.

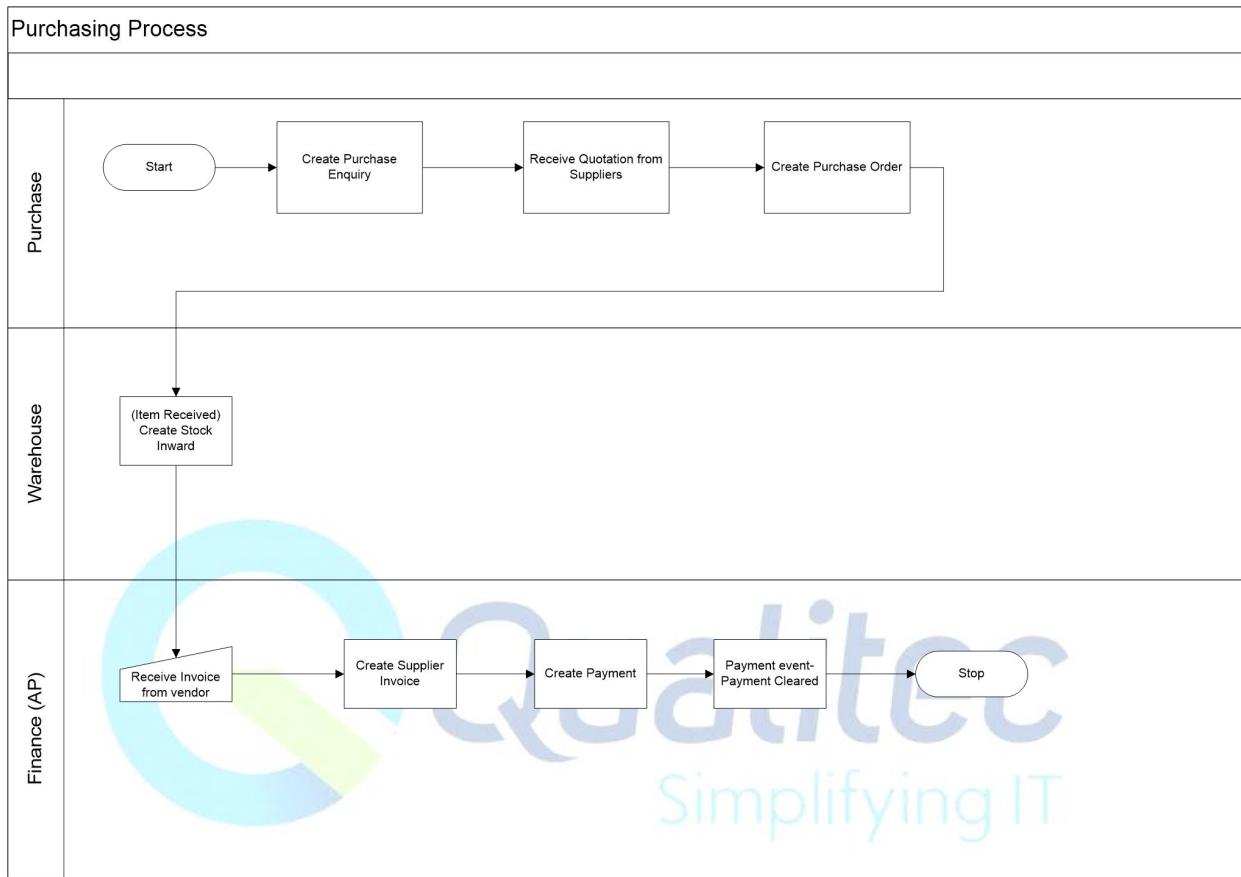
Hold Release- cash(Dummy)- supplier : When sales return occurs, returned items will be added to the stock. So user need to create a dummy stock inward as the hold items. User cannot sell an item which are on hold. But he can able to make invoice in this case.

So here when dummy items are added in the inventory, user need to create their purchase return also for the system's inventory balance (sales return : in , purchase return : out). This types of suppliers are called hold release- cash(dummy)- suppliers.

Others are regular customers.

Detailed Work Flow (Purchasing)

The complete workflow of purchasing process for an enterprise is given below.



The screenshots corresponding to each process is given below.

1) Creating a Purchase Enquiry

Purchase Enquiry

Purchase Enquiry Details											
ENQ NUMBER		ENQ00398		ENQ DATE		10-Apr-2017		ENQ TYPE		DIRECT	
NOTES		TEST						STATUS		CLOSED	
REFERENCE NO								DESCRIPTION		TEST	
Enquiry Lines		Supplier & Supplier Location		Purchase Order Details		Remarks		Documents			
<input type="checkbox"/> Enquiry Pending List Print											
LINE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	ITEM MPN	ITEM SIZE	ITEM CLASS	ITEM TYPE	SUB CLASS	NOTES
1	A2		COUPLING ELEMENT...	50.00	EA			HMD	Na	Na	
*											23-Apr-2017
											23-Apr-2017

Inward History

ARR.DT	SUPPLIER	PO.QTY	PO.UOM	DO.QTY	RECV.QTY	REJ.QTY	UOM
07-Mar-2016	ISMAT TECHNIC...	6		6	6.00		EA
02-Feb-2015	ISMAT TECHNIC...	18		18	18.00		EA
22-Jan-2015	ISMAT TECHNIC...	18		18	18.00		EA

DO History

DATE	CUSTOMER	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	RET.QTY	CONV. RATE
03-Mar-20...	DIRECT CUSTOMER	6.00	EA	25.00	LC	0	1
27-Jan-20...	TECHNICAL RESOURCES ...	18.00	EA	25.00	FC	0	1
18-Jan-20...	TECHNICAL RESOURCES ...	18.00	EA	25.00	FC	0	1

Outstanding POs

PO DT	SUPPLIER	QTY	UOM	U.PRICE	CUR	RCV.QTY	CREATED BY	PO.NO
11-Apr-2017	GLORY EQUIP...	50.00	EA	15.00	AED		sujith balan	P08019

Enquiry Details

ENQ DATE	QTY	UOM	O.QTY	ENQ NO	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
03-Oct-2016	25.00	EA		ENQ00368	B.V.TRANSMISS...	COUPLING E...	

2) Purchase order (After receiving quotation from supplier)

Purchase Order

Save Last.. Next Previous First.. Approve Revise Print Print A4 Close Duplicate Update Status

ORDER NUMBER	P08019	PO DATE	11-Apr-2017	PO TYPE	STANDARD	STATUS	APPROVED	CLOSE STATUS	PO NOT CLOSED
SUPPLIER	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	LOCATION	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)			Enq Lines	LEAD DAYS		
DESCRIPTION	TEST				Amount				
NOTES/ATTN	TEST				CURRENCY	AED	RATE	1	
CUSTOMER PO	11122	PO CREATED BY	Sajeev	PO PRICE	750	TOTAL	750		

PO Line Status Update

Purchase Order Lines | PO Distributions | Delivery Details | Payment Terms | Inward Details | Documents

Convert to Inward No Print Part No

S.N.	E.NO.	E.S.	PART NO.	SEL.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S CLASS	U PRICE	ENQ. QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	BAL.QTY	TOTAL AMT	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	BIL.QTY
► 1	ENQ.	1	A2		COUPLING ELEMENT 'H' ...		Na	HOSE M...	Na	15.0000	50	50.00	EA	0	750.00			
*																		

PO DATE PO NO ORDER QTY UNIT RECV'D QTY REJ.QTY BILLED QTY PRICE CUR. RATE CREATED BY SUPPLIER DESCRIPTION PART NO PO DESC NOTE

► 11-Apr-2017 P08019 50 EA 15.00 AED 1 sujith balan GLORY EQUIPM... COUPLING ELE... A2 TEST

3) Stock inward receipt (after delivery)

Check receipt status- binned.

4) Supplier invoice

Supplier Invoice

Save Last.. Next Previous First.. Approve Cancel 36686

INVOICE NUMBER	122268	INVOICE DOC TYPE	SUPPLIER	DOC DATE	STANDARD	SUP. INV. DATE	23-Apr-2017	INV GL DATE	23-Apr-2017									
SUPPLIER	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	LOCATION	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)		<input type="checkbox"/> Include Location	Rec..	INVOICE STATUS	FINALIZED										
DOC NO	123343	DOC RE	<input type="checkbox"/>	LIABILITY ACCT	11.221101.00.3GE007.00000.0000	CANCEL DATE		DUE DATE	23-Apr-2017									
DESCRIPTION	CR					TOTAL ADV.DOC NO.	0	ALLOCATION AMOUNT	0									
REMARKS	TEST					CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1									
PURCHASE TYPE	CREDIT PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT	11.221101.00.3GE007.00000.0000	INVOICE AMOUNT	750	FUNCTIONAL AMT	750											
ROUNDING ACCT	11.518111.11.000000.000000.000000	EXCNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000.0000	DISCOUNT	0	DIST FUNC AMT	0											
ADVANCE UTILIZE	ACCOUNTED FG	ACCOUNTED FG	ADV. ADJUSTED	0	INV PAID AMT													
PRICE VAR ACCT	11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000	DEBIT NOTE FALG	ROUNDED AMT	0	ROUNDING. FUNC AMT	0												
			NET AMT	750	NET FUNC AMT	750												
			USER INV AMT	750	EXCH VAR AMT	0												
Supplier Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Supplier Invoice SJV Payment Details Advance Allocated/Remarks Documents																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Edit Doc Number/Supplier Inv Date																		
SEQ	NO	REC. NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT
1	1	R25098	A2	<input type="checkbox"/>	COUPLING EL...		Na	HOSE ...	Na	23-Apr-2017	15	50	EA	750	750			11.124101.31.000000.000000.00
				<input type="checkbox"/>						23-Apr-2017								

Now check stock inward and purchase order status .

Stock Receipt

RECEIPT NO	R25098	ARRIVAL DT	23-Apr-2017	SHIPPING MODE	FREIGHT	RECEIPT STATUS	COMPLETE	Accounted
SUPPLIER	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	SUPP LOC	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	Include Location		PO SEL...	IS BULK PURCHASE	N
SUPP DO NO	12232	SUPP DO DT	23-Apr-2017	Amount				
AWB NO	444	DISCOUNT %	0	CURRENCY	AED	RATE		
NOTES	TST			INWARD COST	750	OTH EXP		
ORDER BY		MATERIAL RECD DT	23-Apr-2017	OTHER COST		DIST FUNC AMT		
				DIS AMT	0	FREIGHT %	1	
				INWARD TOTAL	750	NET FUNC AMT	750	
				RETURN AMT		USER NET AMT	750	
				Excess Amount	0.00	Short Amount	0.00	

Receipt Lines | Serial / Lot.no | Other Expense | Invoice Details | Purchase Return Details | Other Expense SJV | Transaction SJV | Remarks | Documents | Pick Cost Group | Recvd Qty | AutoGen Lot>>

S.I.N	PO NO.	S.N.K	PART NO.	SEL	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	RECEIPT LOC	U. PRICE	COST GROUP	PO QTY	PO UNIT	DO QTY	REJ QTY	RCV QTY	UNIT
1	P08019	1	A2		COUPLING EL...		Na	HOSE ...	Na	Q01.01.01.0...	15.0000	LOCAL	50.00	EA	50.00	0.00	50.00	EA
*																		

ARRIVAL DT	RECEIPT NO	ORDER QTY	PO UOM	DO QTY	REJ QTY	RECV. QTY	UOM	PRICE	CUR.	INV PRICE	SUPPLIER	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	DIS%	DIS AMT
23-Apr-2017	R25098	50	EA	50	0	50.00	EA	15.00	AED	15	GLORY EQUIPM...	A2	COUPLING ELE...	0	0

Purchase Order

ORDER NUMBER	P08019	PO DATE	11-Apr-2017	PO TYPE	STANDARD	STATUS	APPROVED	CLOSE STATUS	PO CLOSED
SUPPLIER	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	LOCATION	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	Enq Lines	Lead Days				
DESCRIPTION	TEST								
NOTES/ATTN	TEST								
CUSTOMER PO	11122	PO CREATED BY	Sajeev						
Amount	CURRENCY	AED	RATE	1					
	PO PRICE	750	TOTAL	750					

Purchase Order Lines | PO Distributions | Delivery Details | Payment Terms | Inward Details | Documents | No Print Part No

S.N.K	E.NO	E.S.	PART NO.	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	U.PRICE	ENQ. QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	BAL.QTY	TOTAL AMT	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	BIL.QTY
1	ENG...	1	A2		COUPLING ELEMENT 'H'...		Na	HOSE M...	Na	15.00000	50	50.00	EA	0	750.00	50.00	0	50.00
*																		

PO DATE	PO NO	ORDER QTY	UNIT	RECD QTY	REJ.QTY	BILLED QTY	PRICE	CUR.	RATE	CREATED BY	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	PART NO	PO DESC	NOTE
11-Apr-2017	P08019	50	EA	50	0	50	15.00	AED	1	sujith balan	GLORY EQUIPM...	COUPLING ELE...	A2	TEST	

5) AP- Payments

Payments

PAYMENT NO	PV10306	TYPE	SUPPLIER	PAYMENT TYPE	Cash	PAYMENT DATE	23-Apr-2017	GL DATE	23-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	LOCATION	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	Include Location	Inv..	STATUS	FINALIZED	CANCEL DATE	
REMARKS	NOTHING	MANUAL NO		CLEARING STS	FINALIZED	DOCUMENT TYPE	GENERAL	CLEARED DATE	
CHECK NUMBER		CHECK DATE		DOCUMENT METHOD	INV PAYMENTS	ACCOUNTED FG			
NETTING LIST	NA	NETTING NO		CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1		
NO. ADV. DOC	0	TOTAL ADVANCE	0	LINE AMOUNT	750	EXCHANGE VAR	0		
Bank Details		NETTING AMOUNT		DISCOUNT AMOUNT	0	FUN. AMT			
BANK ACCOUNT	CBD -Commercial Bank of D...	CHARGES ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000	PAYABLE AMOUNT	750.000000	PAY. FUN. AMT	750.000000		
EXG. VAR ACCT	11.618112.11.000000.000000.00	ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000	CHECK AMOUNT	750	NET FUNC AMT	750		
OTHERS ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000.00	CASH ACCT	11.121201.00.000000.000000						
CLEARING ACCT	11.121297.00.000000.000000.00	DIS. RECV'D ACCT	11.711102.31.000000.000000						

Payment Lines | Payment Events | Payment Lines SJV | Payment Event SJV | Documents

Enable Check No

INV.NO	AMOUNT	INV.AMT	PAID AMT	BALAMT	FUNC. AMT	INV CUR RATE	EXG VAR AMT	ON ACCOUNT	DATE	CURRENCY	ACCOUNTED FG	FINAL
I22268	750	750	750	0	750	1	0	11.221101.00.3GE007.000000.00...	23-Apr-2017	AED		F
									23-Apr-2017			

Check supplier invoice status

Supplier Invoice

INVOICE NUMBER	I22268	INVOICE DOC TYPE	SUPPLIER	DOC CATE	STANDARD	SUP. INV. DATE	23-Apr-2017	INV GL DATE	23-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	LOCATION	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)	Include Location	Rec.	INVOICE STATUS	COMPLETE	CANCEL DATE	
DOC NO	123343	DOC RE		LIABILITY ACCT	11.221101.00.3GE007.000000.0000	TOTAL ADV.DOC NO.	0	ALLOCATION AMOUNT	0
DESCRIPTION	CR					CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1
REMARKS	TEST					INVOICE AMOUNT	750	FUNCTIONAL AMT	750
PURCHASE TYPE	CREDIT PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT	11.221301.00.3GE007.000000.0000			DISCOUNT	0	DIST FUNC AMT	0
ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000.00	EXCNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000.0000			ADV. ADJUSTED	0	INV PAID AMT	750
ADVANCE UTILIZE		ACCOUNTED FG				ROUNDING AMT	0	ROUNDING FUNC AMT	0
PRICE VAR ACCT	11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000.00	DEBIT NOTE FALG				NET AMT	750	NET FUNC AMT	750
						USER INV AMT	750	EXCH VAR AMT	0

Supplier Invoice Lines | Advance Allocation | Supplier Invoice SJV | Payment Details | Advance Allocated/Remarks | Documents

SEQ	NO	REC. NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT
1	1	R25098	A2		COUPLING EL...		Na	HOSE ...	Na	23-Apr-2017	15	50	EA	750	750			11.124101.31.000000.000000.00
										23-Apr-2017								

Check stock on hand .

The screenshot shows the 'Item Details' screen in Qualitec SmartERP. At the top, there are search filters for PT No., MPN, Size, Description, Code, and Class. Below the filters is a table of items with columns for Part No., Item Size, Item MPN, Description, Unit, S. Price, N. Price, Type, Class, S. Class, Code, and Long Desc. One item is selected: A2, COUPLING ELEMENT 'H' TYPE, EA, 0.0000, Na, HMD, Na, 00000588. Below the table is a detailed view of the item's stock information, including On Hand Stock (50.00 EA), Sale Price (0.0000), Local Cost (15.0000), and Foreign Cost (15.0000). Other tabs at the bottom include Overview, Alternates, Lot Stock, Sales, Inwards, Stock Correction, Enquiry, PO Details, RFQ, Sales Return, Purchase Return, Update Details, Conversion, and Stock Transfer.

Purchase procedure completed.

6) Purchase Return.

Enter return quantity. System will deduct amount from the stock inward record.

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Returns' screen. It includes fields for PUR RET NO, RETURN DATE (23-Apr-2017), STATUS (DRAFT), RECEIPT STATUS (COMPLETE), DEBIT NOTE NO (3000), SUPPLIER (GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)), and SUPPLIER LOC (GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)). The 'PURCHASE MODE' is set to CREDIT PURCHASE. The 'PURCHASE BY' field is set to NA. The 'PURCHASE LINE' section shows a single line for HYD.HOSE PA... with a quantity of 1. The 'AMOUNT' section shows values for CURRENCY (AED), CURRENCY RATE (1), TOTAL AMT (150), FUN. AMT (150), DIS AMT (0), OTHER COST AMT (0), NET AMT (150.000000), INWARD COST (3000), OTHER COST (0), DSICOUNT AMT (0), NET AMOUNT (3000), DIST FUNC AMT (0.000000), PUR RET AMT (0), and NET FUNC AMT (150.000000). Below the main form is a table for Purchase Return Line entries.

SEQ	R.SEQ	RECEP NO	R.DATE	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	RET.QTY	UOM	PRICE	C.QTY	C.RATE	C.G	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	D FUNC AMT	SEL	INWARD RATE	TR
1	1	R25086	24-Feb-2017	301SN-4	HYD.HOSE PA...	1	M...	150	1	1	LOCAL	150	150	0	0	150		

Purchase Reports

Purchase reports track the value of products moving between customers and suppliers as customer make purchase and purchase returns.

Purchase reports provides by smart ERP are

1. Inward summery register
2. Inward other expenses register
3. P.O summery register
4. Enquiry detailed register
5. P.O line details

Inward Summery Register

Stock inward report asper supplier.

Month	Year	Inward Amount	Discount Amount	Sup. Ship. Cost	Net.Amount
04. APRIL	2017	950.00			950.00
05. MAY	2017	300.00	30.00		270.00
Total Purchase in	2017	1,250.00	30.00		1,220.00
		1,250.00	30.00		1,220.00

Inward Other Expenses Register

Other Expenses includes internal costs, freight charges, costumes duty, clearing and transportation charges etc. These charges are mainly includes for suppliers which are far distance from the customers.

Selection Methods

All
 Is Born by Supplier
 Is Not Born by Supplier
 Include Draft Receipts
 As On Date
 Detailed Other Expense Register
 Month Wise Register
 Details
 Inward No

From Date 13-May-2017 To Date 13-May-2017 Supplier MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIRATES TRD LLC Status



Main Report


SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Receipts Other Expense Register

Supplier: MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIRATES TRD LLC
Status:

Inward No	Inward Dt	Sup.Do.No	Sup.Do.Dt	Supplier	Details	Net Amount	Func. Amount
R00023	2-Nov-2014	00834	1-Nov-2014	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Customs Duty -Clearing A	15,052.00	15,052.00
R01264	8-Dec-2014	D/INVOICE	4-Dec-2014	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Other Charges -Supplier	8,312.00	8,312.00
R05873	26-Apr-2015	88	25-Apr-2015	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	12,253.00	12,253.00
R06126	3-May-2015	88/1	28-Apr-2015	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	12,949.00	12,949.00
R07836	27-Jun-2015	88-324/15	21-Jun-2015	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Other Charges -Supplier	3,962.91	3,962.91
R07856	27-Jun-2015	88-324/15	21-Jun-2015	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	2,300.00	2,300.00
R10216	9-Sep-2015	138695	15-Aug-2015	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Other Charges -Supplier	2,254.77	2,254.77
R10216	9-Sep-2015	138695	15-Aug-2015	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	2,000.00	2,000.00
R17193	5-Apr-2016	39/1	4-Apr-2016	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	12,250.00	12,250.00
R18030	28-Apr-2016	141382	19-Apr-2016	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	27,300.00	27,300.00
R19767	28-Jun-2016	142133	27-Jun-2016	MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIR/	Freight Charges -Supplier	2,284.00	2,284.00

Total Fuctional Amoun **100,917.68**

P.O Summary Register

Purchase orders created for respective suppliers. User can select by purchase order status menus. So user can identify closed and not closed purchase orders separately.

Selection Methods

From Date 01-Mar-2017 To Date 13-May-2017 Po Status APPROVED Currency NA
 Supplier GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007) Close Status



Main Report


Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Purchase Order Summary Register

Po Status : APPROVED
From Date : 01-MAR-17
To Date : 13-MAY-17

GLORYEQUIPMENTEST

SL.No	Po.No	Po.Date	Code	Po.Description	Price	Currency	Po Status	Close Status
1	P08020	20-Apr-17	GE007		100.00	AED	APPROVED	PO NOT CLOSED
2	P08018	14-Apr-17	GE007		200.00	AED	APPROVED	PO CLOSED
3	P08011	13-Apr-17	GE007		100.00	AED	APPROVED	PO CLOSED
4	P08019	11-Apr-17	GE007	TEST	750.00	AED	APPROVED	PO CLOSED
Total Amount of GLORY EQUIPMENT EST						1,150.00		
Net Amount :						1,150.00		

Enquiry Detailed Register

Purchase Enquiry reports as on dates.

Selection Methods

From Date 01-Feb-2017 To Date 13-May-2017 Status



Main Report

Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Enquiry Detailed Register

Sl.No	Enquiry No	Date	Description	Notes	Remarks
1	ENQ00400	14-Feb-2017		URGENT	
2	ENQ00389	23-Feb-2017		TEST	
3	ENQ00390	24-Feb-2017			
4	ENQ00402	7-Mar-2017	FILTER PIPE	URGENT	
5	ENQ00394	9-Apr-2017		Enquiry for Filter	
6	ENQ00398	10-Apr-2017	TEST	TEST	
7	ENQ00395	12-Apr-2017	TEST	TEST	
8	ENQ00391	13-Apr-2017			
9	ENQ00401	13-Apr-2017		PLEASE	
10	ENQ00392	16-Apr-2017	NA	qwert	
11	ENQ00393	16-Apr-2017	TEST	TEST	
12	ENQ00397	20-Apr-2017			
13	ENQ00396	20-Apr-2017			
14	ENQ00399	1-May-2017		URGENT REQUIREMENT	
15	ENQ00406	9-May-2017		TEST	

P.O Line details

This report shows specific purchase orders by searching P.O numbers or suppliers.

Selection Methods

From Date 13-May-2017 To Date 13-May-2017 Supplier GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007) As On Date PO Number P08020 (20-APR-17)



Main Report

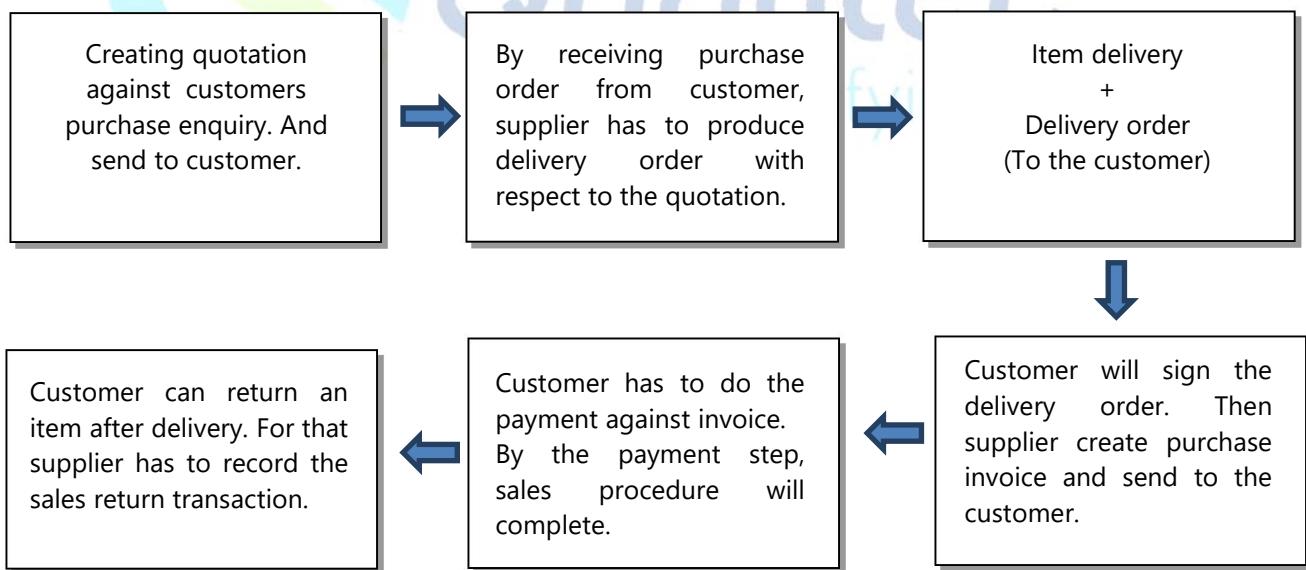
Sl.No	Po.No	PO Date	Enq.No	Enq.Notes	Part Number	Description	Item MPN	Item Size	PO.Qty	Inw.Qty	Bal.Qty	Class	S.Class	Type
1	P08020	20-Apr-17	ENQ00401	PLEASE	P3	FILTER AC			10.00	0.00	10.00	HMD	N	N

Sales

A sale is the act of selling a product or service in return for money or other compensation. Signaling completion of the prospective stage, it is the beginning of an engagement between customer and vendor or the extension of that engagement.

The seller or salesperson – the provider of the goods or services – completes a sale in response to an acquisition or to an appropriation or to a request. There follows the passing of title (property or ownership) in the item, and the application and due settlement of a price, the obligation for which arises due to the seller's requirement to pass ownership. Ideally, a seller agrees upon a price at which he willingly parts with ownership of or any claim upon the item. The purchaser, though a party to the sale, does not execute the sale, only the seller does that. To be precise the sale completes prior to the payment and gives rise to the obligation of payment. If the seller completes the first two above stages (consent and passing ownership) of the sale prior to settlement of the price, the sale remains valid and gives rise to an obligation to pay.

Sales procedure for an organization is given in the below process diagram. This process diagram explains the process of quotation creation to sales delivery.



Customer RFQ

A customer RFQ is a quotation making page against received purchase enquiry. This page mainly includes customer details, salesman name, receiver name, item details and it's quantity.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer RFQ' window with the following details:

- Header:** Save, Last., Next, Previous, First., Approve, Revise, Print, Print JOB Details, Close, Duplicate. Status: Approved (highlighted).
- Quote Info:** QUOTE NO: RFQ14220, QUOTE DT: 13-Jan-2017, RECEIVED DT: (empty), LOCATION: PETRO GULF(CU013), CUSTOMER: PETRO GULF (CU013), ATTENTION: NA, REFERENCE: NA, VALIDITY: 15 Days, SALES MAN: ABDUL SALAM-ST415, TERMS 1: TEST.
- Delivery Details:** TERMS 2: TEST, DELIVERY TIME: 30 DAYS.
- Financial Summary:** Amount, GROSS AMOUNT: 200, DISCOUNT AMOUNT: 0, NET AMOUNT: 200.00.
- RFQ Line:** Contains a table with one row:

SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED QT
1	FIL101		FIL FILTER	HOSE ...	Na	Na			20	10	EA	FOREIGN	200				
- Bottom Summary:** QUOTE DATE: 13-Jan-2017, QUOTE NO: RFQ14220, QTY: 20, UNIT: EA, PRICE: 10, BILL DATE: (empty), CUSTOMER: PETRO GULF, DESCRIPTION: FIL FILTER, RFQ NAME: NA, SALES MAN: ABDUL SALAM, PART NO: FIL101.

Steps:

1. Enter customer name and location.
 2. Validity, delivery time, salesman details are mandatory. Then in RFQ tab, select required item and quantity.
 3. Click on send to approve button.
 4. Save the page
 5. Approve it. Status will change to approved.
 6. When there is a requirement for same quote, user can use duplicate option, for adding its values.
- Customer RFQ made on quote number RFQ14220.

Delivery Order

A delivery order (abbreviated D/O) is a document from a consignee, or an owner or his agent of freight carrier which orders the release of the transportation of cargo to another party. Usually the written order permits the direct delivery of goods to a warehouseman, carrier or other person who in the course of their ordinary business issues warehouse receipts or bills of lading.

The screenshot shows the 'Delivery Orders' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The top section contains fields for DO NUMBER (16-Apr-2017), DO TYPE (Draft), STATUS (Draft), RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT, COGS ACCOUNT, DIS PAID ACCOUNT, REVENUE ACCOUNT, JC DOC TYPE, JC OUT DESC, JC PREPARED BY, CANCELLED BY, and FORCED CLOSED BY. Below these are fields for CUSTOMER, SALESMAN, DO NAME, JOB NO, LPO NO, M.REVD BY, and various financial fields like DISC TYPE, DISC RATE, RECV'D AMT, RECV'D DIS, MARKUP %, JC OUT QTY, RETURN AMT, and Store Issue. A toolbar at the top includes Save, Last, Next, Previous, First, and Close buttons. Below the main form is a toolbar with icons for Print Part No, Print Locator Packing List, QuotationPrint, Zero Price Print, and AutoGen Lot. A large grid table below the toolbar has columns for SEQ, RFQ, CODE, PART NO, SEL, DESCRIPTION, SIZE, TYPE, CLASS, S.CLASS, QTY, PRICE, COST, COST(USER), COST.GP, UNIT, DIS%, M.DIS%, D.AMT, SL, TOT.PRICE, HOLD, and JC DO NO. At the bottom left is a Sales History grid with columns for DATE, DO NO, CUSTOMER, DO NAME, QTY, UOM, PRICE, CG, R.QTY, D.DATE, MAN.DO, DESCRIPTION, and LSTATUS. On the right side, there are summary boxes for Total Disc., Gross Value, DO Disc Amt. (highlighted in yellow), DO Adj Amt. (highlighted in red), Net DO Amt., and a PROCESS button.

In delivery order page, user is creating delivery receipt to their customer.

1. Enter delivery order type (CS,CC,CR,CN,JC,IC).
2. Enter customer details and click RFQ button to select entered quotation details. Select the proper RFQ, then item details will added in DO line.
3. Insert salesman details also enter receiver name and phone number.
4. Enter discount or adjustment values for the payment with respect to customers.
5. Click on save and then auto generate lot.
6. Then click process button. Print the bill if needed.
7. Delivery order procedure is completed.

Example 1:

D O type : Cash Sale (CS)

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	DO DATE	16-Apr-2017	DO TYPE	CS	STATUS	Draft	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122104.00.000000.000000.000000.00000C	
CUSTOMER	PETRO GULF (CU013)		CUST LOC	PETRO GULF(CU013)		Inc Loc	COGS ACCOUNT	11.511101.41.000000.000000.000000.00000C	
SALESMAN	ABDUL SALAM-ST415		RCVD.	Req NA		MOBILE NO	222333	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.00000C
DO NAME	NA		DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE		REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.00000C	
JOB NO	NA	REQ NO	NA	RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE	
LPO NO	NA	MAN DO	NA	MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC	
M.REVD BY	NA					Store Issue	RETURN AMT	JC PREPARED BY	

Do Lines Invoice Details Other Details SJV Lines Sales Return Discount Lines Transaction SJV DO Adj. Entry Documents

Print Part No Print Locator Packing List Quotation Print Zero Price Print AutoGen Lot>>

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO
1	RFQ...	37999	FIL101		FIL FILTER		Na	HOS...	Na	20	10.0000	3.59	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	...	200.00	N		
*																						

Sales History Job Card Details Seal Making Details

DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY
16-Apr-2017	CS128868	PETRO GULF	NA	20.00	EA	10.0000	FC	0

User can add Delivery order adjustment amount for required customers

Total Disc. 0.0000
 Gross Value 200.0000
 DO Disc Amt. 0
DO Adj Amt. 200.0000
 Net DO Amt. 200.0000

PROCESS

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	DO DATE	16-Apr-2017	DO TYPE	CS	STATUS	Complete	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122104.00.000000.000000.000000.00000C	
CUSTOMER	PETRO GULF (CU013)		CUST LOC	PETRO GULF(CU013)		Inc Loc	COGS ACCOUNT	11.511101.41.000000.000000.000000.00000C	
SALESMAN	ABDUL SALAM-ST415		RCVD.	Req NA		MOBILE NO	222333	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.00000C
DO NAME	NA		DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE		REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.00000C	
JOB NO	NA	REQ NO	NA	RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE	
LPO NO	NA	MAN DO	NA	MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC	
M.REVD BY	NA					Store Issue	RETURN AMT	JC PREPARED BY	

Do Lines Invoice Details Other Details SJV Lines Sales Return Discount Lines Transaction SJV DO Adj. Entry Documents

Change DO Name Print Part No Print Locator Packing List Quotation Print Zero Price Print AutoGen Lot>>

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO
1	RFQ...	37999	FIL101		FIL FILTER		Na	HOS...	Na	20	10.0000	3.59	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	...	200.00	N		
*																						

Sales History Job Card Details Seal Making Details

DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS
16-Apr-2017	CS128868	PETRO GULF	NA	20.00	EA	10.0000	FC	0	16-Apr-2017	NA	FIL FILTER	COMPLETE

Total Disc. 0
 Gross Value 200
 DO Disc Amt. 0
DO Adj Amt. 50
 Net DO Amt. 200

PROCESS

For cash type delivery order purchase invoice will not produce. Here user can directly print the bill from the cash receiving module from finance.

Enter payment type(cash, cheque etc) and bank as counter.

Then save it. And for getting report, go to sales report and enter load report. report can be printed.

SL. No.	Do No.	Do Date	Recpt No.	Recpt Date	Cash Amount	Dis.Amt	Received Amount
1	CS12867	16-Apr-17	AR00135291	16-Apr-17	120.00	20.00	120.00
2	CS12868	16-Apr-17	AR00135292	16-Apr-17	150.00	50.00	150.00
	Total Cash	Record By : sujith balan			270.00	70.00	270.00
	Total Cash	Doc. Type : CS			270.00	70.00	270.00
		Net Cash Received :			270.00	70.00	270.00

In the case of CR , CC, JC deliver order has to convert to invoice. Only after the payment, bill will produce, then only payment occurs. But for CS it will directly forward to account receivables.

Example 2 :

D O type : Credit (CR), Cash Credit (CC)

RFQ :

Customer RFQ

QUOTE NO	RFQ14224	QUOTE DT	16-Apr-2017	RECEIVED DT		STATUS	Approved																																				
CUSTOMER	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	LOCATION	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)																																								
ATTENTION	NA																																										
REFERENCE	TEST																																										
VALIDITY	15 Days																																										
SALESMAN	Mansoor Jeelani-ST141	RFQ NAME	TEST																																								
TERMS 1	TEST																																										
Amount GROSS AMOUNT: 100 DISCOUNT AMOUNT: 0 NET AMOUNT: 100.00																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> Performa Invoice <input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No																																											
RFQ Line Delivery Details Other Remarks Documents																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>MPN</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>U.PRICE</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>COST GROUP</th> <th>TOTAL AMT</th> <th>NOTE</th> <th>SEAL</th> <th>L.DAYS</th> <th>BILLED Q.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td></td> <td>SAND BLAST QUICK COUPLING</td> <td>HOSE ...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>20</td> <td>EA</td> <td>FOREIGN</td> <td>100</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U.PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED Q.	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST QUICK COUPLING	HOSE ...	Na	Na	Q2A		5	20	EA	FOREIGN	100				
SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U.PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED Q.																										
1	Q2A		SAND BLAST QUICK COUPLING	HOSE ...	Na	Na	Q2A		5	20	EA	FOREIGN	100																														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QUOTE DATE</td> <td>QUOTE NO</td> <td>QTY</td> <td>UNIT</td> <td>PRICE</td> <td>BILLED QTY</td> <td>BILL DATE</td> <td>CUSTOMER</td> <td>DESCRIPTION</td> <td>RFQ NAME</td> <td>SALES MAN</td> <td>PART NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16-Apr-2017</td> <td>RFQ14224</td> <td>5</td> <td>EA</td> <td>20</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>GLORY EQUIPMENT</td> <td>SAND BLAST Q...</td> <td>TEST</td> <td>Mansoor Jeelani</td> <td>Q2A</td> </tr> </table>								QUOTE DATE	QUOTE NO	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	BILLED QTY	BILL DATE	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION	RFQ NAME	SALES MAN	PART NO	16-Apr-2017	RFQ14224	5	EA	20			GLORY EQUIPMENT	SAND BLAST Q...	TEST	Mansoor Jeelani	Q2A												
QUOTE DATE	QUOTE NO	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	BILLED QTY	BILL DATE	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION	RFQ NAME	SALES MAN	PART NO																																
16-Apr-2017	RFQ14224	5	EA	20			GLORY EQUIPMENT	SAND BLAST Q...	TEST	Mansoor Jeelani	Q2A																																

Delivery Order:

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	CR70540	DO DATE	18-Apr-2017	DO TYPE	CR	STATUS	Complete	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.222103.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C																																															
CUSTOMER	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	CUST LOC	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	RCVD.	Rec	TEST1		COGS ACCOUNT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C																																															
SALESMAN	Mansoor Jeelani-ST141	MOBILE NO	9874561230	DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.00000																																															
DO NAME	TEST	RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.00000																																																	
JOB NO	TEST	REQ NO	TEST	MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC DOC TYPE																																																
LPO NO	TEST	MAN DO	TEST	STORE ISSUE		RETURN AMT		JC OUT DESC																																																
M.REVD BY	NA							JC PREPARED BY																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> CANCELLED BY or <input type="checkbox"/> FORCED CLOSED BY																																																								
Do Lines Invoice Details Other Details SJV Lines Sales Return Discount Lines Transaction SJV DO Adj. Entry Documents								<input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No <input type="checkbox"/> Print Locator Packing List <input type="checkbox"/> QuotationPrint <input type="checkbox"/> Zero Price Print <input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>>																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>RFQ</th> <th>CODE</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>COST</th> <th>COST(User)</th> <th>COST.GP</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>DIS%</th> <th>M.DIS%</th> <th>D.AMT</th> <th>SL</th> <th>TOT.PRICE</th> <th>HOLD</th> <th>JC DO NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RFQ...</td> <td>59137</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td></td> <td>SAND BLAST...</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOS...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>5</td> <td>20.000</td> <td>10.47</td> <td>FOREI...</td> <td>EA</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>...</td> <td></td> <td>100.00</td> <td>N</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO	1	RFQ...	59137	Q2A		SAND BLAST...	Q2A	Na	HOS...	Na	5	20.000	10.47	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	...		100.00	N		<input type="checkbox"/> JC PREPARED BY <input type="checkbox"/> CANCELLED BY or <input type="checkbox"/> FORCED CLOSED BY			
SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO																																		
1	RFQ...	59137	Q2A		SAND BLAST...	Q2A	Na	HOS...	Na	5	20.000	10.47	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	...		100.00	N																																				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Sales History</td> <td>Job Card Details</td> <td>Seal Making Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td>DO NO</td> <td>CUSTOMER</td> <td>DO NAME</td> <td>QTY</td> <td>UOM</td> <td>PRICE</td> <td>CG</td> <td>R.QTY</td> <td>D.DATE</td> <td>MAN.DO</td> <td>DESCRIPTION</td> <td>L.STATUS</td> <td>Total Disc.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18-Apr-2017</td> <td>CR70540</td> <td>GLORY EQUIPM...</td> <td>TEST</td> <td>5.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>20.000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>18-Apr-20...</td> <td>TEST</td> <td>SAND BLAST Q...</td> <td>COMPLETE</td> <td>Gross Value</td> <td>100</td> </tr> </table>								Sales History	Job Card Details	Seal Making Details	DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	0	18-Apr-2017	CR70540	GLORY EQUIPM...	TEST	5.00	EA	20.000	FC	0	18-Apr-20...	TEST	SAND BLAST Q...	COMPLETE	Gross Value	100	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>DO Disc Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Adj Amt.</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net DO Amt.</td> <td>100</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">PROCESS</td> </tr> </table>				DO Disc Amt.	0	DO Adj Amt.	20	Net DO Amt.	100	PROCESS					
Sales History	Job Card Details	Seal Making Details																																																						
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	0																																										
18-Apr-2017	CR70540	GLORY EQUIPM...	TEST	5.00	EA	20.000	FC	0	18-Apr-20...	TEST	SAND BLAST Q...	COMPLETE	Gross Value	100																																										
DO Disc Amt.	0																																																							
DO Adj Amt.	20																																																							
Net DO Amt.	100																																																							
PROCESS																																																								

Invoice can be created from customer invoice, from Finance module.

Customer Invoice

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	63953																																																											
Invoice No	CI38533	Doc Type	Sales Invoice	Doc Category	STANDARD	Inv GL Date	18-Apr-2017	Cust Inv. Date	18-Apr-2017																																																								
Customer	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	Customer Location	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	Include Location	DO...	Invoice Status	DRAFT																																																										
Remarks	TEST																																																																
Description	TEST																																																																
LPO No	LPO Re	DO Name	TEST																																																														
Receivable Account	11.122101.00.2GE009.000000	Revenue Account	11.411102.41.2GE009.000000	Amount	100	Currency Rate	1																																																										
Discount Account	11.613303.41.000000.000000	Exchange Account	11.711101.11.000000.000000	Do Dis Amount	0	Func Amount	100																																																										
Rounding Account	11.618111.11.000000.000000	Payment Term	60Days	Do Adj. Amount	0	Do Dis Func Amount	0																																																										
Adv Utilized	Credit NoteFlag			Adv Adjusted	0	Do Adj. Func. Amount	0																																																										
No. of Adv. Doc	0	Total Advance	0	Rounding Amt	0	Invoiced Recvd Amt	0																																																										
Advance Account	11.122111.00.2GE009.000000	Do Adjustment Amt	0	Net Amount	100	Net Func Amount	100																																																										
User Inv Amt	100	Exchange Amt	0.000000																																																														
<input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No <input type="checkbox"/> Cash Memo Voucher <input type="checkbox"/> Edit LPO No,DO Name/Cust Inv Date																																																																	
Customer Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Customer Invoice SJV Receipt Details Advance Allocation Details/Remarks Documents																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line</th> <th>Do No</th> <th>Seq</th> <th>Item No</th> <th>Sel</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Class</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Sub Class</th> <th>Quantity</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Uom</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Dis Amt</th> <th>Dis Func. Amt</th> <th>Func Amt</th> <th>Item Cost</th> <th>DI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR705...</td> <td>1</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td></td> <td>SAND BLAST ...</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td>HOSE M...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Na</td> <td>5.000000</td> <td>20.0000</td> <td>EA</td> <td>100.0000</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100.0000</td> <td>10.47</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="19"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	DI	1	CR705...	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST ...	Q2A	HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	20.0000	EA	100.0000	0	0	100.0000	10.47																			
Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	DI																																															
1	CR705...	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST ...	Q2A	HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	20.0000	EA	100.0000	0	0	100.0000	10.47																																																

Customer Invoice

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Print	Cancel	63953																																																									
Invoice No	CI38533	Doc Type	Sales Invoice	Doc Category	STANDARD	Inv GL Date	18-Apr-2017	Cust Inv. Date	18-Apr-2017																																																								
Customer	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	Customer Location	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	Include Location	DO...	Invoice Status	FINALIZED																																																										
Remarks	TEST																																																																
Description	TEST																																																																
LPO No	LPO Re	DO Name	TEST																																																														
Receivable Account	11.122101.00.2GE009.000000	Revenue Account	11.411102.41.2GE009.000000	Amount	100	Currency Rate	1																																																										
Discount Account	11.613303.41.000000.000000	Exchange Account	11.711101.11.000000.000000	Do Dis Amount	0	Func Amount	100																																																										
Rounding Account	11.618111.11.000000.000000	Payment Term	60Days	Do Adj. Amount	0	Do Dis Func Amount	0																																																										
Adv Utilized	Credit NoteFlag			Adv Adjusted	0	Do Adj. Func. Amount	0																																																										
No. of Adv. Doc	0	Total Advance	0	Rounding Amt	0	Invoiced Recvd Amt	0																																																										
Advance Account	11.122111.00.2GE009.000000	Do Adjustment Amt	20	Net Amount	100	Net Func Amount	100																																																										
User Inv Amt	100	Exchange Amt	0.000000																																																														
<input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No <input type="checkbox"/> Cash Memo Voucher <input type="checkbox"/> Edit LPO No,DO Name/Cust Inv Date																																																																	
Customer Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Customer Invoice SJV Receipt Details Advance Allocation Details/Remarks Documents																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line</th> <th>Do No</th> <th>Seq</th> <th>Item No</th> <th>Sel</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Class</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Sub Class</th> <th>Quantity</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Uom</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Dis Amt</th> <th>Dis Func. Amt</th> <th>Func Amt</th> <th>Item Cost</th> <th>DI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR705...</td> <td>1</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td></td> <td>SAND BLAST ...</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td>HOSE M...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Na</td> <td>5.000000</td> <td>20.0000</td> <td>EA</td> <td>100.0000</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100.0000</td> <td>10.47</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="19"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	DI	1	CR705...	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST ...	Q2A	HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	20.0000	EA	100.0000	0	0	100.0000	10.47																			
Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	DI																																															
1	CR705...	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST ...	Q2A	HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	20.0000	EA	100.0000	0	0	100.0000	10.47																																																

Invoice number : CI38533

Invoice status : FINALIZED

(Credit Note : When the customer returning any item, invoice will recorded as credit note, refer sales return note)

Invoice created. Now the customer has to pay against this invoice. Payment is record in Receipts(cash / account).

The screenshot shows the 'Receipts' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The main header includes 'DOC NUMBER' (AR00135293), 'MANNAL NO' (empty), 'PAY. METHOD' (Cash), 'RECEIPT DATE' (18-Apr-2017), 'RECEIPT GL DATE' (18-Apr-2017), 'RECEIPT STATUS' (FINALISED), and 'DOCUMENT TYPE' (GENERAL). The 'DESCRIPTION' field contains 'TEST'. Under 'Bank Details', 'BANK ACNT' is set to 'RAK-RAK Bank' and 'CLEARING ACCT' is '11.121299.00.00000.000000.000000.000000'. The 'NETTING LIST' is 'NA'. The 'Finalized FG' field is highlighted in red. On the right, there's a grid for 'Receipts Amount' with columns for CURRENCY (AED), LINE AMOUNT (100), EXG VAR AMT (0), NETTING AMT (100), DISCOUNT AMT (0), RECEIVABLE AMT (100), NET FUNC AMT (100), and FUNCTIONAL AMT (100). Below this is a table for 'Receipt Lines' with columns: INV NO, RCVD AMT, INV AMT, PAID AMT, BAL AMT, FUNC AMT, INV CUR RATE, EXG VAR AMT, ON ACCOUNT, LINE TYPE, and ACCOUNT. The first row shows an entry for INV NO 'CI38533' with RCVD AMT 100, INV AMT 100, PAID AMT 100, BAL AMT 0, FUNC AMT 100.00, INV CUR RATE 1, EXG VAR AMT 0, and ON ACCOUNT '11.121201.00.2GE009.000000.000000.000000.000000'. The 'Enable Check No' checkbox is checked.

INV NO	RCVD AMT	INV AMT	PAID AMT	BAL AMT	FUNC AMT	INV CUR RATE	EXG VAR AMT	ON ACCOUNT	LINE TYPE	ACCOUNT
CI38533	100	100	100	0	100.00	1	0	11.121201.00.2GE009.000000.000000.000000.000000	INVOICE RE...	
*										

Manual Number : Receipt Voucher number.

(if pay method is by cash, add bank account as petty cash. And the cash memo can be printed from petty cash DC statement. If paying method is by cheque, put bank account as PDC receipt. So that account department can change bank details later.)


SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

Receipt Voucher- GENERAL

Voucher No :	AR00135293	Voucher Date :	18-Apr-2017	Manual No :	
Doc Ref. No :		Deposit Bank :	RAK -RAK Bank		
Received From :	GLORY EQUIPMENT			Cash Amount: AED	100.00
Check No :		Check Date :		Cash Amount: AED	100.00
Remarks :	TEST				

Receipts

Sl. No.	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Amount Adj. Now.
1	CI38533	18-Apr-2017	100.00	100.00

Total Amount : 100.00
Net Amount: 100.00

After payment, check the invoice status.

Customer Invoice

Customer		Invoice		Status		Amounts																																											
Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Print																																											
Invoice No	CI38533	Doc Type	Sales Invoice	Doc Category	STANDARD	Inv GL Date	18-Apr-2017	Cust Inv. Date	18-Apr-2017	Include Location	DO...	Invoice Status	COMPLETED																																				
Customer	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	Customer Location	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)																																														
Remarks	TEST																																																
Description	TEST																																																
LPO No		LPO Re	<input type="checkbox"/>	DO Name	TEST																																												
Receivable Account	11.122101.00.2GE009.000000	Revenue Account	11.411102.41.2GE009.000000																																														
Discount Account	11.613303.41.000000.000000	Exchange Account	11.711101.11.000000.000000																																														
Rounding Account	11.618111.11.000000.000000	Payment Term	60Days																																														
Adv Utilized		Credit Note Flag																																															
No. of Adv. Doc	0	Total Advance	0																																														
Advance Account	11.122111.00.2GE009.000000	Do Adjustment Amt	20																																														
Customer Invoice Lines												Print Part No																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line</th> <th>Do No</th> <th>Seq</th> <th>Item No</th> <th>Sel</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Class</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Sub Class</th> <th>Quantity</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Uom</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Dis Amt</th> <th>Dis Func. Amt</th> <th>Func Amt</th> <th>Item Cost</th> <th>D</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CR705...</td> <td>1</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td></td> <td>SAND BLAST ...</td> <td>Q2A</td> <td>HOSE M...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Na</td> <td>5.000000</td> <td>20.0000</td> <td>EA</td> <td>100.0000</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100.0000</td> <td>10.47</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>													Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	D	1	CR705...	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST ...	Q2A	HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	20.0000	EA	100.0000	0	0	100.0000	10.47
Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	D																															
1	CR705...	1	Q2A		SAND BLAST ...	Q2A	HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	20.0000	EA	100.0000	0	0	100.0000	10.47																																

A sales procedure successfully completed.

Example : 3**D.O Type : JC (Job Card)**

This is a special case. When customer demands for a part assembly or a kit, JC type is used. It will be a combination of parts and selling as a one part. So user should define all the items and its labor charges in one delivery order. So first step is making a JC on delivery order. Enter all required parts and its prices.

For including labor charges, type LA. System will automatically pick labor charge values. And insert price.

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(USER)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DISC%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC NO
1	47771	H3-63			QUICK COUP...	ISO-B 3/8"	PAR...	HOS...	Na	2	40.0000	17.97	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.00	N			
2	28943	F02M1T00			FILTER	1/4	Na	HOS...	Na	4	85.0000	10	LOCAL	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	340.00	N			
3	00007...	F212			BEARING CHB		Na	HOS...	Na	4	35.0000	17	FOREI...	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	140.00	N			
4	00000...	LA			Labour Charges		Na	HOS...	Na	1	25.0000	10	LOCAL	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	25.00	N			

Make sure item stocks in both local and foreign prices.

JC Out Quantity : Number of assembly or kit that a user needs.

Duplicate JC : when customer needs same assembly or kit, user can duplicate the older delivery order to make a new D.O on that date with same values.

*Note the JC Number.

Delivery Orders

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Revise	Print	Print A4	Cancel	<input type="checkbox"/> Copy JC Lines	Duplicate JC	293495																																
DO NUMBER JC47241			DO DATE 23-May-2017		DO TYPE JC	STATUS Complete		RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT 11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C																																			
CUSTOMER GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)			CUST LOC GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)		RCVD. Rec	ASMAT	MOBILE NO 0559673365	DIS PAID ACCOUNT 11.124104.42.000000.000000.000000.0000C	INC LOC RFQ JOB	COGS ACCOUNT 11.124104.42.000000.000000.000000.0000C																																	
SALESMAN Raihan-ST132			DISC TYPE N		DISC RATE 0	REVENUE ACCOUNT 11.411101.42.000000.000000.000000.0000C	JC DOC TYPE Kit	JC OUT DESC HOSE COUPLING																																			
DO NAME NA			RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS	JC OUT QTY 1																																					
JOB NO NA			REQ NO NA		MARKUP % 0	RETURN AMT																																					
LPO NO NA			MAN DO NA																																								
M.REVD BY NA			JC PREPARED BY Raihan		CANCELLED BY or FORCED CLOSED BY																																						
Do Lines Invoice Details Other Details SJV Lines Sales Return Discount Lines Transcation SJV DO Adj. Entry Documents																																											
DO ACCOUNTED FG			REMARKS 1					Convert To DO																																			
DO INVOICE FG			REMARKS 2																																								
DO CANCELLED FG																																											
DO SALES RETURN FG																																											
DO FINALIZED FG F			JC O/P NO NA					System Will not Duplicate Expense Items Such as(JC,CNA,LA,Etc.)																																			
								Get Customer Invoice O/S Get Customer Do O/S Do Reserve Qty																																			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total Disc.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross Value</td> <td>585</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Disc Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Adj Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net DO Amt.</td> <td>585</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PROCESS</td> </tr> </table>												Total Disc.	0	Gross Value	585	DO Disc Amt.	0	DO Adj Amt.	0	Net DO Amt.	585	PROCESS																					
Total Disc.	0																																										
Gross Value	585																																										
DO Disc Amt.	0																																										
DO Adj Amt.	0																																										
Net DO Amt.	585																																										
PROCESS																																											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Sales History</td> <td>Job Card Details</td> <td>Seal Making Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>DO NO</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>DO NAME</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>CG</th> <th>R. QTY</th> <th>D. DATE</th> <th>MAN. DO</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>L STATUS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23-May-2017</td> <td>JC47241</td> <td>GLORY EQUIPM...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>40.000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>23-May-2...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>QUICK COUPLIN...</td> <td>COMPLETE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </table>												Sales History	Job Card Details	Seal Making Details	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>DO NO</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>DO NAME</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>CG</th> <th>R. QTY</th> <th>D. DATE</th> <th>MAN. DO</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>L STATUS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23-May-2017</td> <td>JC47241</td> <td>GLORY EQUIPM...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>40.000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>23-May-2...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>QUICK COUPLIN...</td> <td>COMPLETE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R. QTY	D. DATE	MAN. DO	DESCRIPTION	L STATUS	23-May-2017	JC47241	GLORY EQUIPM...	NA	2.00	EA	40.000	FC	0	23-May-2...	NA	QUICK COUPLIN...	COMPLETE
Sales History	Job Card Details	Seal Making Details																																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>DO NO</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>DO NAME</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>CG</th> <th>R. QTY</th> <th>D. DATE</th> <th>MAN. DO</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>L STATUS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23-May-2017</td> <td>JC47241</td> <td>GLORY EQUIPM...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>40.000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>23-May-2...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>QUICK COUPLIN...</td> <td>COMPLETE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R. QTY	D. DATE	MAN. DO	DESCRIPTION	L STATUS	23-May-2017	JC47241	GLORY EQUIPM...	NA	2.00	EA	40.000	FC	0	23-May-2...	NA	QUICK COUPLIN...	COMPLETE															
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R. QTY	D. DATE	MAN. DO	DESCRIPTION	L STATUS																															
23-May-2017	JC47241	GLORY EQUIPM...	NA	2.00	EA	40.000	FC	0	23-May-2...	NA	QUICK COUPLIN...	COMPLETE																															

Go to other details > convert to DO.

Job Card to Delivery Order Converting Screen

Load Job Cards	Convert to DO																		
Customer GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	Location GLORY EQUIPMENT																		
Salesman Raihan-ST132	Do Type CR																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Select All Jobs (Active Jobs)																			
List all job details here...Please Select your job card and Click "Convert to DO" button to convert a delivery order...																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sel</th> <th>Do No</th> <th>Job No</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Do Name</th> <th>Out.Qty</th> <th>Price</th> <th>Net Amount</th> <th>Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>JC47241</td> <td>NA</td> <td>HOSE COUPLING</td> <td>NA</td> <td>1</td> <td>585</td> <td>585</td> <td>Already Attached in Some Other DO and Not Yet Processed!!!</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Sel	Do No	Job No	Description	Do Name	Out.Qty	Price	Net Amount	Message	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JC47241	NA	HOSE COUPLING	NA	1	585	585	Already Attached in Some Other DO and Not Yet Processed!!!
Sel	Do No	Job No	Description	Do Name	Out.Qty	Price	Net Amount	Message											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JC47241	NA	HOSE COUPLING	NA	1	585	585	Already Attached in Some Other DO and Not Yet Processed!!!											

Select DO Type and select Job Card. And click Convert to DO.

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	CR70549	DO DATE	23-May-2017	DO TYPE	CR	STATUS	Complete	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																				
CUSTOMER	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	CUST LOC	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	RCVD:	Req	INC LOC	RFQ	COGS ACCOUNT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																				
SALESMAN	Rahan-ST132	RCVD:	Req	MOIS		MOBILE NO	0553956332	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																				
DO NAME		DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0	REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																						
JOB NO		RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE																																																																							
LPO NO		MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC	COUPLING																																																																						
M.REVD BY		MAN DO		RETURN AMT		JC PREPARED BY	Rahan																																																																						
JC PREPARED BY CANCELLED BY or FORCED CLOSED BY																																																																													
<input type="checkbox"/> Do Lines <input type="checkbox"/> Invoice Details <input type="checkbox"/> Other Details <input type="checkbox"/> SJV Lines <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Return <input type="checkbox"/> Discount Lines <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction SJV <input type="checkbox"/> DO Adj. Entry <input type="checkbox"/> Documents																																																																													
<input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No <input type="checkbox"/> Print Locator Packing List <input type="checkbox"/> QuotationPrint <input type="checkbox"/> Zero Price Print <input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>																																																																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>RFQ</th> <th>CODE</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>CLAS:</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>COST</th> <th>COST(USER)</th> <th>COST.GP</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>DIS%</th> <th>M.DISC%</th> <th>D.AMT</th> <th>SL</th> <th>TOT.PRICE</th> <th>HOLD</th> <th>JC DO NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>00000...</td> <td>JC</td> <td>HOSE COUP...</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOS...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>1</td> <td>585.0000</td> <td>153.94</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FOREI...</td> <td>EA</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>585.00</td> <td>N</td> <td>JC47241</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLAS:	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(USER)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DISC%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO	1	00000...	JC	HOSE COUP...				Na	HOS...	Na	1	585.0000	153.94			FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	585.00	N	JC47241	*																					
SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLAS:	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(USER)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DISC%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO																																																							
1	00000...	JC	HOSE COUP...				Na	HOS...	Na	1	585.0000	153.94			FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	585.00	N	JC47241																																																							
*																																																																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="12">Sales History</th> <th colspan="2">Job Card Details</th> <th colspan="2">Seal Making Details</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>DO NO</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>DO NAME</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>CG</th> <th>R.QTY</th> <th>D.DATE</th> <th>MAN.DO</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>L.STATUS</th> <th>Total Disc.</th> <th>Gross Value</th> <th>DO Disc Amt.</th> <th>DO Adj Amt.</th> <th>Net DO Amt.</th> <th>PROCESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25-Jul-2017</td> <td>CS128878</td> <td>DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)</td> <td>TEST</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>MTR</td> <td>70.0000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>25-Jul-2017</td> <td>HYD HOSE R1T</td> <td>DRAFT</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>585</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>585</td> <td>PROCESS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Sales History												Job Card Details		Seal Making Details		DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	Gross Value	DO Disc Amt.	DO Adj Amt.	Net DO Amt.	PROCESS	25-Jul-2017	CS128878	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	TEST	10.00	MTR	70.0000	FC	0	25-Jul-2017	HYD HOSE R1T	DRAFT		0	585	0	0	585	PROCESS														
Sales History												Job Card Details		Seal Making Details																																																															
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	Gross Value	DO Disc Amt.	DO Adj Amt.	Net DO Amt.	PROCESS																																																											
25-Jul-2017	CS128878	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	TEST	10.00	MTR	70.0000	FC	0	25-Jul-2017	HYD HOSE R1T	DRAFT		0	585	0	0	585	PROCESS																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Disc.</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gross Value</td> <td>585</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Disc Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Adj Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net DO Amt.</td> <td>585</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Total Disc.	0	Gross Value	585	DO Disc Amt.	0	DO Adj Amt.	0	Net DO Amt.	585																																																										
Total Disc.	0																																																																												
Gross Value	585																																																																												
DO Disc Amt.	0																																																																												
DO Adj Amt.	0																																																																												
Net DO Amt.	585																																																																												

New Delivery order page will create and add other required details. By clicking on process, new delivery order will produce.

(After making DO. Follow next procedures. Customer Invoice > AR Receipt.)

Hold Releasing

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	CS128878	DO DATE	25-Jul-2017	DO TYPE	CS	STATUS	Partially Finalized	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122104.00.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																																			
CUSTOMER	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	CUST LOC	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	RCVD:	Req	INC LOC	RFQ	COGS ACCOUNT	11.511101.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																																			
SALESMAN	Abdul Salm-ST117	RCVD:	Req	NAVEED		MOBILE NO	0506737072	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																																			
DO NAME	TEST	DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0	REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																																																					
JOB NO		RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE																																																																																						
LPO NO		MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC																																																																																						
M.REVD BY	RAFEEQ	MAN DO		RETURN AMT		JC PREPARED BY																																																																																						
JC PREPARED BY CANCELLED BY or FORCED CLOSED BY																																																																																												
<input type="checkbox"/> Do Lines <input type="checkbox"/> Invoice Details <input type="checkbox"/> Other Details <input type="checkbox"/> SJV Lines <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Return <input type="checkbox"/> Discount Lines <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction SJV <input type="checkbox"/> DO Adj. Entry <input type="checkbox"/> Documents																																																																																												
<input type="checkbox"/> Change DO Name <input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No <input type="checkbox"/> Print Locator Packing List <input type="checkbox"/> QuotationPrint <input type="checkbox"/> Zero Price Print <input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>																																																																																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>RFQ</th> <th>CODE</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>CLAS:</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>COST</th> <th>COST(USER)</th> <th>COST.GP</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>DIS%</th> <th>M.DISC%</th> <th>D.AMT</th> <th>SL</th> <th>TOT.PRICE</th> <th>HOLD</th> <th>JC DO NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>9139</td> <td>R1AT-24</td> <td>HYD HOSE R...</td> <td>R1AT-24</td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOS...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>10</td> <td>70.0000</td> <td>44.78</td> <td>FOREI...</td> <td>MTR</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>99.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>700.00</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>00000...</td> <td>NS-B</td> <td>10x1.5 B/N/W</td> <td></td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOS...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>10</td> <td>1.0000</td> <td>0.50</td> <td>LOCAL</td> <td>EA</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>99.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>N</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLAS:	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(USER)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DISC%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO	1	9139	R1AT-24	HYD HOSE R...	R1AT-24	Na	HOS...	Na	10	70.0000	44.78	FOREI...	MTR	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	Y		2	00000...	NS-B	10x1.5 B/N/W		Na	HOS...	Na	10	1.0000	0.50	LOCAL	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	N		*																			
SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLAS:	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(USER)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DISC%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO																																																																						
1	9139	R1AT-24	HYD HOSE R...	R1AT-24	Na	HOS...	Na	10	70.0000	44.78	FOREI...	MTR	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	Y																																																																										
2	00000...	NS-B	10x1.5 B/N/W		Na	HOS...	Na	10	1.0000	0.50	LOCAL	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	N																																																																										
*																																																																																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="12">Sales History</th> <th colspan="2">Job Card Details</th> <th colspan="2">Seal Making Details</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>DO NO</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>DO NAME</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>CG</th> <th>R.QTY</th> <th>D.DATE</th> <th>MAN.DO</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>L.STATUS</th> <th>Total Disc.</th> <th>Gross Value</th> <th>DO Disc Amt.</th> <th>DO Adj Amt.</th> <th>Net DO Amt.</th> <th>PROCESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25-Jul-2017</td> <td>CS128878</td> <td>DIRECT CUSTO...</td> <td>TEST</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>MTR</td> <td>70.0000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>25-Jul-2017</td> <td>HYD HOSE R1T</td> <td>DRAFT</td> <td>0</td> <td>710</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>710</td> <td>PROCESS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Sales History												Job Card Details		Seal Making Details		DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	Gross Value	DO Disc Amt.	DO Adj Amt.	Net DO Amt.	PROCESS	25-Jul-2017	CS128878	DIRECT CUSTO...	TEST	10.00	MTR	70.0000	FC	0	25-Jul-2017	HYD HOSE R1T	DRAFT	0	710	0	0	0	710	PROCESS																													
Sales History												Job Card Details		Seal Making Details																																																																														
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	Gross Value	DO Disc Amt.	DO Adj Amt.	Net DO Amt.	PROCESS																																																																										
25-Jul-2017	CS128878	DIRECT CUSTO...	TEST	10.00	MTR	70.0000	FC	0	25-Jul-2017	HYD HOSE R1T	DRAFT	0	710	0	0	0	710	PROCESS																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Disc.</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gross Value</td> <td>710</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Disc Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DO Adj Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net DO Amt.</td> <td>710</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Total Disc.	0	Gross Value	710	DO Disc Amt.	0	DO Adj Amt.	0	Net DO Amt.	710																																																																									
Total Disc.	0																																																																																											
Gross Value	710																																																																																											
DO Disc Amt.	0																																																																																											
DO Adj Amt.	0																																																																																											
Net DO Amt.	710																																																																																											

Item R1AT-24 is on hold.

This supplier (Glory Equipment's) is in local cost group.

Purchase Order

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Revise	Print	Print A4	Close	Duplicate	Update Status																																																													
ORDER NUMBER P08029 PO DATE 25-Jul-2017 PO TYPE STANDARD STATUS APPROVED CLOSE STATUS PO NOT CLOSED												40948																																																												
SUPPLIER GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)		LOCATION GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)		Enq Lines		LEAD DAYS																																																																		
DESCRIPTION TEST		Amount		CURRENCY AED RATE 1		PO PRICE 700 TOTAL 700																																																																		
NOTES/ATTN																																																																								
CUSTOMER PO		PO CREATED BY																																																																						
Purchase Order Lines PO Distributions Delivery Details Payment Terms Inward Details Documents														<input type="checkbox"/> PO Line Status Update																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.N.</th> <th>E.NO.</th> <th>E.S.</th> <th>PART NO.</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>U.PRICE</th> <th>ENQ.QTY</th> <th>ORD.QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>BAL.QTY</th> <th>TOTAL AMT</th> <th>RCVD.QTY</th> <th>REJ.QTY</th> <th>BIL.QTY</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>R1AT-24</td> <td></td> <td>HYD HOSE R1T</td> <td>R1AT-24</td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOSE M</td> <td>Na</td> <td>70.00000</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>MTR</td> <td></td> <td>700.00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>																S.N.	E.NO.	E.S.	PART NO.	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	U.PRICE	ENQ.QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	BAL.QTY	TOTAL AMT	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	BIL.QTY	1			R1AT-24		HYD HOSE R1T	R1AT-24	Na	HOSE M	Na	70.00000	10.00	MTR		700.00				*																		<input type="checkbox"/> Convert to Inward <input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No	
S.N.	E.NO.	E.S.	PART NO.	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	U.PRICE	ENQ.QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	BAL.QTY	TOTAL AMT	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	BIL.QTY																																																						
1			R1AT-24		HYD HOSE R1T	R1AT-24	Na	HOSE M	Na	70.00000	10.00	MTR		700.00																																																										
*																																																																								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>PO DATE</td> <td>PO NO.</td> <td>ORDER QTY</td> <td>UNIT</td> <td>RCV'D QTY</td> <td>REJ.QTY</td> <td>BILLED QTY</td> <td>PRICE</td> <td>CUR.</td> <td>RATE</td> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>SUPPLIER</td> <td>DESCRIPTION</td> <td>PART NO.</td> <td>PO DESC</td> <td>NOTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25-Jul-2017</td> <td>P08029</td> <td>10</td> <td>MTR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>70.00</td> <td>AED</td> <td></td> <td>sujith balan</td> <td>GLORY EQUIPM...</td> <td>HYD HOSE R1T</td> <td>R1AT-24</td> <td>TEST</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>																PO DATE	PO NO.	ORDER QTY	UNIT	RCV'D QTY	REJ.QTY	BILLED QTY	PRICE	CUR.	RATE	CREATED BY	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	PO DESC	NOTE	25-Jul-2017	P08029	10	MTR				70.00	AED		sujith balan	GLORY EQUIPM...	HYD HOSE R1T	R1AT-24	TEST																										
PO DATE	PO NO.	ORDER QTY	UNIT	RCV'D QTY	REJ.QTY	BILLED QTY	PRICE	CUR.	RATE	CREATED BY	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	PO DESC	NOTE																																																									
25-Jul-2017	P08029	10	MTR				70.00	AED		sujith balan	GLORY EQUIPM...	HYD HOSE R1T	R1AT-24	TEST																																																										

Stock Receipt

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Print	Excess & Short List	Close											31306										
RECEIPT NO R25109 ARRIVAL DT 25-Jul-2017 SHIPPING MODE FREIGHT RECEIPT STATUS BINNED <input type="checkbox"/> Accounted																													
SUPPLIER GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)		SUPP LOC GLORY EQUIPMENT EST(GE007)		Amount		CURRENCY AED RATE 1		INWARD COST		OTH EXP		OTHER COST		DIST FUNC AMT		DIS AMT		FREIGHT %		INWARD TOTAL		NET FUNC AMT		RETURN AMT		USER NET AMT		Short Amount	
SUPP DO NO WWE222		SUPP DO DT 25-Jul-2017		DISCOUNT % 0				700						0		0		1		700		700							
AWB NO		NOTES		ORDER BY GIREE		MATERIAL RCV'D DT 25-Jul-2017		Receipt Lines Serial/ Lot no Other Expense Invoice Details Purchasae Return Details Other Expense SJV Transaction SJV Remarks Documents																					
						</td																							

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	CS128878	DO DATE	25-Jul-2017	DO TYPE	CS	STATUS	Revision-Draft	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122104.00.000000.000000.000000.0000C
CUSTOMER	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	CUST LOC	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	INC LOC	RFQ	COGS ACCOUNT	11.511101.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C		
SALESMAN	Abdul Salim-ST117	RCVD.	Req	NAVEED	MOBILE NO	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.0000B		
DO NAME	TEST	DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0	REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.0000B		
JOB NO		RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE			
LPO NO		MAN DO		MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY			
M.REVD BY	RAFEEQ	Store Issue		RETURN AMT		JC PREPARED BY			

Do Lines

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(USER)	COST GP	UNIT	DIS%	M DIS%	D AMT	SL	TOT PRICE	HOLD	JC D
1	9139	R1AT-24			HYD HOSE R...	R1AT-24	Na	HOS...	Na	10	70.0000	44.78	FOREI...	MTR	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Y		
2	00000...	NS-B			10x1.5 B/N/W		Na	HOS...	Na	10	1.0000	0.50	LOCAL	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	N		

Sales History

DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS
25-JUL-2017	CS128878	DIRECT CUSTO...	TEST	10.00	MTR	70.000	FC	0	25-Jul-2017		HYD.HOSE R1T	DRAFT

Total Disc. 0
Gross Value 710
DO Disc Amt. 0
DO Adj Amt. 0
Net DO Amt. 710
PROCESS

Serial Numbers and Lot Numbers

Please click button >> from the below table to move serials/ lots.

Sub Inventory	SRQ-B2-S1/SRQ-W/SRQ-S/SRQ-M	Now Lot Qty	10																								
Stock Qty	10	Intransit Qty	0	Reserve Qty	0																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>>></th> <th>LOCATION</th> <th>SUBINV</th> <th>LOCATOR</th> <th>LOT NO</th> <th>/</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>CG</th> <th>COST AMT</th> <th>FG</th> <th>IN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>>></td> <td>M9P123</td> <td>SRQ-S</td> <td>Q01.01.0...</td> <td>SRQ-B1-20170725:13:00:06....</td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>LC</td> <td></td> <td>N</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						>>	LOCATION	SUBINV	LOCATOR	LOT NO	/	QTY	CG	COST AMT	FG	IN	>>	M9P123	SRQ-S	Q01.01.0...	SRQ-B1-20170725:13:00:06....		10	LC		N	0
>>	LOCATION	SUBINV	LOCATOR	LOT NO	/	QTY	CG	COST AMT	FG	IN																	
>>	M9P123	SRQ-S	Q01.01.0...	SRQ-B1-20170725:13:00:06....		10	LC		N	0																	

Serial Numbers **Lot Numbers**

LOT NO	QTY	R.QTY	CG	DEL	C.AMT	D.FG	P.FG
SRQ-B1-20170725:13:00:06:129994	10.000		LC		N	N	

Save & Close **Cancel**

Save and process.

Hold will release.

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	CS128878	DO DATE	25-Jul-2017	DO TYPE	CS	STATUS	Complete	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122104.00.000000.000000.000000.0000C
CUSTOMER	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	CUST LOC	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	INC LOC	RFQ	COGS ACCOUNT	11.511101.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C		
SALESMAN	Abdul Salm-ST117	RCVD.	Rec	NAVEED	MOBILE NO	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C		
DO NAME	TEST	DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0	REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C		
JOB NO		RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE			
LPO NO		MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC			
M.REVD BY	RAFEEQ	Store Issue		RETURN AMT		JC PREPARED BY			
CANCELLLED BY or FORCED CLOSED BY									

Do Lines **Invoice Details** **Other Details** **SJV Lines** **Sales Return** **Discount Lines** **Transcation SJV** **DO Adj. Entry** **Documents**

Change DO Name Print Part No Print Locator Packing List QuotationPrint Zero Price Print AutoGen Lot>

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO
1	9139	R1AT-24			HYD.HOSE R...	R1AT-24	Na	HOS...	Na	10	70.0000	70		LOCAL	MTR	0.00	99.00	0.00	..	700.00	N	
2	00000...	NS-B			10x1.5 B/N/W		Na	HOS...	Na	10	1.0000	0.50		LOCAL	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	..	10.00	N	
*																						

Sales History **Job Card Details** **Seal Making Details**

DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS
25-Jul-2017	CS128878	DIRECT CUSTO...	TEST	10.00	MTR	70.000	LC	0	25-Jul-2017		HYD.HOSE R1T	COMPLETE

Total Disc.: 0
Gross Value: 710
DO Disc Amt.: 0
DO Adj Amt.: 0
Net DO Amt.: 710
PROCESS

Now user can invoice this order.

Select Date: 25-Jul-2017 Location: MGP123-M9-P123 Main Loc

Cash Receiving

Do No	Date	Type	Customer	Do	Net Do Amount	Adj. Dis	Recv Amt	Cash Dis.	Payment Type	Check No	Bank	Cust.Pay	Bal.Pay	Save	DO Sel
CS128877	25-Jul-2017	CS	DIRECT CUSTOMER	TEST	60	0	60								
CS128878	25-Jul-2017	CS	DIRECT CUSTOMER	TEST	710	0	710								

Sale Return-Payment

Credit Note No	Return No	Customer	Date	Net Amt	Adj Dis	Return Amt	Cash Dis	Payable Amt	Payment Type	Check No	Bank	Save

Net DO Amount 770 **Dis Amount** 0 **Net Receivable Amount** 770

CNA Hold Release (Code Not Available)

There will be some items which don't have system based part number. When customers are coming for this item, user has to make a delivery order by name CNA.

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO
1		00000	CNA		44x55x10		Na	HOS...	Na	1	10.0000	10	10	FOREI...	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	...	10.00	N	
*																						

Here this item 44x55x10 is not has any part number on the system. User can deliver this item to customer but before making invoice, there are some steps which have to be done.

First, user need to create a part number for this item. For doing that go to SCM > item master and make a new part number.

Here, go to item master. Look for another item which having similar specifications and size. In this case there is an item 44x55x7- Oil seal metric. Here user can make a duplicate and add values.

ITEM CODE	57367	PART NO	44x55x7	UNIT OF MEASURE	EA	Duplicate
DESCRIPTION	OIL SEAL METRIC			SECOND UOM		2nd UOM
OEM	ANYSEAL(OANS1)	ITEM MPN		ITEM INVENTORY	INVENTORY	
ITEM ACTIVE	Yes	ITEM SIZE	44x55x7	INV NON STOCK	STOCK ITEM	
DOC PARENT ID	51126					

Make a duplicate and add proper values.

Item Master

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	79355
Item Details					
ITEM CODE	00007603	PART NO	44x55x10		UNIT OF MEASURE EA
DESCRIPTION	OIL SEAL METRIC				Duplicate
OEM	ANYSEAL(OANS1)	ITEM MPN			SECOND UOM
ITEM ACTIVE	Yes	ITEM SIZE	44x55x10		ITEM INVENTORY INVENTORY
					INV NON STOCK STOCK ITEM
					DOC PARENT ID 79355
<input type="button" value="Item Type"/> <input type="button" value="Org Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Others"/> <input type="button" value="Alternate Parts"/> <input type="button" value="Documents"/>					
ITEM CLASS	HMD	ITEM TYPE	Na		LOCK ITEM(Stock Taking)
ITEM SUB CLASS	Na	ITEM REFERENCE			
SERIAL CONTROLLED	NO CONTROL	ENQUIRY REMARKS			
LOT CONTROLLED	LOT CONTROLLED	FINANCE ITEM			
LONG DESCRIPTION					
ITEM SIZE1	0000044.0000x0000055.0000x0000010.0000				<input type="button" value="Size/Mpn"/>
ITEM MPN1					
ITEM NO1	0000044.0000x0000055.0000x0000010.0000				

Make sure this item is uploaded in the item master.

Item Details

PART NO.[F1]	MPN.[F2]	Size.[F3]	Desc.[F4]	Code	Class.[F5]
PT No.[F1]	MPN.[F2]	Size.[F3] 44x55x10	Desc.[F4]		
Sub-Class.[F6]	Type.[F7]		OEM.[F8]		
<input type="checkbox"/> Inactive Item List <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suppress Price <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suppress All					

Search Results

PART NO	ITEM SIZE	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	CODE	LONG DES
44x55x10	44x55x10		OIL SEAL METRIC	EA	0.0000		Na	HMD	Na	00007603	

Item Details

PART NUMBER:	44x55x10	ON HAND STOCK	0.00 EA	SALE PRICE	0.0000	
ITEM MPN:		INTRASIT QTY	0.00	LOCAL COST	0.0000	
ITEM SIZE:	44x55x10	RESERVE QTY	0.00	FOREGIN COST	0.0000	
DESCRIPTION:	OIL SEAL METRIC	ON LOT STOCK		UNCHECKED QTY	0.00	
SECOND UNIT:						
CLASS:	HMD	ITEM INVENTORY:	I	<input type="button" value="View"/>	<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	<input type="button" value="Help"/>
ITEM TYPE:	Na	ITEM REPAIR:	N			
CODE:	00007603	SERIAL CONTROLLED:	NO CONTROL	FILE NAME	UPDATE DAT	
CREATED:	09-Aug-2017	LOT CONTROLLED:	LOT CONTROLLED			
LONG DESC:		ITEM ACTIVE:	Y		<input type="button" value="Item Update"/>	
		ITEM PURCHASE:	Y		<input type="button" value="Price..."/>	

Now the next step is making stock inward of this item.

First make purchase order and convert it to the inward.

User must create purchase order for same customer. So that it will balance the account.

Purchase Order

Save Last. Next Previous First. Approve Revise Print Print A4 Close Duplicate Update Status

40962

ORDER NUMBER	P08032	PO DATE	09-Aug-2017	PO TYPE	STANDARD	STATUS	APPROVED	CLOSE STATUS	PO NOT CLOSED																																									
SUPPLIER	TECHNIC TRADING CO LLC(TT008)	LOCATION	TECHNIC TRADING CO LLC(TT008)				Enq Lines	LEAD DAYS																																										
DESCRIPTION	44X55X10				Amount																																													
NOTES/ATTN					CURRENCY	AED	RATE	1																																										
CUSTOMER PO					PO PRICE	10	TOTAL	10																																										
PO CREATED BY																																																		
Purchase Order Lines PO Distributions Delivery Details Payment Terms Inward Details Documents																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> PO Line Status Update <input type="checkbox"/> No Print Part No Convert to Inward																																																		
S.N.	E.N.O	E.S.	PART NO.	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	U.PRICE	ENQ.QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	BAL.QTY	TOTAL AMT	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	BILL.QTY																																
1			44x55x10		OIL SEAL METRIC	44x55x10	Na	HOSE M...	Na	10.0000		1.00	EA		10.00																																			
*																																																		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>PO DATE</td> <td>PO NO</td> <td>ORDER QTY</td> <td>UNIT</td> <td>RCVD QTY</td> <td>REJ.QTY</td> <td>BILLED QTY</td> <td>PRICE</td> <td>CUR.</td> <td>RATE</td> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>SUPPLIER</td> <td>DESCRIPTION</td> <td>PART NO</td> <td>PO DESC</td> <td>NOTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>09-Aug-2017</td> <td>P08032</td> <td>1</td> <td>EA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10.00</td> <td>AED</td> <td></td> <td>sujith balan</td> <td>TECHNIC TRADI...</td> <td>OIL SEAL METRIC</td> <td>44x55x10</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>																			PO DATE	PO NO	ORDER QTY	UNIT	RCVD QTY	REJ.QTY	BILLED QTY	PRICE	CUR.	RATE	CREATED BY	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	PART NO	PO DESC	NOTE	09-Aug-2017	P08032	1	EA				10.00	AED		sujith balan	TECHNIC TRADI...	OIL SEAL METRIC	44x55x10		
PO DATE	PO NO	ORDER QTY	UNIT	RCVD QTY	REJ.QTY	BILLED QTY	PRICE	CUR.	RATE	CREATED BY	SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	PART NO	PO DESC	NOTE																																			
09-Aug-2017	P08032	1	EA				10.00	AED		sujith balan	TECHNIC TRADI...	OIL SEAL METRIC	44x55x10																																					

Stock Receipt

Save		Last.	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Print	Excess & Short List	Close	3134																																													
RECEIPT NO	R25110	ARRIVAL DT	09-Aug-2017	▼	SHIPPING MODE	FREIGHT	RECEIPT STATUS	BINNED	▼	<input type="checkbox"/> Accounted																																													
SUPPLIER	TECHNIC TRADING CO LLC(TT008)	SUPP LOC	TECHNIC TRADING CO LLC(TT008)	▶	<input type="checkbox"/> Include Location	PO SEL...	IS BULK PURCHASE	N	◀																																														
SUPP DO NO	J2522	SUPP DO DT	09-Aug-2017	▼	Amount																																																		
AWB NO	CS128880	DISCOUNT %	0	▼	CURRENCY	AED	RATE	1	▼																																														
NOTES					INWARD COST	10	OTH EXP.		▼																																														
ORDER BY	Mr.X	MATERIAL RECD DT	09-Aug-2017	▼	OTHER COST		DIST FUNC AMT	0	▼																																														
				DIS AMT	0	FREIGHT %	1	▼																																															
				INWARD TOTAL	10	NET FUNC AMT	10	▼																																															
				RETURN AMT		USER NET AMT	10	▼																																															
				Excess Amount	0.00	Short Amount	0.00	▼																																															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Receipt Lines</th> <th>Serial / Lot no</th> <th>Other Expense</th> <th>Invoice Details</th> <th>Purchasue Return Details</th> <th>Other Expense SJV</th> <th>Transaction SJV</th> <th>Remarks</th> <th>Documents</th> <th colspan="3"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Pick Cost Group</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recvd Qty</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Receipt Lines	Serial / Lot no	Other Expense	Invoice Details	Purchasue Return Details	Other Expense SJV	Transaction SJV	Remarks	Documents				<input type="checkbox"/> Pick Cost Group	<input type="checkbox"/> Recvd Qty	<input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>>																													
Receipt Lines	Serial / Lot no	Other Expense	Invoice Details	Purchasue Return Details	Other Expense SJV	Transaction SJV	Remarks	Documents																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Pick Cost Group	<input type="checkbox"/> Recvd Qty	<input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>>																																												
SL	PO NO.	S.NK	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	RECEIPT LOC	U. PRICE	COST GROUP	PO QTY	PO UNIT	DO QTY	REJ QTY	RCV QTY	UNIT	SL	FREIGHT%	INW																																		
▶	1	P08032	1	44x55x10	OIL SEAL MET...	44x55x10	Na	HOSE ...	Na	Q01.01.01.0...	10.0000	LOCAL	1.00	EA	1.00	0.00	1.00	EA		1.00																																			
*																																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ARRIVAL DT</th> <th>RECEIPT NO</th> <th>ORDER QTY</th> <th>PO UOM</th> <th>DO QTY</th> <th>REJ QTY</th> <th>RECV. QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>CUR.</th> <th>INV PRICE</th> <th>SUPPLIER</th> <th>ITEM NO</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>DIS%</th> <th>DIS AMT</th> <th>CONV RATE</th> <th>CON</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>09-Aug-2017</td> <td>R25110</td> <td>1</td> <td>EA</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>AED</td> <td>TECHNIC TRAD...</td> <td>44x55x10</td> <td>OIL SEAL METRIC</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>																					ARRIVAL DT	RECEIPT NO	ORDER QTY	PO UOM	DO QTY	REJ QTY	RECV. QTY	UOM	PRICE	CUR.	INV PRICE	SUPPLIER	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	DIS%	DIS AMT	CONV RATE	CON	09-Aug-2017	R25110	1	EA	1	0	1.00	EA	10.00	AED	TECHNIC TRAD...	44x55x10	OIL SEAL METRIC	0	0	0	1
ARRIVAL DT	RECEIPT NO	ORDER QTY	PO UOM	DO QTY	REJ QTY	RECV. QTY	UOM	PRICE	CUR.	INV PRICE	SUPPLIER	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	DIS%	DIS AMT	CONV RATE	CON																																						
09-Aug-2017	R25110	1	EA	1	0	1.00	EA	10.00	AED	TECHNIC TRAD...	44x55x10	OIL SEAL METRIC	0	0	0	1																																							

So item is now on stock and also entered in the system.

Item Details

PART NO.	ITEM SIZE	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	CODE	LONG DESC
44x55x10	44x55x10		OIL SEAL METRIC	EA	0.0000		Na	HMD	Na	00007603	

Stock Details:

ON HAND STOCK	1.00 EA	SALE PRICE	0.0000
INTRASIT QTY	0.00	LOCAL COST	10.0000
RESERVE QTY	0.00	FOREGIN COST	0.0000
ON LOT STOCK			
UNCHECKED QTY	0.00		

Item Inventory:

I	View	Refresh	Help
---	------	---------	------

Other Fields:

CLASS: HMD	SUBCLASS: Na
ITEM TYPE: Na	OEM: ANYSEAL
CODE: 00007603	
CREATED: 09-Aug-2017	UPDATED: 09-Aug-2017
LONG DESC:	

Buttons: Item Update, Price...

Now user need to cancel CNA flag and has to add with respective part number.

Go to delivery order, and revise the page. After that delete CNA line and add with new part number.

Delivery Orders

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO	
1		00000	CNA		44x55x10			Na	HOS	Na	10.0000	10	10	FOREI	-	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	N	
2		00007...	44x55x10		OIL SEAL ME...	44x55x10		Na	HOS...	Na	1	10.0000	10	10	LOCAL	-	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	N

Buttons: Save, Last., Next, Previous, First., Change DO Name, Print Part No, Print Locator Packing List, QuotationPrint, Zero Price Print, AutoGen Lot>>

Sales History, Job Card Details, Seal Making Details:

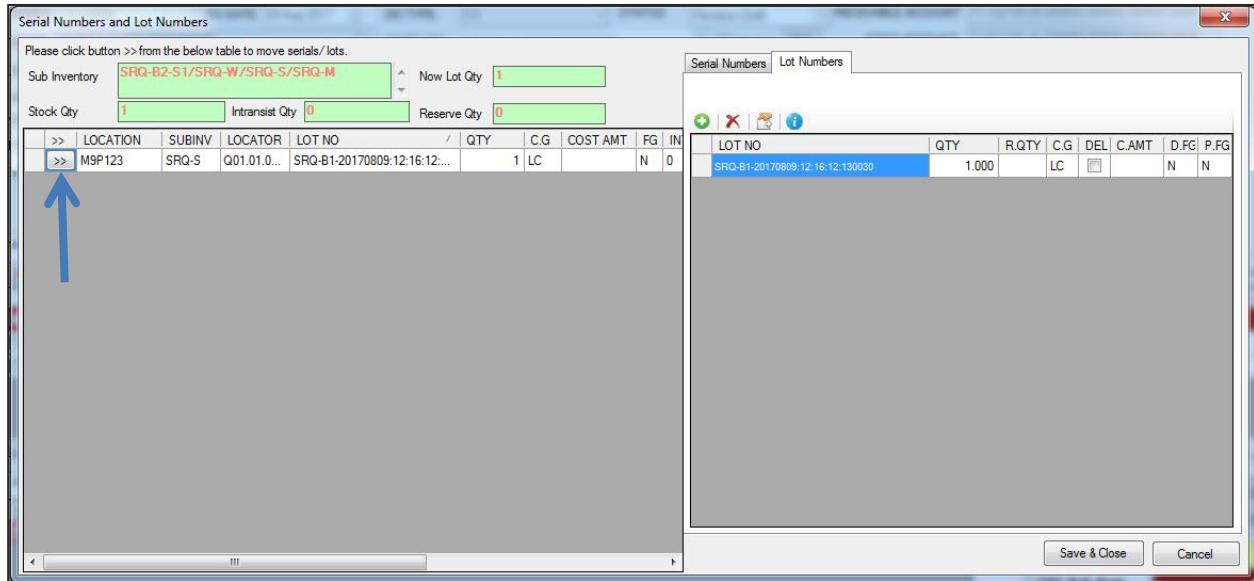
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS
09-Aug-2017	CS12880	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	Code Not Available	1.00	EA	10.000	LC	0	09-Aug-2017		OIL SEAL METRIC	DRAFT

Bottom Right:

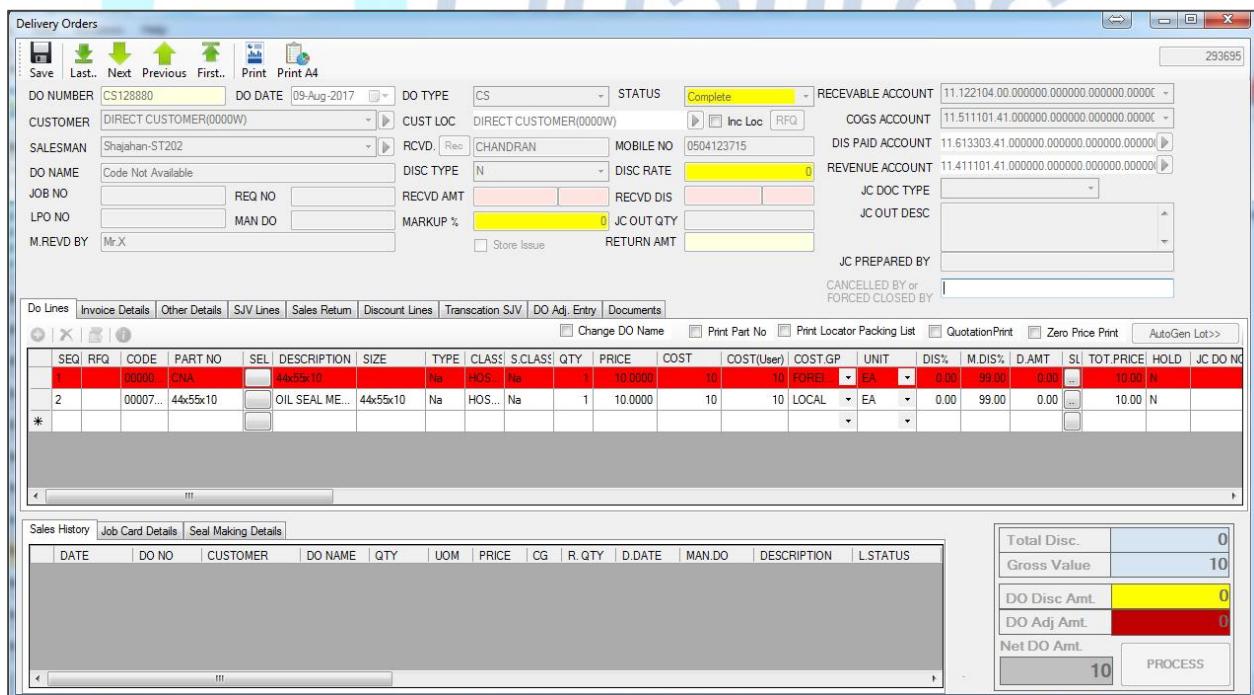
Total Disc.	0.0000
Gross Value	10.0000
DO Disc Amt.	0
DO Adj Amt.	0
Net DO Amt.	10.0000
PROCESS	

User need to manually generate lot.

For fresh DO's, user can generate lot by simply clicking on autogen lot. But if the delivery order is revised, user must create lot by importing lot numbers.



Now the delivery order is completed. Now user can create customer invoice against this DO.



Select Date: 09-Aug-2017 Search Key: Location: M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc Load Cash Memo

Cash Receiving

Do No	Date	Type	Customer	Do	Net Do Amount	Adj. Dis	Recv Amt	Cash Dis.	Payment Type	Check No	Bank	Cust. Pay	Bal. Pay	Save	DO Sel
CS128880	09-Aug-2017	CS	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Code ...	10	0	10								

Sale Return-Payment

Credit Note No	Return No	Customer	Date	Net Amt	Adj Dis	Return Amt	Cash Dis	Payable Amt	Payment Type	Check No	Bank	Save

Net DO Amount 10 **Dis Amount** 0 **Net Receivable Amount** 10

Add Payment type and bank. Then save it. Cash drawer will open.

Selection Methods
 Receipt Date Do Date
 Select All Date Wise Total Sales

From Date 09-Aug-2017 To Date 09-Aug-2017 User Location M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc Load Report

Selection Methods
Time From 13:06:19 PM Time To 13:06:19 PM Time Range/Date Range

Main Report


Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Cash Memo Register on-09-AUG-17 To 09-AUG-17- M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc

Detailed Cash Sales

CS

Sl. No	Do No.	Do Date	Recpt No	Recpt Date	Cash Amount	Dis.Amt	Received Amount
1	sujith balan	9-Aug-17	AR00135301	9-Aug-17	10.00	0.00	10.00
	CS128880						
	Total Cash	Record By : sujith balan			10.00	0.00	10.00
	Total Cash	Doc. Type : CS			10.00	0.00	10.00
		Net Cash Received :			10.00	0.00	10.00

Sales Return

Merchandise that was returned to the seller by a customer. This account is a contra sales account. When merchandise sold on credit is returned, this account is debited and Accounts Receivable is credited.

Sales Return Line		Sales Return SJV		Adjustment Line Entry		Transcation SJV		Documents								
SEQ	D.SEQ	DO NO	DO DATE	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	RET. QTY	COST GRP	CONV.QTY	CONV.RATE	UNIT	SEL	U PRICE	RET.AMT	FUNC.AMT	DIS.AMT	DIS.FU
1	1	CR70539	16-Apr-20...	PER49	PUROLATOR FILTER	4	FOREIGN	4		1	EA		14	56	56	0

Sales Return can achieve only for **invoiced delivery orders**. When delivery order status is in complete status, User can add further items by revising the delivery order, and also can cancel the complete DO by clicking cancel button. When invoice is done, User cannot add change any values on delivery order page.

DO NUMBER	CR70549	DO DATE	23-May-2017	DO TYPE	CR	STATUS	Complete	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000		
CUSTOMER	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	CUST LOC	GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	RCVD	Rec	MOIS		COGS ACCOUNT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000		
SALESMAN	Raihan-ST132					MOBILE NO	0553956332	DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000		
DO NAME		DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0			REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000		
JOB NO		REQ NO		RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE			
LPO NO		MAN DO		MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC	COUPLING		
M.REVD BY				Store Issue		RETURN AMT		JC PREPARED BY	Raihan		
										CANCELLED BY or	

DO status : Complete. Revise and Cancel option is present.

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER: JC47241 DO DATE: 23-May-2017 DO TYPE: JC STATUS: Invoiced RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT: 11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000

CUSTOMER: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) CUST LOC: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) Inc Loc: RFQ JOB: COGS ACCOUNT: 11.124104.42.000000.000000.000000.000000

SALESMAN: Raihan-ST132 RCV'D: Rec ASMAT MOBILE NO: 0559673365 DIS PAID ACCOUNT: 11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000

DO NAME: NA DISC TYPE: N DISC RATE: 0 REVENUE ACCOUNT: 11.411101.42.000000.000000.000000.000000

JOB NO: NA REQ NO: RECV'D AMT: RECV'D DIS: JC DOC TYPE: Kit JC OUT QTY: 1 JC OUT DIS: HOSE COUPLING

LPO NO: NA MAN DO: NA MARKUP %: 0 JC PREPARED BY: Raihan CANCELLED BY or FORCED CLOSED BY:

M.RVD BY: NA RETURN AMT: JC OUT DIS: HOSE COUPLING

Do Lines Invoice Details Other Details SJV Lines Sales Return Discount Lines Transaction SJV DO Adj. Entry Documents

DO Status: Invoiced, No Revise and Cancel option.

So when an item is returning, user need to create a sale return. But remember that, that item must be invoiced before doing a sales return.

Sales Return

RETURN NO: SR01534 RETURN DATE: 16-Apr-2017 STATUS: FINALIZED CREDIT NOTE NO: CRT01563

CUSTOMER: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) LOCATION: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)

DESCRIPTION: TEST

PURPOSE RET: TEST

COGS ACCNT: 11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000 U.REVENUE ACCNT: 11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000

RECEIVABLE ACCNT: 11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000 DIS PAID ACCT: 11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000

REVENUE ACCNT: 11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000 ACCEPTED BY: Abic-ST146

DO TYPE CODE: CR PROCESS DO STATUS: Invoiced

Amount

CURRENCY: AED	DO DIS AMT: 0
RATE: 1	DO ADJ AMT: 10
TOTAL AMT: 56	DO LINE DIS: 0
DO LINE DIS: 0	DO NET AMT: 70
DO DIS AMT: 0	RECV'D DIS AMT: 0
CASH DIS: 0	CASH DIS: 0.000000
DO ADJ AMT: 0	RECV'D AMT: 0
NET AMT: 56	SALES RET AMT: 56

Sales Return Line Sales Return SJV Adjustment Line Entry Transaction SJV Documents

This is a screenshot of Sales Return. Enter all required values and save it. Check the status. Finalized.

If a sold item came return, after all procedures including AR Receipts, User can directly make a sales return without cancelling Customer invoice and Delivery Order.

When an item is coming for return after their invoice creation, user has to cancel it's customer invoice and also delivery order. Because if user cancelled customers invoice then the invoiced delivery order comes to live (complete status). If user is going to make a sales return without cancelling delivery order he cannot make new AR Receipt, because the invoiced amount is not generated on the system. So it will add number of stocks in inventory without change in amount.

So user must have to cancel delivery order also.

By cancelling Delivery order, Item returned in the system. Sales Return completed.

Customer Invoice

Invoice No	C138529	Doc Type	Sales Invoice	Doc Category	STANDARD	Inv GL Date	19-Dec-2016	Cust Inv. Date	19-Dec-2016
Customer	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	Customer Location	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)		<input type="checkbox"/> Include Location	DO...	Invoice Status	CANCELLED	
Remarks									
Description									
LPO No	11.122101.00.20000W.000000	LPO Re	<input type="checkbox"/>	DO Name	AL AFRAH HYDRAULIC				
Receivable Account	11.122101.00.20000W.000000	Revenue Account	11.411102.41.20000W.000000	Do Dis Amount	0	Do Dis Func. Amount	0	Amounts	
Discount Account	11.613303.41.000000.000000	Exchange Account	11.711101.11.000000.000000	Do Adj. Amount	0	Do Adj. Func. Amount	0	Currency	AED
Rounding Account	11.618111.11.000000.000000	Payment Term	60Days	Adv Adjusted	0	Invoiced Recvd Amt		Currency Rate	1
Adv Utilized		Credit NoteReg		Rounding Amt	0	Rounding Func. Amt	0	Net Amount	300
No. of Adv. Doc	1	Total Advance	102	User Inv Amt	300	Net Func. Amount	300	Exchange Amt	0.000000
Advance Account	11.122111.00.20000W.000000	Do Adjustment Amt	0						

Customer Invoice Lines

Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	DI
1	CC2081	1	069121-612		REUSABLE FL...	(L)	HOSE M	PRKER	Na	4.000000	75.0000	EA	300.0000	0	0	300.0000	37.56	

Delivery Orders

DO NUMBER	CC20891	DO DATE	18-Dec-2016	DO TYPE	CC	STATUS	Created	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT	11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000C				
CUSTOMER	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)	CUST LOC	DIRECT CUSTOMER(0000W)		<input type="checkbox"/> Inc Loc	RFQ		COGS ACCOUNT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000C				
SALESMAN	Raihan-ST132	RCVD	Rec	FAST WAY	MOBILE NO	0554402792		DIS PAID ACCOUNT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000				
DO NAME	AL AFRAH HYDRAULIC SHJ	DISC TYPE	N	DISC RATE	0			REVENUE ACCOUNT	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000				
JOB NO		REQ NO		RECV'D AMT		RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE					
LPO NO		MAN DO		MARKUP %	0	JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC					
M.REVD BY		RETURN AMT						JC PREPARED BY					
We are Not Maintaining Credit Against Direct Customer.. Please Concern Higher Authority before making Credit Delivery Note.										Cancelled By or		Nasruddeen	

Do Lines

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO
1	4323	069121-612			REUSABLE F...	(L)	PRKR	HOSE	Na	4	75.0000	37.56	FORE	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	...	300.00	N		
*																						

Sales History

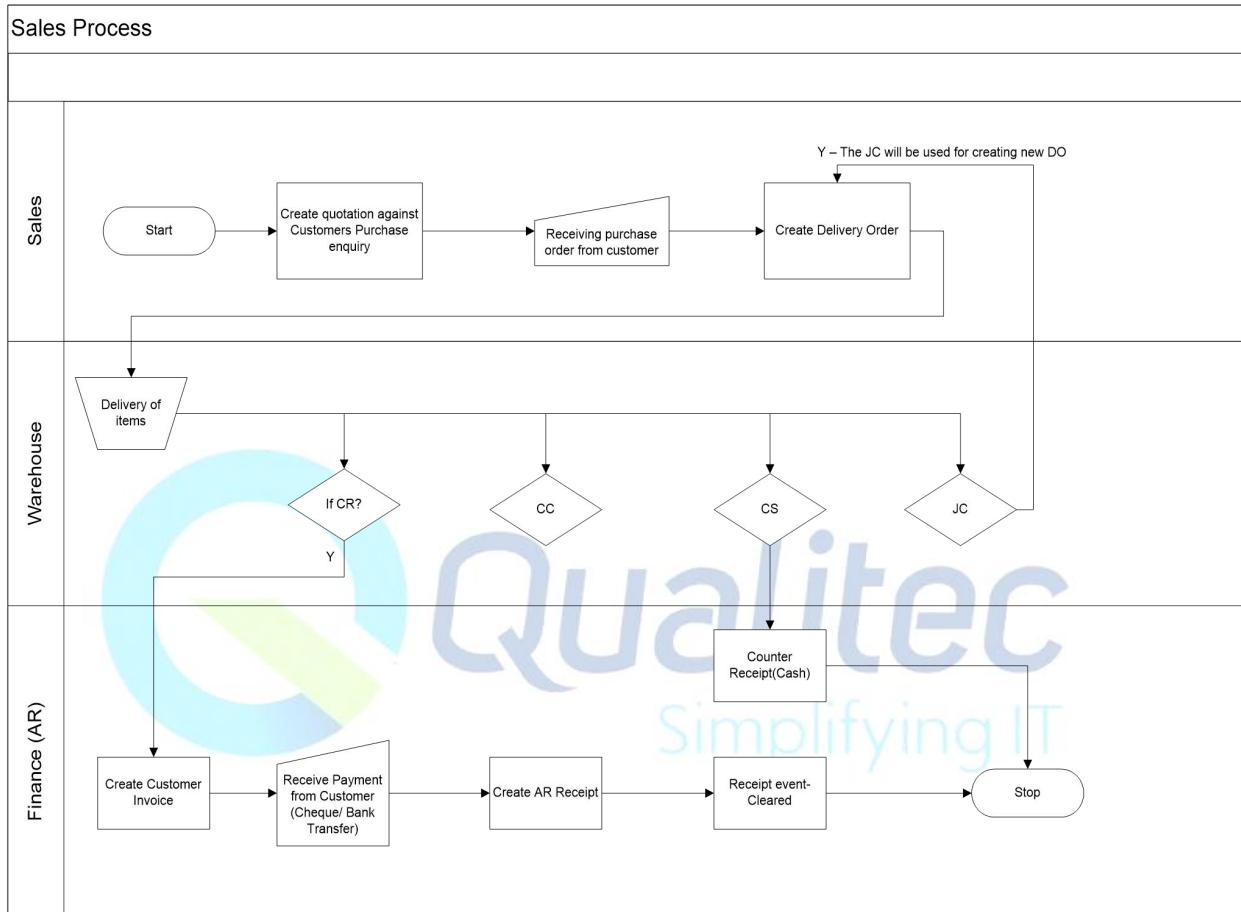
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MANDO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS

Total Disc. 0
Gross Value 300
DO Disc Amt. 0
DO Adj Amt. 0
Net DO Amt. 300
PROCESS

If customer needs credit note, user has to create a new credit note by using delivery order number. (for credit note, no need to cancel invoice and delivery order).

Detailed Work Flow (Sales)

The workflow of sales process for an enterprise is given below.



The screenshots corresponding to each process is given below.

- 1) Quotation for the customer's purchase enquiry

Customer RFQ

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Revise	Print	Print JOB Details	Close	Duplicate	52104																																				
QUOTE NO		QUOTE DT		11-Apr-2017	RECEIVED DT	STATUS		Approved																																							
CUSTOMER		LOCATION		TERMS 2		DELIVERY TIME		30 DAYS																																							
ATTENTION		REFERENCE		VALIDITY		Amount		GROSS AMOUNT 150																																							
SALESMAN		RFQ NAME		TERMS 1		DISCOUNT AMOUNT		NET AMOUNT 150.00																																							
RFQ Line Delivery Details Other Remarks Documents																																															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>MPN</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>U.PRICE</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>COST GROUP</th> <th>TOTAL AMT</th> <th>NOTE</th> <th>SEAL</th> <th>L.DAYS</th> <th>BILLED QT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>A2</td> <td></td> <td>COUPLING ELEMENT H TYPE</td> <td>HOSE ...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Na</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>15</td> <td>EA</td> <td>FOREIGN</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U.PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED QT	1	A2		COUPLING ELEMENT H TYPE	HOSE ...	Na	Na			10	15	EA	FOREIGN	150				
SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U.PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED QT																														
1	A2		COUPLING ELEMENT H TYPE	HOSE ...	Na	Na			10	15	EA	FOREIGN	150																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Performa Invoice <input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No																																															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QUOTE DATE</th> <th>QUOTE NO</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>BILLED QTY</th> <th>BILL DATE</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>RFQ NAME</th> <th>SALES MAN</th> <th>PART NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11-Apr-2017</td> <td>RFQ14228</td> <td>10</td> <td>EA</td> <td>15</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>GLORY EQUIPMENT</td> <td>COUPLING ELE...</td> <td>23324</td> <td>Salim.M</td> <td>A2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												QUOTE DATE	QUOTE NO	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	BILLED QTY	BILL DATE	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION	RFQ NAME	SALES MAN	PART NO	11-Apr-2017	RFQ14228	10	EA	15			GLORY EQUIPMENT	COUPLING ELE...	23324	Salim.M	A2												
QUOTE DATE	QUOTE NO	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	BILLED QTY	BILL DATE	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION	RFQ NAME	SALES MAN	PART NO																																				
11-Apr-2017	RFQ14228	10	EA	15			GLORY EQUIPMENT	COUPLING ELE...	23324	Salim.M	A2																																				

2) Making delivery order (DO : CR)

Delivery Orders

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Revise	Print	Print A4	Cancel	293445																																															
DO NUMBER		DO DATE		23-Apr-2017	DO TYPE	CR	STATUS		Complete	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT 11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C																																															
CUSTOMER		CUST LOC		GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)	INC LOC	RFQ	COGS ACCOUNT		11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.0000C																																																
SALESMAN		MOBILE NO		HAKEEM	0554236516		DIS PAID ACCOUNT		11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																
DO NAME		DISC TYPE		N	DISC RATE	0	REVENUE ACCOUNT		11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000																																																
JOB NO		RECV'D AMT			RECV'D DIS		JC DOC TYPE																																																		
LPO NO		MAN DO			JC OUT QTY		JC OUT DESC																																																		
M.REVD BY		MARKUP %		0	RETURN AMT		JC PREPARED BY																																																		
Do Lines Invoice Details Other Details SJV Lines Sales Return Discount Lines Transcation SJV DO Adj. Entry Documents																																																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Print Part No <input type="checkbox"/> Print Locator Packing List <input type="checkbox"/> QuotationPrint <input type="checkbox"/> Zero Price Print <input type="checkbox"/> AutoGen Lot>																																																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>RFQ</th> <th>CODE</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>COST</th> <th>COST(User)</th> <th>COST GP</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>DIS%</th> <th>M.DIS%</th> <th>D.AMT</th> <th>SL</th> <th>TOT.PRICE</th> <th>HOLD</th> <th>J.C DO NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RFQ...</td> <td>00000...</td> <td>A2</td> <td></td> <td>COUPLING E...</td> <td></td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOS...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>10</td> <td>15.0000</td> <td>15</td> <td></td> <td>LOCAL</td> <td>EA</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>...</td> <td>150.00</td> <td>N</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	J.C DO NO	1	RFQ...	00000...	A2		COUPLING E...		Na	HOS...	Na	10	15.0000	15		LOCAL	EA	0.00	0.00	...	150.00	N		
SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	J.C DO NO																																			
1	RFQ...	00000...	A2		COUPLING E...		Na	HOS...	Na	10	15.0000	15		LOCAL	EA	0.00	0.00	...	150.00	N																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sales History</th> <th>Job Card Details</th> <th>Seal Making Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td>DO NO</td> <td>CUSTOMER</td> <td>DO NAME</td> <td>QTY</td> <td>UOM</td> <td>PRICE</td> <td>CG</td> <td>R.QTY</td> <td>D.DATE</td> <td>MAN.DO</td> <td>DESCRIPTION</td> <td>L.STATUS</td> <td>Total Disc.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23-Apr-2017</td> <td>CR70545</td> <td>GLORY EQUIP...</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>15.000</td> <td>LC</td> <td>0</td> <td>23-Apr-20...</td> <td>COUPLING ELE...</td> <td>COMPLETE</td> <td>Gross Value</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23-Apr-2017</td> <td>CR70543</td> <td>GLORY EQUIP...</td> <td>TEST</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>EA</td> <td>15.000</td> <td>FC</td> <td>0</td> <td>23-Apr-20...</td> <td>COUPLING ELE...</td> <td>DRAFT</td> <td>DO Disc Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Sales History	Job Card Details	Seal Making Details	DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	0	23-Apr-2017	CR70545	GLORY EQUIP...	NA	10.00	EA	15.000	LC	0	23-Apr-20...	COUPLING ELE...	COMPLETE	Gross Value	150	23-Apr-2017	CR70543	GLORY EQUIP...	TEST	10.00	EA	15.000	FC	0	23-Apr-20...	COUPLING ELE...	DRAFT	DO Disc Amt.	0
Sales History	Job Card Details	Seal Making Details																																																							
DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	Total Disc.	0																																											
23-Apr-2017	CR70545	GLORY EQUIP...	NA	10.00	EA	15.000	LC	0	23-Apr-20...	COUPLING ELE...	COMPLETE	Gross Value	150																																												
23-Apr-2017	CR70543	GLORY EQUIP...	TEST	10.00	EA	15.000	FC	0	23-Apr-20...	COUPLING ELE...	DRAFT	DO Disc Amt.	0																																												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>DO Adj Amt.</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net DO Amt.</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">PROCESS</td> </tr> </table>												DO Adj Amt.	0	Net DO Amt.	150	PROCESS																																									
DO Adj Amt.	0																																																								
Net DO Amt.	150																																																								
PROCESS																																																									

3) Customer invoice

Customer Invoice

Invoice No: CI38537 Doc Type: Sales Invoice Doc Category: STANDARD Inv GL Date: 23-Apr-2017 Cust Inv. Date: 23-Apr-2017

Customer: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) Customer Location: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) Include Location: DO... Invoice Status: FINALIZED

Remarks: NA

Description: NA

LPO No: LPO Re: DO Name:

Receivable Account: 11.122101.00.2GE009.000000 Revenue Account: 11.411102.41.2GE009.000000

Discount Account: 11.613303.41.000000.000000 Exchange Account: 11.711101.11.000000.000000

Rounding Account: 11.618111.11.000000.000000 Payment Term: 60Days

Adv Utilized: Credit NoteFlag: 0 Total Advance: 0

No. of Adv. Doc: 0 Adjustment Amt: 0

Advance Account: 11.122111.00.2GE009.000000 Do Adjustment Amt: 0

Amounts

Currency: AED	Currency Rate: 1
Amount: 150	Func Amount: 150
Do Dis Amount: 0	Do Dis Func Amount: 0
Do Adj. Amount: 0	Do Adj. Func. Amount: 0
Adv Adjusted: 0	Invoiced Recvd Amt: 0
Rounding Amt: 0	Rounding Func Amt: 0
Net Amount: 150	Net Func Amount: 150
User Inv Amt: 150	Exchange Amt: 0.000000

Customer Invoice Lines | Advance Allocation | Customer Invoice SJV | Receipt Details | Advance Allocation Details/Remarks | Documents | Print Part No | Cash Memo Voucher | Edit LPO No./DO Name/Cust Inv Date

4) AR Receipts (Accounts)

Receipts

DOC NUMBER: AR00135296 MANUAL NO: 112 PAY. METHOD: Cash RECEIPT DATE: 23-Apr-2017 RECEIPT GL DATE: 23-Apr-2017

CUSTOMER: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) CUST LOCATION: GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009) Include Location: Inv... RECEIPT STATUS: FINALISED

DESCRIPTION: NA DOCUMENT STATUS: INV RECEIPT CLEARED DATE:

CHECK NO: NA CHECK DATE: NETTING LIST: NA NETTING NO: NETTING FUNC AMT: 0

DOC REF NO: CANCELLED DATE: BANK Details: BANK ACNT: RAK-RAK Bank CLEARING ACCT: 11.121299.00.000000.000000 EXCHG VAR ACCT: 11.618112.11.000000.000000

CHGS ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000 OTHERS ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000

ROUND. ACCT: 11.618111.11.000000.000000 DISCOUNT ACCT: 11.613303.41.000000.000000

NETTING AMT: 0 DIS. FUNC AMT: 0 RECEIVABLE AMT: 150 NET FUNC AMT: 150 CHECK AMOUNT: 150 FUNCTIONAL AMT: 150

Receipts Amount

CURRENCY: AED	CURRENCY RATE: 1
LINE AMOUNT: 150	EXG VAR AMT: 0
NETTING AMT:	NETTING FUNC AMT:
DISCOUNT AMT: 0	DIS. FUNC AMT: 0
RECEIVABLE AMT: 150	NET FUNC AMT: 150
CHECK AMOUNT: 150	FUNCTIONAL AMT: 150

Receipt Lines | Receipt Events | Receipts SJV | Receipts Events SJV | Documents | Enable Check No

5) Receipt clearance

Receipts

The Receipts screen displays a header with various document and payment details. Below the header is a large input area for customer information, document status, and bank details. To the right of this area is a grid of financial fields for currency conversion and amounts. At the bottom of the screen is a tabbed navigation bar with options like Receipt Lines, Receipt Events, Receipts SJV, Receipts Events SJV, and Documents.

SEQ NO	TRANS TYPE	DATE	GL DATE	ACTION	CLEARED AMT	CUR RATE	FUNC AMT	EXCH VAR AMT	ACCOUNTED FG	JV ID	JV REV ID	EV
1	CLEARED	24-Apr-2017	24-Apr-2017		150	1	150	0				
*		24-Apr-2017	24-Apr-2017									

Sales Process completed.

When user needs to create multiple DO's against a RFQ, Follow below steps

Customer RFQ

The Customer RFQ screen shows a header with quote and delivery details. Below the header is a form for entering customer information, validity, and salesperson. To the right of the form is a grid for defining delivery terms and payment amounts. At the bottom of the screen is a tabbed navigation bar with options like RFQ Line, Delivery Details, Other Remarks, and Documents.

SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U.PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED Q
1	Q1A		SAND BLAST QUICK COUPLING	HOSE ...	Na	Na	Q1A		5	30	EA	FOREIGN	150				
2	Q3A		SAND BLAST QUICK COUPLING	HOSE ...	Na	Na	Q3A		5	40	EA	FOREIGN	200				
3	D11E374295		PISTON SEAL	HOSE ...	Na	PISTO...	75x95...		2	140	EA	FOREIGN	280				
5	A20BM16BF		BSP REDUCING BUSH	HOSE ...	Na	Na	1"-11/...	IGG-2...	2	35	EA	FOREIGN	70				

Here there are 4 items quoted for the customer, Dowell Schlumberger.

Now make a delivery order according to this RFQ. All 4 items will come in RFQ line.

If user doesn't need the last item urgently, he can delete from the DO page and also can add later on the same RFQ.

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DISC%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	JC DO NO
1	RFQ...	28279	Q1A		SAND BLAST...	Q1A	Na	HOS...	Na	5	30.0000	7.49	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	N		
2	RFQ...	8651	Q3A		SAND BLAST...	Q3A	Na	HOS...	Na	5	40.0000	15.83	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	N		
3	RFQ...	25022	D11E374295		PISTON SEAL	75x95x22.4	PIS...	HOS...	Na	2	140.0000	63.14	FOREI...	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	280.00	N		

Here last item is deleted. And complete that delivery order.

And when user needs to create delivery order for the last item, when selecting RFQ, select from RFQ lines.

SEL	DATE	SEQ	REF NO	ITEM NO	QTY	U.PRICE	AMOUNT	BILLED	BAL.QTY	LEAD_DAYS	DESCRIPTION	Select All
✓	12-Apr-2017	5	RFQ14242	A20BM16BF	2		35	70	0	2	BSP REDUCING BUSH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The remaining items will showed up. And select them.

The screenshot shows the 'Delivery Orders' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The main area displays a grid of items for RFQ CR70558. The grid columns include SEQ, RFQ, CODE, PART NO, SEL, DESCRIPTION, SIZE, TYPE, CLASS, S.CLASS, QTY, PRICE, COST, COST(USER), COST(GP), UNIT, DIS%, M.DISC%, D.AMT, SL, TOT.PRICE, HOLD, and JC DO NO. One row in the grid is highlighted with yellow, showing item A20BM16BF with a description of 'BSP REDUC...' and a quantity of 2. The total value for this item is 70.00. Below the grid, there are tabs for Sales History, Job Card Details, and Seal Making Details. The Sales History tab shows a single entry for CR70558 with a gross value of 70. To the right, there are summary boxes for Total Disc., Gross Value, DO Disc Amt., DO Adj Amt., and Net DO Amt., all currently at 0. A 'PROCESS' button is also present.

Make DO. So that's how create multiple DO's for a RFQ.



Sales Reports

Sales reports track the value of products moving between suppliers and customers as supplier makes sales and process returns.

Sales reports provides by smart ERP are

- **Cash memo register**
- **CNA Pending register**
- **Item hold register**
- **Sales analysis register**
- **Salesman sales register**
- **Store issue register**
- **DO outstanding register**
- **DO item wise sales register**
- **RFQ to DO status register**

Cash Memo Register

Cash memo register will give detailed report of cash sale(CS) for the required date .

For CS type(Cash sale) delivery orders, instead of making invoices, salesman give cash memo to the customer.

(DO with status completed CS. Enter amount in cash receiving page. Then in sales report page that transaction will be recorded.)

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing sales reports. At the top, there are selection methods for Receipt Date (selected), Do Date, Select All (checked), Date Wise Total Sales, and a date range from 02-Apr-2017 to 25-Apr-2017. The location is set to M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc. A 'Load Report' button is present. Below this is another set of selection methods for Time From 14:28:06 PM and Time To 14:28:06 PM, with an option for Time Range/Date Range.

The main report area displays the following information:

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Cash Memo Register on-02-APR-17 To 25-APR-17 - M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc

[Detailed Cash Sales](#)

CS							
Sl. No	Do No.	Do Date	RecptNo	Recpt Date	Cash Amount	Dis.Amt	Received Amount
1	sujith balan	16-Apr-17	AR00135291	16-Apr-17	120.00	20.00	120.00
2	CS128867	16-Apr-17	AR00135292	16-Apr-17	150.00	50.00	150.00
	Total Cash	Record By : sujith balan			270.00	70.00	270.00
	Total Cash	Doc. Type : CS			270.00	70.00	270.00
		Net Cash Received :			270.00	70.00	270.00

Simplifying IT

CNA Pending register

This register is used to view the DOs created with missing part numbers that are not available at the time of DO creation. The DOs are created with item part number as CNA (Card Not Available) name. The sales user has an option to correct these part numbers on the DO when the correct part number is identified.

SEQ	RF	CODE	PART NO	SE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	J.C DO NO
*		00000..	CNA		ITEMDETAILS			Na	HOS..	Na	10	350.0000	150	150	FOREI..	EA	0.00	99.00	0.00	3500.00	N	

CNA transaction only comes in report if only new card is made (part number). Till that delivery order will be partially invoiced.

SL.No	Do. No	Do Date	Type	Description	Line Created Date	Sales Man	Qty
CS	ABDUL SALAM CS128866	23-Feb-17	CS	ITEMDETAILS	23-Feb-17	ABDUL SALAM	10.00

Main Report

S.R. AL QUBAISI

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

CNA Pending Register

From Date : 27-APR-17
To Date : 27-APR-17
As On Date

Type : Salesman :

SL.No	Do. No	Do Date	Type	Description	Line Created Date	Sales Man
CC	Ali Akbar K.T					
1	CC20713	4-Dec-16	CC	HTD564-3M-10 TIMING BELT GATES	4-Dec-16	Ali Akbar K.T
CN	KunhiMoideen					
2	CN06234	13-Dec-16	CN	716648/10 BEARING TIMKEN	13-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
3	CN06234	13-Dec-16	CN	63-7214-1 PRUSSER GUAGE	13-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
4	CN06234	13-Dec-16	CN	HTD475-3M-15 BELT	13-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
5	CN06186	7-Dec-16	CN	SPA106-3 GROOVE	7-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
6	CN06186	7-Dec-16	CN	SPA112-3 GROOVE	7-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
7	CN06186	7-Dec-16	CN	20PL1562 BELT	7-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
8	CN06186	7-Dec-16	CN	50x85x10 OIL SEAL-VITON	7-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
9	CN06186	7-Dec-16	CN	29422M BEARING CHB	7-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
10	CN06186	7-Dec-16	CN	2R-SPB2500 BELT GATES	7-Dec-16	KunhiMoideen
CR	Ali Akbar K.T					
11	CR20763	15 Dec 16	CR	FC 002 10/ 111250 END COVER SEAT SOG	15 Dec 16	Ali Akbar K.T

Item Hold Register

Selection Methods

List All Hold List Exclude Location Hold List List All Location Hold List List All Location Hold List with Stock Qty List All Location Hold List with No Stock Qty
 As on Date Item Hold Register with Current Stock Quantity not in Zero Quantity Date Sorted Hold Register Item Sorted Hold Register

From Date 27-Apr-2017 To Date 27-Apr-2017 DO Type Sales Man Load Report

Main Report

S.R. AL QUBAISI

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

Item Hold Register

From Date : 27-APR-17
To Date : 27-APR-17
As on Date

Type : Salesman :

SL.No	Do.No	Do.Date	Line Created	Type	Part No	Description	Stock Qty	Qty	Sales Man
CC	Abdul Salim								
1	CC20882	18-Dec-16	18-Dec-2016	CC	NS-G	REPAIR OF 2SPOOL CONTROL VALVE DISMANTLING, CLEANING AND INSPECTION		1.00	Abdul Sa
Ali Akbar K.T									
2	CC20774	8-Dec-16	8-Dec-2016	CC	NS-Spring	I22030G6W4L500M COMP SPRNGH FAB APS		1.00	Ali Akba
3	CC20810	12-Dec-16	12-Dec-2016	CC	41x55x9	PISTON SEAL DOUBLE ACT.T755		1.00	Ali Akba
Mohd.Rafeeq									
4	CC20785	8-Dec-16	8-Dec-2016	CC	130x10MM	ORING	51.00	20.00	Mohd.Ra
5	CC20895	19-Dec-16	19-Dec-2016	CC	NS-G	REFLECTOR WHITE STICHER HIGH INT		15.00	Mohd.Ra
Raheem V.P.									
6	CC20695	3-Dec-16	6-Dec-2016	CC	CAM125C-SS	CAMLOCK FITTING SS	40.00	1.00	Raheem \
7	CC20704	3-Dec-16	3-Dec-2016	CC	5000110	PISTON SEAL DOUBLE ACT.T780	131.00	10.00	Raheem \
8	CC20704	3-Dec-16	3-Dec-2016	CC	232	ORING	3,103.00	12.00	Raheem \
9	CC20845	15-Dec-16	15-Dec-2016	CC	NS-Spring	WSMxD37MxL265MM/340 SPRING MS		1.00	Raheem \
CN									

Show the reports of items on hold.

Sales Analysis Register

Selection Methods

All Transactions (Including Cancelled Do's)
 Month Wise Cons. Sales Anlaysis-(Complete Transactions of CR,CC,CN,CS)
 Month Wise Cons. Sales Anlaysis-(Complete Transactions of CR,CC,CS)
 Cons. Sales by Customer - (Complete Transactions of CR,CC,CS)
 Cons. Sales by Customer - (Complete Transactions of CR,CC,CN,CS)
 Cons. Sales by Customer - (Complete Transactions of all Do Type)
 Month Wise Detailed Sales Anlaysis-(Complete Transactions of CR,CC,CN,CS)
 Delivery Order Completed Transactions of CR,CC,CN,CS
 Detailed Sales Analysis Date Wise-(Complete Transactions of all Do Type)
 Month Wise Based on DO Type-(Complete Transactions of CR,CC,CN,CS)

Consolidated Sales Analysis Month Wise-(Complete Transactions of all Do Type)
 Exclude JC/IC Delivery Orders (Including Cancelled Do's)
 Date Range Time Range

From Date: 18-Jul-2016 To Date: 27-Apr-2017 DO Type:
 Customer: AL JABER KENWORTH(JK001) Location: NA
 DO Status: Updated By: NA
 Salesman: NA Received By: DO Name:
 Created By: NA Time From: 15:52:33 PM Time To: 15:52:33 PM



SRO-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Sales Analysis Register

From Date : 18-JUL-16
To Date : 27-APR-17

Do. No	Do. Date	Customer	Do Name	Recv	Gross Amt	L.Dis.	Do Dis.	Adj.	Markup	N
CR CR62334 CR67005	7-Sep-16 14-Nov-16	AL JABER KENWORTH AL JABER KENWORTH	-Hashim T P -Hashim T P	STORE STORE	900.00 800.00					
					Total Amount :CR	1,700.00				
					Net Amount :	1,700.00				

Salesman Sales Register

Selection Methods

Consolidated Sales Against each Salesman Detailed Transcation Against each Salesman Month Wise Sales

From Date: 19-Sep-2016 To Date: 27-Apr-2017 Do Status:
 Salesman: Latheef Do Type:
 Customer: NA



SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Salesman Sales Details Register

From Date : 19-SEP-16
To Date : 27-APR-17

Sl.No	Sales Man	Gross Amt.	Line Dis.	Do Dis.	Do Adj.	Markup Amt	Net Amount	
1	ST112-Latheef	114,303.90	593.00	655.15	4,047.00	609.26	109,618.02	
		Total :	114,303.90	593.00	655.15	4,047.00	609.26	109,618.02

Selection Methods

Consolidated Sales Against each Salesman Detailed Transaction Against each Salesman Month Wise Sales

From Date: 19-Sep-2016 To Date: 27-Apr-2017 Do Status:

Salesman: Latheef Do Type:

Customer: NA



Main Report

SRO-B1
Salem Rashid AlQubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Salesman Sales Details Register

Date: 19-SEP-16
27-APR-17

Do.No	Do.Date	Status	Customer	Gross Value	L.Dis.	Do.Dis.	Adj.Amt	Markup Amt.	Net
<u>ST112-Latheef</u>									
CS111269	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	122.00			32.00		
CR62982	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	MABANI CO W.L.L.	380.00			5.00		
CS111320	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	70.00					
CR63005	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	AL JABER HEAVY LIFT & TPL.L L C	420.00					
CS111343	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	250.00			30.00		
CS111357	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	75.00					
CR63028	19-Sep-16	Invoiced	MABANI CO W.L.L.	55.00					
CR63063	20-Sep-16	Invoiced	AL MASAOOD OIL INDUSTRY & SUPPLIES	215.00	38.00				
CS111465	20-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	28.00		8.00			
CR63126	20-Sep-16	Invoiced	AL MASAOOD OIL INDUSTRY & SUPPLIES	125.00	25.00				
CS111558	20-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	125.00			15.00		
CS111572	20-Sep-16	Invoiced	DIRECT CUSTOMER	400.00					
CR63130	20-Sep-16	Invoiced	S & H ENGINEERING	15.00					

Store Issue Register

Delivery Orders

Save Last.. Next Previous First.. Close

DO NUMBER: <input type="text" value=""/>	DO DATE: <input type="text" value="27-Apr-2017"/>	DO TYPE: <input type="button" value="..."/>	STATUS: <input type="button" value="Draft"/>	RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT: <input type="button" value="..."/>
CUSTOMER: NA <input type="button" value="..."/>	CUST LOC: <input type="button" value="..."/>	RCVD. <input checked="" type="button" value="Recd."/>	MOBILE NO: <input type="text"/>	COGS ACCOUNT: <input type="button" value="..."/>
SALESMAN: NA <input type="button" value="..."/>	RCVD. <input checked="" type="button" value="Recd."/>	DISC TYPE: <input type="button" value="N"/>	DISC RATE: <input type="text" value="0"/>	DIS PAID ACCOUNT: <input type="button" value="11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000"/>
DO NAME: <input type="text"/>	REQ NO: <input type="text"/>	RECV'D AMT: <input type="text"/>	RECV'D DIS: <input type="text"/>	REVENUE ACCOUNT: <input type="button" value="..."/>
JOB NO: <input type="text"/>	LPO NO: <input type="text"/>	MARKUP %: <input type="text" value="0"/>	JC OUT QTY: <input type="text"/>	JC DOC TYPE: <input type="button" value="..."/>
LPO NO: <input type="text"/>	MAN DO: <input type="text"/>	MARKUP %: <input type="text" value="0"/>	JC OUT DESC: <input type="button" value="..."/>	JC PREPARED BY: <input type="button" value="..."/>
M.REVD BY: <input type="text"/>		Store Issue: <input type="checkbox"/>	RETURN AMT: <input type="text"/>	CANCELLED BY: <input type="button" value="..."/>
FORCED CLOSED BY: <input type="button" value="..."/>				

Do Lines | Invoice Details | Other Details | SJV Lines | Sales Return | Discount Lines | Transaction SJV | DO Adj. Entry | Documents | Print Part No | Print Locator Packing List | QuotationPrint | Zero Price Print | AutoGen Lot>>

SEQ	RFQ	CODE	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	QTY	PRICE	COST	COST(User)	COST.GP	UNIT	DIS%	M.DIS%	D.AMT	SL	TOT.PRICE	HOLD	J.C DO NO
*																						

Sales History | Job Card Details | Seal Making Details

DATE	DO NO	CUSTOMER	DO NAME	QTY	UOM	PRICE	CG	R.QTY	D.DATE	MAN.DO	DESCRIPTION	L.STATUS	

Total Disc.:
Gross Value:
DO Disc Amt.:
DO Adj Amt.:
Net DO Amt.:

Selection Methods

From Date 04-May-2016 To Date 27-Apr-2017 Customer ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING(AS002)

Salesman NA DO Type Status Load Report

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Store Issue Register

Do No	Do Date	Company	Sales Man	Doc. Created	Manual DO No.	Gross Amou	Line Dis.	Do Dis.	Adj.	Mar.
JC										
JC42256	24-Sep-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Hashim T P	Shakeer		48.00				
JC42657	29-Sep-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Moideenkutty	Shakeer		188.00				
JC46424	5-Dec-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Chattupokkil	Noorsha		40.00				
			Hashim T P							
						Total Amt of JC	276.00			
CS										
CS115614	11-Oct-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Moideenkutty	Noorsha		28.00				
			Chattupokkil							
						Total Amt of CS	28.00			
CR										
CR54504	26-May-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Hashim T P	Mushtafa		3,080.00				
CR63010	19-Sep-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Hashim T P	Shakeer		294.00				
CR63444	24-Sep-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Moideenkutty	Shakeer		1,812.00				
CR63931	29-Sep-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Chattupokkil	Shakeer		1,144.00				
CR63915	25-Oct-16	ABU DHABI SHIP BUILDING	Hashim T P	Noorsha		234.00				
				!!!						

Current Page No.: 1 Total Page No.: 1 Zoom Factor: 100%

DO Outstanding Statements

This report shows pending delivery orders which are not converts to invoice. Delivery order status will be 'complete'. Payment will not be made for this type of transactions.

Selection Methods

All Based on Customer Type
 As on Date Month Wise Summary Customer Wise Summary Job Not Converted List

From Date 08-Nov-2016 To Date 27-Apr-2017 Customer Type CREDIT CUSTOMER

Customer AL HAJ GADDHAR(HG101) Salesman NA Received By DO Type Load Report

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Delivery Order Outstanding Statement

Customer	AL HAJ GADDHAR	From Date	08-NOV-16	To Date	27-APR-17	HG101					
SL.No	Do. No	Date	Type	Received	Gross Amt	L Dis	Do Dis	Markup	Net Do.Amt	Run. Total	
1	CR69926	10-Dec-2016	CR	RAJAN	75.00				75.00	75.00	
					Net Amount :	75.00			75.00		

DO Item Wise Sales Register

Selection Methods

Including JC Exclude JC

Customer Wise Cons. Register Customer/DO Wise Detailed Register Consolidated Sales Vaule Month Wise

From Date: 03-Oct-2016 To Date: 27-Apr-2017 Customer: ABU DHABI OILFIELD SUPPLIES CENTRE(AI)

Location:

Type:

Part No:

Class:

ABU DHABI OILFIELD SUPPLIES CENTRE

Main Report


Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Item Wise Sales Register

Part No	Description	Total Qty	Unit	Total Price	Total Cost
ABU DHABI OILFIELD SUPPLIES CENTRE 6202-ZZ/C3	BALL BEARING JAPAN	4.00	EA	40.00 40.00	12.36 12.36
		Total :		40.00	12.36

RFQ to DO Status Register

Selection Methods

Detailed View Summary View

From Date: 26-Sep-2016 To Date: 27-Apr-2017 Status:

Approved Delivered Forced Closed Partially Delivered Revision-Draft Send to Approve Submitted-(Draft)

Main Report


Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
RFQ to Delivery Order Analysis Register

From Date : 26-SEP-16 To Date : 27-APR-17 Customer : Status :

Quote Number	Quote Date	Customer Name	Quote Total
<u>Approved</u>			
RFQ14225	16-Apr-2017	GLOBETECH HYDRAULIC TRADING LLC	200.00
RFQ14223	10-Apr-2017	ACTION INTERNATIONAL SERVICES LLC	100.00
RFQ14218	16-Apr-2017	ABU DHABI MOTORS	425.00
RFQ14216	19-Dec-2016	MILCO	995.00
RFQ14215	19-Dec-2016	TRANSGULF READYMIX CONCRETE CO. LTD.	800.00
RFQ14214	19-Dec-2016	DIRECT CUSTOMER	440.00
RFQ14213	19-Dec-2016	CONSOLIDATED CONTRACTING INTL CO.	1,590.00
RFQ14212	18-Dec-2016	DIRECT CUSTOMER	26,800.00
RFQ14210	18-Dec-2016	ABU DHABI NATIONAL PAPER MILL	5,840.00
RFQ14209	18-Dec-2016	EMIRATE FALCON EQUIPMENT TRADING CO.	200.00
RFQ14208	18-Dec-2016	NOWMCO PETROLEUM SERVICES (BIN HAM OIL)	94.00
RFQ14207	18-Dec-2016	AL MANBAA DRILLINGEST	461.00
RFQ14206	18-Dec-2016	NOBLE EQUIPMENT	29.00
RFQ14205	18-Dec-2016	GHANDOOT TRANSPORT & GEN CONT. EST	1,080.00
RFQ14204	18-Dec-2016	DIRECT CUSTOMER	113.50

This report will give Quotation status to Delivery order. User can select rfq status for filter search.

Inventory

The concept of inventory, stock or work-in-process has been extended from manufacturing systems and merchandising system to service businesses and projects, by generalizing the definition to be "all work within the process of production- all work that is or has occurred prior to the completion of production." In the context of a manufacturing production system, inventory refers to all work that has occurred - raw materials, partially finished products, finished products prior to sale and departure from the manufacturing system. In the context of services, inventory refers to all work done prior to sale, including partially process information.

In smart ERP important inventory submodules are

- 1. Item search**
- 2. Stock on hand**
- 3. Stock correction**
- 4. Stock updates**

Item search

As name indicates, an item search page shows all details about inventory items. User can search by its part number, manufacturing part number, size, description, code, class, sub-class, type. And the search results will show on the bottom tab.

SmartERP Search Results

PART NO.	ITEM SIZE	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	CODE	LONG I
F40H-CPL			COUPLING FENNER	EA	180.0000	Na	HMD	Na		29480	
F44M3T02	1/2"		SEPERATOR FILTER	EA	225.0000	Na	HMD	Na		19882	POLYCA
F46-001PV	11/4"		PV VENT VALVE	EA	0.0000	Na	HMD	Na		57525	
F50			COUPLING ELEMENT FENNER	EA	35.0000	Na	HMD	Na		28100	
F50H-CPL			COUPLING FENNER	EA	270.0000	Na	HMD	Na		29481	
F055			FUEL FILTER	EA	0.0000	Na	HMD	Na		56888	

Item Details Overview Alternates Lot Stock Sales Inwards Stock Correction Enquiry PO Details RFQ Sales Return Purchase Return Update Details Conversion Stock Transfer

PART NUMBER:	F44M3T02	ON HAND STOCK	3.00 EA	SALE PRICE	225.0000
ITEM MPN:		INTRASIT QTY	0.00	LOCAL COST	0.0000
ITEM SIZE:	1/2"	RESERVE QTY	0.00	FOREGIN COST	116.3400
DESCRIPTION:	SEPERATOR FILTER	ON LOT STOCK			
SECOND UNIT:		UNCHECKED QTY	0.00		
CLASS:	HMD	ITEM INVENTORY:	I	View	Refresh
ITEM TYPE:	Na	ITEM REPAIR:	N	Help	
CODE:	19882	SERIAL CONTROLLED:	NO CONTROL	FILE NAME	UPDATE DAT
CREATED:	11-Apr-2017	LOT CONTROLLED:	LOT CONTROLLED		
LONG DESC:	POLYCARBONATE BOWL WITH MANUAL DRAIN	ITEM ACTIVE:	Y	Item Update	Print...
		ITEM PURCHASE:	Y		

For the respective part number, F44M3T02(seperator filter) item details are given in bottom tab.

And on overview page, transaction details is available. (fig 2)

SmartERP Search Results

PART NO.	ITEM SIZE	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	CODE	LONG I
F40H-CPL			COUPLING FENNER	EA	180.0000	Na	HMD	Na		29480	
F44M3T02	1/2"		SEPERATOR FILTER	EA	225.0000	Na	HMD	Na		19882	POLYCA
F46-001PV	11/4"		PV VENT VALVE	EA	0.0000	Na	HMD	Na		57525	
F50			COUPLING ELEMENT FENNER	EA	35.0000	Na	HMD	Na		28100	
F50H-CPL			COUPLING FENNER	EA	270.0000	Na	HMD	Na		29481	
F055			FUEL FILTER	EA	0.0000	Na	HMD	Na		56888	

Item Details Overview Alternates Lot Stock Sales Inwards Stock Correction Enquiry PO Details RFQ Sales Return Purchase Return Update Details Conversion Stock Transfer

On Hand Stock :	3.00 EA	Eng. Remarks:		Local Cost :	0.0000													
Foregin Cost :	116.3400	S.Price:	225.0000	CLASS:	HMD													
PO	ARR.DT	SUPPLIER	RECV.QTY	UOM	PRICE	CUR.	DIS%	PO.QTY	POUOM	DO QTY	R	DATE	QTY	UOM	PRICE	DIS%	CUSTOMER	DO
PO	PO DT	PO NO	ENQ.NO	PO QTY	RCVD.QTY	REJ.QTY	UOM	U.PRICE	CUR	SUPPLIER		ENQ DATE	ENQ NO.	ENQ QTY	ORD.QTY	UOM	SUPLIER	EQ

Stock on hand

Stock on hand page is for displaying items in company's location. Software will provide search options for organization, location, sub-inventory, part number etc

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing stock. At the top, there are search and export buttons, followed by dropdown menus for Organization (SRQ-B1), Location (M9P123), Subinventory (NA), Locator (NA), Part Number, and Lot Number. The main area is titled "Stock on Hand" and displays a grid of items. Each item row contains fields for Part No, Location, Sub Inv, Locator, Description, Item Size, Item MPN, C.G, Quantity, Intransit Qty, and Intransit FG. The grid lists various items such as NYLON ROD [POLYAMID ROD], ORING CORD-VITON, OIL DELIVERY HOSE SEL, ACRYLIC TUBE, OIL SUC/DELIVERY HOSE 10BA, CABLE TIES WHITE, TEFILON ROD, ROLLER CHAIN, PACKING ARAMYD/GRAFITE, TEFLON TUBE, PACKING GRAPHITE, POLYPROPYLENE ROD, FIBER ROD, NYLON ROD [POLYAMID ROD], ERTLON SHEET, POLYURETHANE BELT GREEN, OIL SUCTION HOSE PARAGON, WATER SUC/DEL.HOSE A/G, and ORING.

Stock Correction

Stock correction is used for correcting stock quantity as well as price. When system quantity differs from the physical quantity correction procedure has to be done. And value correction is for correcting stock prices. This case normally happens when there are errors in inward entry. So when new items are coming, user has to change the current price.

The screenshot shows a software interface for performing stock corrections. The top section includes buttons for Save, Last, Next, Previous, First, Print, Print A4, and Close, along with a status field set to "DRAFT". Below this, fields for "CORRECTION NO" (STC00822), "CREATED BY" (ASKARALI-ST413), "CORRECTION DATE" (19-Apr-2017), and "STATUS" (DRAFT) are displayed. The "DESCRIPTION" field contains "TEST". The "CORRECTION TYPE" dropdown is set to "Stock Correction", and the "LOCATION" field is set to "M9P123". The "SUB INVENTORY" field is set to "NA". On the right side, there are buttons for "Start Stock Taking", "End Stock Taking", and "Send to Approve". Below these, "CORRECTION START DT" and "CORRECTION END DT" are both set to "19-Apr-2017 17:11:44 PM". The bottom section is titled "Stock Correction Lines" and includes tabs for "Transcation JV", "Other Remarks", and "Documents". A large table is present for entering stock correction details, with columns for SEQ, PART NO, DESCRIPTION, CLASS, S.CLASS, TYPE, SIZE, SYS QTY, SYS QTY DT, PHY.QTY, PHY.QTY DT, UOM, COR.QTY, HOLD, L.HOLD, INT.QTY, RES.QTY, FG, and CG. The table has a header row and several data rows. The last row of the table is highlighted in red and contains the word "TRANSACTIONS".

For stock correction, user has to enter input values as shown in figure. Then save it. Then only stock correction line will activate.

SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	SYS QTY	SYS QTY DT	PHY. QTY	PHY QTY DT	UOM	COR. QTY	HOLD	L HOLD	INT.QTY	RES.QTY	FG	CG
1	6950170		WIPER SEALS...	HOSE ...	Na	WIPE...	50x62...	0.000000	18-Dec-2016	19.000000	18-Dec-2016	EA	19.000000	6	0	0	0	N	FOREI...
2	NA6905		NEEDLE BEARI...	HOSE ...	Na			0.000000	18-Dec-2016	5.000000	18-Dec-2016	EA	5.000000	1	0	0	0	N	FOREI...
5	3208-B2RSR...		BEARING JAPAN	HOSE ...	Na			3.000000	18-Dec-2016	0.000000	18-Dec-2016	EA	-3.000000	0	0	0	0	N	FOREI...
6	3208B2RSR...		BEARING FAG	HOSE ...	Na			0.000000	18-Dec-2016	3.000000	18-Dec-2016	EA	3.000000	1	0	0	0	Y	FOREI...
7	3208TVH/C3		BEARING FAG	HOSE ...	Na			8.000000	18-Dec-2016	9.000000	18-Dec-2016	EA	1.000000	0	0	0	0	N	FOREI...
8	3208-R77RT		REARING JAPAN	HOSE	Na			1.000000	18-Dec-2016	0.000000	18-Dec-2016	EA	-1.000000	0	0	0	0	N	FOREI...

For example, consider part number : 6950170 (first item)

System quantity = 0

Physical quantity = 19

On hold stock = 6

Hold stock means, sometimes there will be sales for items which are not present in system quantity. So in that case, user has to put those items on hold. Here 6 items are in hold. When stock correcting occurs user must consider this hold value. So **counted quantity + hold quantity = physical quantity**.

in this example, counted quantity will be 13.

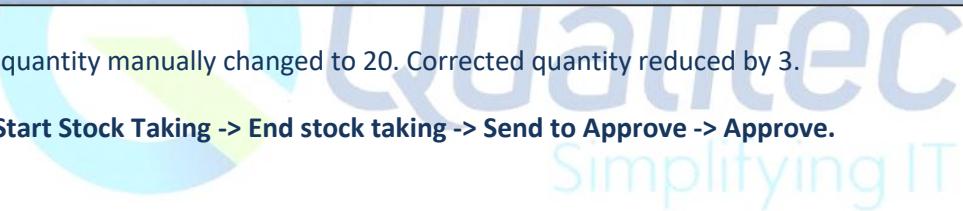
Then create lot. And approve it.

Example:

Part Number: F50

On hand stock: 23 (system quantity)

Stock Correction:



Stock Correction

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Print	Print A4	9061																																																										
CORRECTION NO: STC00822				CREATED BY: ASKARALI-ST413	CORRECTION DATE: 19-Apr-2017	STATUS: APPROVE																																																												
DESCRIPTION: TEST				REMARKS: TEST																																																														
CORRECTION TYPE: Stock Correction		LOCATION: M9P123		Start Stock Taking		End Stock Taking		Send to Approve																																																										
SUB INVENTORY: NA	LOCATOR: NA	CORRECTION START DT: 25-May-2017 10:43:06 AM		CORRECTION END DT: 25-May-2017 10:43:06 AM																																																														
Stock Correction Lines Transaction JV Other Remarks Documents AutoGen Lot>>																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S CLASS</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>SYS QTY</th> <th>SYS QTY DT</th> <th>PHY.QTY</th> <th>PHY.QTY DT</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>COR.QTY</th> <th>HOLD</th> <th>L.HOLD</th> <th>INT.QTY</th> <th>RES.QTY</th> <th>FG</th> <th>CG</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>F50</td> <td></td> <td>COUPLING ELE...</td> <td>HOSE ...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>Na</td> <td></td> <td>23.000000</td> <td>25-May-2017</td> <td>20.000000</td> <td>25-May-2017</td> <td>EA</td> <td>-3.000000</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>N</td> <td>FOREI...</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>25-May-2017</td> <td></td> <td>25-May-2017</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	SYS QTY	SYS QTY DT	PHY.QTY	PHY.QTY DT	UOM	COR.QTY	HOLD	L.HOLD	INT.QTY	RES.QTY	FG	CG	1	F50		COUPLING ELE...	HOSE ...	Na	Na		23.000000	25-May-2017	20.000000	25-May-2017	EA	-3.000000	0	0	0	N	FOREI...	*									25-May-2017		25-May-2017							
SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	SYS QTY	SYS QTY DT	PHY.QTY	PHY.QTY DT	UOM	COR.QTY	HOLD	L.HOLD	INT.QTY	RES.QTY	FG	CG																																															
1	F50		COUPLING ELE...	HOSE ...	Na	Na		23.000000	25-May-2017	20.000000	25-May-2017	EA	-3.000000	0	0	0	N	FOREI...																																																
*									25-May-2017		25-May-2017																																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HOLD NO</th> <th>DO DATE</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>DOL DATE</th> <th>ITEM NO</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>SOURCE DES.</th> <th>SOURCE NAME</th> <th>SEQ.NO</th> <th>SOURCE NO</th> <th>ITXN Q: TRANSACTIONS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									HOLD NO	DO DATE	QTY	UOM	PRICE	DOL DATE	ITEM NO	DATE	SOURCE DES.	SOURCE NAME	SEQ.NO	SOURCE NO	ITXN Q: TRANSACTIONS																																													
HOLD NO	DO DATE	QTY	UOM	PRICE	DOL DATE	ITEM NO	DATE	SOURCE DES.	SOURCE NAME	SEQ.NO	SOURCE NO	ITXN Q: TRANSACTIONS																																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SC_DATE</th> <th>DOC_NO.</th> <th>SYS_QTY</th> <th>PHY_QTY</th> <th>CORR.QTY</th> <th>HOLD_QTY</th> <th>COST_GROUP</th> <th>ARRIVAL_DT</th> <th>RECEIPT_NO</th> <th>RECEIVED_QTY</th> <th>UNIT</th> <th>SUPP_DO_DT</th> <th>SUPP_DO_NO</th> <th>PRIC_IW</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25-May-2017</td> <td>STC00822</td> <td>23</td> <td>20</td> <td>-3</td> <td>0</td> <td>FC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									SC_DATE	DOC_NO.	SYS_QTY	PHY_QTY	CORR.QTY	HOLD_QTY	COST_GROUP	ARRIVAL_DT	RECEIPT_NO	RECEIVED_QTY	UNIT	SUPP_DO_DT	SUPP_DO_NO	PRIC_IW	25-May-2017	STC00822	23	20	-3	0	FC																																					
SC_DATE	DOC_NO.	SYS_QTY	PHY_QTY	CORR.QTY	HOLD_QTY	COST_GROUP	ARRIVAL_DT	RECEIPT_NO	RECEIVED_QTY	UNIT	SUPP_DO_DT	SUPP_DO_NO	PRIC_IW																																																					
25-May-2017	STC00822	23	20	-3	0	FC																																																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LOC_CODE</th> <th>DO_NO</th> <th>DO_DT</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>DOL_DATE</th> <th>LOC_NAME</th> <th>LOC_HOLD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									LOC_CODE	DO_NO	DO_DT	QTY	UOM	DOL_DATE	LOC_NAME	LOC_HOLD																																																		
LOC_CODE	DO_NO	DO_DT	QTY	UOM	DOL_DATE	LOC_NAME	LOC_HOLD																																																											

Physical quantity manually changed to 20. Corrected quantity reduced by 3.

Save -> Start Stock Taking -> End stock taking -> Send to Approve -> Approve.



Search Results | Detailed Search

PART NO	ITEM SIZE	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS
F50			COUPLING ELEMENT FENNER	EA	35.0000		Na	HMD	Na
F50H-CPL			COUPLING FENNER	EA	270.0000		Na	HMD	Na

Item Details | Overview | Alternates | Lot Stock | Sales | Inwards | Stock Correction | Enquiry | PO Details | RFQ | Sales Return | Purchase Return | Update Details | Conversion | Stock Transfer

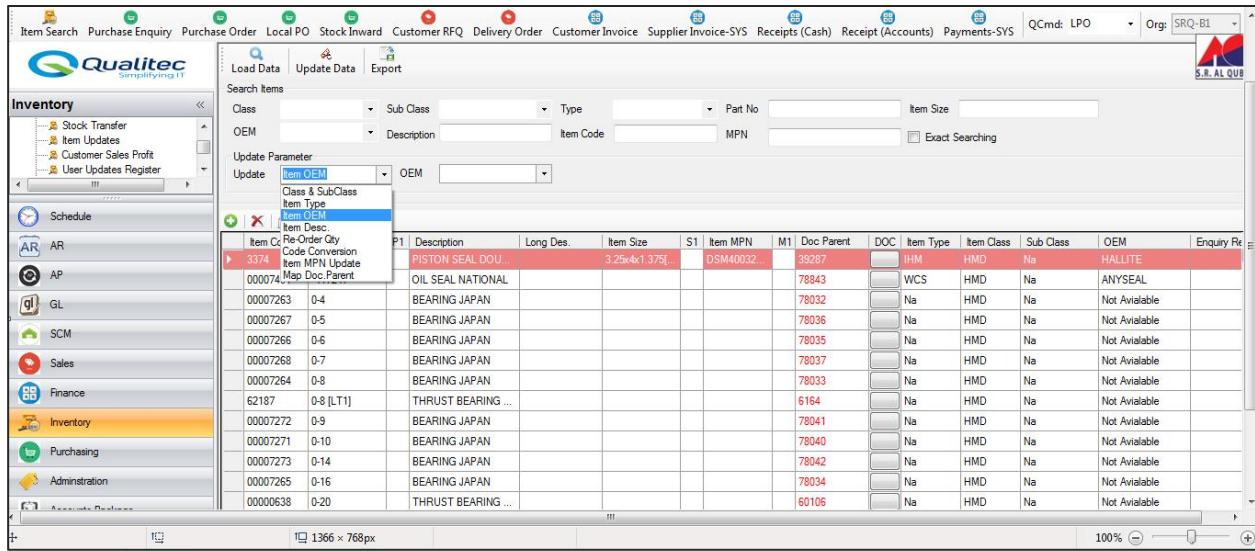
PART NUMBER: F50	ON HAND STOCK: 20.00 EA	SALE PRICE: 35.0000
ITEM MPN:	INTRANSPORT QTY: 0.00	LOCAL COST: 42.7500
ITEM SIZE:	RESERVE QTY: 0.00	FOREGIN COST: 7.3100
DESCRIPTION: COUPLING ELEMENT FENNER	ON LOT STOCK:	UNCHECKED QTY: 0.00
SECOND UNIT:		

Now the stock quantity will be 20.

Stock correction is using when there are any mistakes in purchased items or their quantities.

Item Update

Item update window is simply for updating stock values, like class, item type, OEM, Description etc. Select update parameter and enter it's new value. Then click update data.



Inventory Reports

An inventory report is a summary of items belonging to a business, industry, organization, or home. It provides a comprehensive account of the stock or supply of various items. They can be written in various forms and lengths.

Stock summary Register

SRO-B1
Salem Rashid AlQubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

Stock Summary Register - 29-April-2017

Sl. No	Part No	Item Size	Item MPN	Item Description	Stock Qty	Unit	Foregn Cost	Sale Price	Item type	Local Cost
1	62x4x2			BRASS CONNECTOR	0.0000	EA	0.00	0.00	N	3.00
3	1174x2.5		PC77-2-1/2	PUSH CONN. BULKHEAD UNION	25.0000	EA	10.06	0.00	N	0.00
4	1174x3		PC77-3	PUSH CONN. BULKHEAD UNION	0.0000	EA	0.00	0.00	N	0.00
5	1174x4		PC77-4	PUSH CONN. BULKHEAD UNION	25.0000	EA	14.78	0.00	N	0.00
6	1174x5		PC77-5	PUSH CONN. BULKHEAD UNION	24.0000	EA	19.37	0.00	N	0.00
7	1174x6		PC77-6	PUSH CONN. BULKHEAD UNION	25.0000	EA	22.13	0.00	N	0.00
8	1174x8		PC77-8	PUSH CONN. BULKHEAD UNION	25.0000	EA	31.04	0.00	N	0.00
9	10516B-116 [125-16E]		125-16H	BRASS MALE FITTING	214.0000	EA	10.43	35.00	N	28.00
10	105016B-112 [125-16E]		125-16E	BRASS MALE FITTING	298.0000	EA	6.61	25.00	N	0.00
11	PC70-2-1/2A		PC70-2-1/2A	PUSH CONN.FEMALE ELBOW	25.0000	EA	11.83	0.00	N	0.00
12	PC70-2A		PC70-2A	PUSH CONN.FEMALE ELBOW	30.0000	EA	9.98	0.00	N	0.00
13	PC70-4A		PC70-4A	PUSH CONN.FEMALE ELBOW	25.0000	EA	14.49	0.00	N	0.00
14	PC70-4B		PC70-4B	PUSH CONN.FEMALE ELBOW	25.0000	EA	15.00	0.00	N	0.00

Stock summary register shows items stock details. User can search any items based on given search parameters.

Inward / Outward Summary

This report shows items sales and purchase record. User can search items by given search parameters.

Saleem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

Item Analysis Register - As on Date

Sl.No	Part Number	Description	Item Size	Unit	Pur. Qty	Sal.Qty	Sal.Ret	Pur. Ret	Cor (+) Qty	Cor (-) Qty	Lot Bal Qty	TransBal Qty
1	0-16	BEARING JAPAN		EA	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.0000	4.0000

Inward / Outward – Detailed

This report shows sales and purchased items. User can search by the dates. Document types : sales, purchase quantity and their returns. Type : supplier, customer, staff.

Selection Methods

From Date 29-Apr-2017 To Date 29-Apr-2017 Part Number 17072 As On Date

Doc Type Type lblName NA Load Report

Main Report

Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

Inward-Outward Summary

Item No	17072	From Date	29-APR-17	To Date	29-APR-17								
Doc. No	Trans. Date	Supplier/Customer	Adt.Qty	A.UOM	Trans.Qty	Pro.UOM	Cuml.-Qty	Pre.Qty	Pre.AUC	New.Qty	M.Rate	N.AUC	Type
R00007	31-Oct-2014 12:50 am	IMPLEMENTATION STOCK	15.00	EA	15.00	EA	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	0.00	PUR QTY
CR25589	09-Jul-2015 8:35 am	THE KANOO GROUP	1.00	EA	-1.00	EA	14.00						SAL QTY
CS44478	08-Aug-2015 11:05 am	DIRECT CUSTOMER	2.00	EA	-2.00	EA	12.00						SAL QTY
CS62249	28-Nov-2015 10:36 am	DIRECT CUSTOMER	1.00	EA	-1.00	EA	11.00						SAL QTY
CR45197	08-Feb-2016 9:32 am	AL MANBAA DRILLINGEST	2.00	EA	-2.00	EA	9.00						SAL QTY
CS76960	01-Mar-2016 7:35 pm	DIRECT CUSTOMER	2.00	EA	-2.00	EA	7.00						SAL QTY
R21443	24-Aug-2016 10:23 am	ARIIZ INTERNATIONAL GI	15.00	EA	15.00	EA	22.00	7.00	1.10	22.00	1.02	1.04	PUR QTY
R22623	04-Oct-2016 11:48 am	ARIIZ INTERNATIONAL GI	50.00	EA	50.00	EA	72.00	22.00	1.04	72.00	0.90	0.94	PUR QTY

AUC : Average Unit Cost

For the item 17072, Actual quantity = 50

Transaction quantity = 50

Previous quantity = 22

Cumulative quantity = 72

Previous average unit cost = 1.04

New average unit cost = 0.94

So the stock value will be (cumulative quantity) x (new average unit cost) = 72 * 0.94 = 67.68

Stock Value Register

Selection Methods

Stock Value Based on Foreign/Local Cost (by Average Cost) Backdated Stock Value Register

Selection Methods

Part No	A2	Class	Sub Class
Item No		Type	OEM
MPN	Desc		

Load Report

Selection Methods for Backdated Stock Register

Inventory Stock Non Stock As On Date As On Date 29-Apr-2017 Type Source Name wise Summary

Main Report

Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C Stock Value Register										
Sl. No	Part Number	Description	Item Size	Item MPN	Item Type	Qty	C.G	Frx. Cost	Locat Cos	Cost Amount
1	A2	COUPLING ELEMENT H TYPE			N/A	40.00	LC	15.00	15.00	600.00
						Total Qty :	40.00	Net Value :		600.00

This page shows local and foreign cost of items. And also can check back dated stock details.

Selection Methods

Stock Value Based on Foreign/Local Cost (by Average Cost) Backdated Stock Value Register

Selection Methods

Part No	A2	Class	Sub Class
Item No		Type	OEM
MPN	Desc		

Load Report

Selection Methods for Backdated Stock Register

Inventory Stock Non Stock As On Date As On Date 29-Apr-2017 Type Source Name wise Summary

Item Movement Register

Item movement register shows purchase and sales return quantity, corrected quantity, balance quantity etc.

Inward/Outward Register -- 4/29/2017

Part No	Item Description	Item Size	Item Mpn	Purchase Qty	Pur.Ret.Qty	Sales Qty	Ret. Qty	Cor(+/-).Qty	Balance Qty	Unit
T-400-10	SPACER RING			2.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 / 0.00	2.0000	EA

Purchase
Return Quantity

Sales / Purchase Analysis Report

Customer Wise Sales Summary

Part Number	Description	Sales Qty	Unit	Sales Total	Sales Cost
GLORY EQUIPMENT	BRASS COMP MALE CONNECTOR	10.00	EA	90.00	18.70
	BRASS COMP MALE CONNECTOR	10.00	EA	130.00	38.20
PER49	PUROLATOR FILTER	5.00	EA	70.00	15.00
S-SC	SS UNION CAPSS316	10.00	EA	200.00	51.00
SS63x4x4	SS COMP.MALE CONNECTOR	10.00	EA	170.00	61.00
SS63x4x8	SS COMP.MALE CONNECTOR	10.00	EA	300.00	112.40
Q2A	SAND BLAST QUICK COUPLING	5.00	EA	100.00	52.35
A2	COUPLING ELEMENT H TYPE	10.00	EA	150.00	150.00
F85	COUPLING ELEMENT PENNER	5.00	EA	450.00	142.60
	Total			1,660.00	641.25
				Total	1,660.00
					641.25

Finance

The part of an organization that manages its money. The business functions of a finance department typically include planning, organizing, auditing, accounting for and controlling its company's finances. The finance department also usually produces the company's financial statements.

Accounting Basics

Double Entry Book Keeping

The double entry system of accounting or bookkeeping means that every business transaction will involve two accounts (or more). For example, when a company borrows money from its bank, the company's Cash account will increase and its liability account Loans Payable will increase. If a company pays \$200 for an advertisement, its Cash account will decrease and its account Advertising Expense will increase.

Double entry also allows for the accounting equation (assets = liabilities + owner's equity) to always be in balance. In our example involving Advertising Expense, the accounting equation remained in balance because expenses cause owner's equity to decrease. In that example, the asset Cash decreased and the owner's capital account within owner's equity also decreased.

A third aspect of double entry is that the amounts entered into the general ledger accounts as debits must be equal to the amounts entered as credits.

Balance Sheet

In financial accounting, a balance sheet or statement of financial position is a summary of the financial balances of an individual or organization, whether it be a sole proprietorship, a business partnership, a corporation, private limited company or other organization such as Government or not-for-profit entity. Assets, liabilities and ownership equity are listed as of a specific date, such as the end of its financial year. A balance sheet is often described as a "snapshot of a company's financial condition". Of the four basic financial statements, the balance sheet is the only statement which applies to a single point in time of a business' calendar year.

A standard company balance sheet has two sides: assets, on the left and financing which itself has two parts, liabilities and ownership equity, on the right. The main categories of assets are usually listed first, and typically in order of liquidity Assets are followed by the liabilities. The difference between the assets and the liabilities is known as equity or the net assets or the net worth or capital of the company and according to the accounting equation, net worth must equal assets minus liabilities.

Trial Balance

Trial Balance is a list of closing balances of ledger accounts on a certain date and is the first step towards the preparation of financial statements. It is usually prepared at the end of an accounting

period to assist in the drafting of financial statements. Ledger balances are segregated into debit balances and credit balances. Asset and expense accounts appear on the debit side of the trial balance whereas liabilities, capital and income accounts appear on the credit side. If all accounting entries are recorded correctly and all the ledger balances are accurately extracted, the total of all debit balances appearing in the trial balance must equal to the sum of all credit balances.

Purpose of a Trial Balance

Trial Balance acts as the first step in the preparation of financial statements. It is a working paper that accountants use as a basis while preparing financial statements.

Trial balance ensures that for every debit entry recorded, a corresponding credit entry has been recorded in the books in accordance with the double entry concept of accounting. If the totals of the trial balance do not agree, the differences may be investigated and resolved before financial statements are prepared. Rectifying basic accounting errors can be a much lengthy task after the financial statements have been prepared because of the changes that would be required to correct the financial statements.

Trial balance ensures that the account balances are accurately extracted from accounting ledgers.

Trial balance assists in the identification and rectification of errors.

Difference between Trial Balance and Balance Sheet

BASIS FOR COMPARISON	TRIAL BALANCE	BALANCE SHEET
DEFINITION	Trial balance is list of all balances of GL Account.	Balance sheet is the statement which shows assets, equity and liability of a company.
DIVISION	Debit and credit columns	Assets, Liability and Equity heads
STOCK	Opening stock is considered	Closing stock is considered
PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT	No	Yes
OBJECTIVE	To check the arithmetical accuracy in recording and posting.	To ascertain the financial position of the company on a particular date.
BALANCES	Personal, real and nominal accounts are shown.	Personal and real accounts are shown.
PREPERATION	At the end of each months	At end of financial year
USE	Internal usage	External usage

Debit and Credit

A debit is an accounting entry that either increases an asset or expense account, or decreases a liability or equity account. It is positioned to the left in an accounting entry. A credit is an accounting entry that either increases a liability or equity account, or decreases an asset or expense account.

'Debit' and 'credit' are accounting terms used to acknowledge and record the duality that naturally occurs with financial transactions. i.e. finance is a closed system and money just doesn't appear or disappear in a business. For example, if money is received by a business then it must have been given by others and vice versa (so two/dual entries of equal amounts are required to record the complete transaction and the transaction's affect on financial resources = 'credit' the source of value and 'debit' the destination or use of the value).

Expense

An expense is a cost that occurs as part of a company's operating activities during a specified accounting period. A retailer will likely incur the following expenses: the cost of goods sold, commissions earned by the sales staff, rent for the retail space, the cost of the electricity used, advertising that took place, wages and salaries that were incurred, etc.

In accounting, expense has a very specific meaning. It is an outflow of cash or other valuable assets from a person or company to another person or company. This outflow of cash is generally one side of a trade for products or services that have equal or better current or future value to the buyer than to the seller. Technically, an expense is an event in which an asset is used up or a liability is incurred. In terms of the accounting equation, expenses reduce owners' equity.

Income

Income is money that an individual or business receives in exchange for providing a good or service or through investing capital. Income is consumed to fuel day-to-day expenditures. Most people age 65 and under receive the majority of their income from a salary or wages earned from a job.

In businesses, income can refer to a company's remaining revenues after all expenses and taxes have been paid. In this case, it is also known as "earnings". Most forms of income are subject to taxation.

Journal Entry

Journal entry is an entry to the journal. Journal is a record that keeps accounting transactions in chronological order, i.e. as they occur. Ledger is a record that keeps accounting transactions by accounts.

It's a method used to enter an accounting transaction into the accounting records of a business. The accounting records are aggregated into the general ledger or the journal entries may be recorded in

a variety of sub-ledgers, which are later rolled up into the general ledger. This information is then used to construct financial statements as of the end of a reporting period.

Journal Voucher

Journal voucher is prepared for the transactions which does not relate to sales, purchases, cash, bank, material returns. Journal vouchers are prepared for the following transactions:-

1. Opening balances
2. Purchases of fixed assets and other assets on credit
3. Sale of fixed assets and other assets on credit
4. Depreciation on fixed assets.
5. Purchase of any items relating to business expenditures on credit
6. Adjustment entries.
7. Closing entries.
8. Correction entries.
9. Transfer entries.
10. Provisions for expenditures
11. Accrual income.
12. The entries for transactions which are no repeated very frequently. For example if there are very limited transaction in respect of material return then the journal vouchers can be prepared rather than preparing the purchase return voucher or sales return vouchers etc.

All businesses if they are using cash-basis accounting method, use double entry book keeping to keep their books. By this method it helps to minimize errors and to keep a balanced account book. Here user is entering all the transaction twice. That's why it calling 'double entry book keeping'.

When it comes to double entry book keeping, the key formula is

$$\text{Assets} = \text{Owners Equity} + \text{Liability}$$

Assets are everything what you've got. It could be cash, purchase items or anything.

Owners Equity is the investors capital price.

Liabilities are pending amounts or bank loans, employee payments etc.

Debits and Credits

In accounting world, Debit is on the left side of the transaction and the credit is on the right side of the transaction. A debit is an accounting entry that either increases an asset or expense account, or decreases a liability or equity account. It is positioned to the left in an accounting entry. A credit is an accounting entry that either increases a liability or equity account, or decreases an asset or expense account.

For an example

Suppose a user purchased a furniture which costs 500 AED for his office. Here there are two parts for this transaction. User spend an asset – cash – to buy an asset – furniture. So here we must record these two accounts in the books, cash account and furniture account. In a book keeping entry

Account	Debit	Credit
Cash	500	
Furniture		500

Double entry book keeping : Purchasing an item with cash

In this transaction, debit increases the value of furniture account, and the credit decreases the value of the cash account. So that the book stays balanced because the exact amount that increases the value of furniture account decreases the value of cash account.

$\text{Assets} = \text{Liability} + \text{Equity}$

Furniture increase = No change on this side (cash decrease)

Hence, equation balanced.

When purchasing an item on credit, it will effect on both sides of balance sheet equation. For example if the user purchasing furniture on credit for 500 aed, here furniture account will increase and also increases liability (account payables). So in book keeping,

Account	Debit	Credit
Account Payables		500
Furniture	500	

Double entry book keeping : Purchasing an item on credit

Here how its affect on the balancing equation,

$$\text{Assets} = \text{Owners equity} + \text{Liability}$$

Furniture account increases = no change in equity + account payables increases

Hence book is balanced.

SmartERP provides varieties of amount groups as shown below.

TOTAL ADV.DOC NO.: [REDACTED]		ALLOCATION AMOUNT	
Amounts			
CURRENCY		CURRENCY RATE	
INVOICE AMOUNT		FUNCTIONAL AMT	
DISCOUNT	0	DIST FUNC AMT	
ADV. ADJUSTED		INV PAID AMT	
ROUNDING AMT	0	ROUNDING. FUNC AMT	
NET AMT		NET FUNC AMT	
USER INV AMT		EXCH VAR AMT	0

Header side amount

Ledger side amount

Rounding amount : suppose invoice amount is 69.9. if user has to round this figure to 70 then the net amount comes to 70. If invoice amount is 70.1 then user can adjust this value to 70. This value will shows in discount column. Amounts which comes after rounding will comes in netting amount.

Currency rate is between two currencies is the rate at which one currency will be exchanged for another. It is also regarded as the value of one country's currency in relation to another currency. Functional amount is the amount which comes in ledger. Every organizations have their own defined currency. So they keep their books only on that defined currency. This amount will be functional amount.

$$\text{Functional amount} = \text{invoice amount} * \text{currency rate}$$

Exchange variance amount will depends on currency rate. It is the differences between the receipt price and the invoice cost that result from changes in the exchange rate.

Finance Department Responsibilities in Detail

1. Accounts Payable (money out) – In order to maintain great relationships with vendors making sure that everyone gets paid on time is a vital role. The role of the accounting department includes keeping an eye on opportunities to save money, for example, determining if there are discounts or incentives available for paying certain vendors more quickly. At the very least, AP should be scheduled to assure that the least amount of money has to go out per payment, i.e., no late payment charges!
2. Accounts Receivable and Revenue Tracking (money in) – Another critical duty of the accounting department is to account for and track receivables, including outstanding invoices and any required collection actions. Accounts receivable is responsible for creating and tracking invoices. The responsibility here includes assuring that customers pay those invoices on time, so a system of *friendly reminders* is crucial.
3. Payroll – Payroll is a critical function of the accounting department and includes making sure all employees are paid accurately and timely. In addition, proper tax is assessed and tax payments are on time with state and federal government agencies.
4. Reporting and Financial Statements – The primary reason you collect data properly in your accounting software is to prepare financial reports that can be used for budgeting, forecasting and other decision making processes. In addition, these and other reports are needed for communication to investors, banks and other professionals that play a role in the growth of your business.
5. Financial Controls – Financial controls include reconciliations, dividing the responsibilities and following the GAAP standards of accounting principles, all of which are implemented with view toward compliance, fraud and theft prevention. The role of the Controller is to ensure procedures are set up properly to manage that process without errors.

Major modules of smart ERP in Finance are:

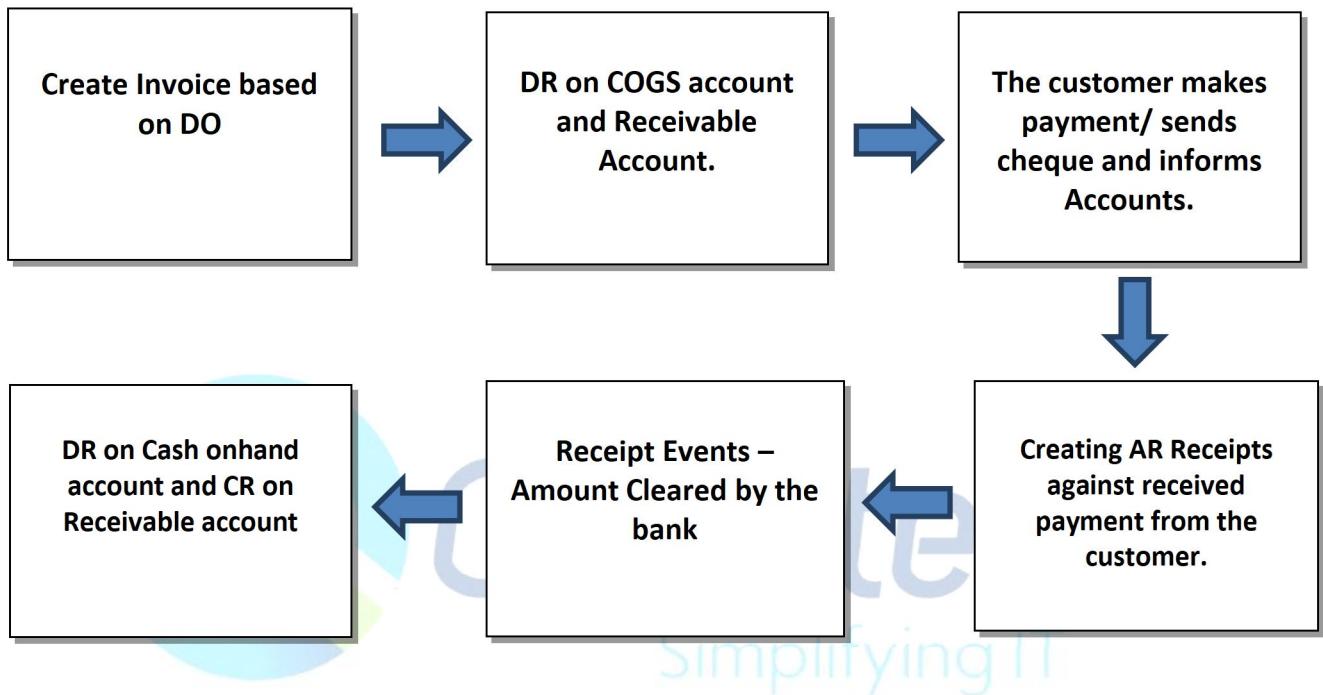
- Accounts Receivables
 - Customer Master
 - Customer Invoice
 - Receipt (cash)
 - Receipt (Accounts)
 - Cash Receiving
 - Bank Transfer

- Accounts Payables
 - Supplier Master
 - Supplier Invoice
 - Payments



Accounts Receivables (AR)

Process Flow Chart



DR : Debit

CR : Credit

Customer Master

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Master' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The main area displays customer information for 'CU015' (NATIONAL MARINE). The fields include CUST CODE (CU015), SHORT NAME (NATIONAL MARINE), COMPANY NAME (NATIONAL MARINE DREDGING CO.), CONTACT NAME (empty), CURRENCY (AED), and various status and approval fields. Below this is a table for 'Customer Locations' with one row for 'CU015'.

CODE	NAME	ADR	DIV	REC	CURR	PRIMARY	ENABLED	STATUS	END DATE	APPR.REQD	APPVD DATE	APPRVD BY	DISC%	LOC LIMIT	OS AMT	DO.HOLD	SAL
CU015	NATIONAL MAR...				AED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE	24-Apr-2017		24-Apr-2017				5826.00		

Customer master is master setup page for define customers. Smart ERP uses all required attributes like company name, account type, address, division, currency etc.

Customer location tab is using for addressing the customer. It includes address, division, and record. Division is when the same customer is having different branches, user can define them as a single unit. So that transaction will become simpler.

Record option is for storing customer names and their phone numbers.

Customer Receiver List

SEL	RECEIVER NAME	MOBILE NUMBER
►	SALAHELDIN	0505612032
	MOHD.KHAIR	0506726127
	AHMED	0506129871
*		

Customers

CUST CODE	CU015	SHORT NAME	NATIONAL MARINE	Enabled	STATUS	ACTIVE
COMPANY NAME	NATIONAL MARINE DREDGING CO.			START DATE	20-Oct-2016	
CONTACT NAME				CURRENCY	AED	
SUPPLIER GROUP	NA	CONSIGNMENT CUST	No	LPO MANDATORY	Yes	
CUSTOMER TYPE	CREDIT CUSTOMER	BLOCK CUST ACES TEMP	No	APPROVED DT		
				Approval Required	APPROVED BY	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Customer Locations <input type="checkbox"/> Customer Header Other Details <input type="checkbox"/> Documents						
CUSTOMER DISCOUNT %				CUS OS LIMIT		
CUSTOMER MARKUP %				CUS OS AMT	5826.0000	
O/S SEND DATE/SYS.NAME				PRINT PART NO		
ACCOUNT MANAGER		NA		<input type="checkbox"/> Do Hold		
PAYMENT TERM		NA		<input type="checkbox"/> Sales Hold (Customer will not display in sales screen)		
NOTES (Display in Delivery Screen)						

This tab is using for defining payment terms. And also allows to enter customer discount and mark up values.

Customer Invoice (Sales)

Things to remember..

Select document type, sales invoice or credit note. For making normal invoice forms, choose sales invoice. Credit note is for when there is a cash return occurs. Normally when returning an item, the record will enter in sales return and for cash wise return it has to enter in credit note.

There are 2 types of document category. Standard and Advance. Standard is the normal procedure for invoice. Customer will pay with respect to invoice. When the customer paid some amount in advance before the delivery, Advance invoice has to make. In this case, when customer pay amount, user has to keep an invoice for that amount. It will record in the system. When delivery occurs, a delivery order will create and by using this D O number, saved invoice will update. And if there is any amount is still pending, it will be added in advance allocation tab. Then the advance amount becomes zero. And it will proceed as normal invoice.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer RFQ' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The top section contains general information: QUOTE NO (RFQ14226), QUOTE DT (16-Apr-2017), RECEIVED DT (empty), STATUS (Approved), CUSTOMER (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), LOCATION (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), ATTENTION (TEST), REFERENCE (empty), VALIDITY (15 Days), SALES MAN (Abdul Salim-ST117), and TERMS 1 (empty). The right side shows delivery terms: TERMS 2 (empty), DELIVERY TIME (30 DAYS), and financial details: GROSS AMOUNT (450), DISCOUNT AMOUNT (0), and NET AMOUNT (450.00). Below this is a grid for RFQ Line items:

SEQ	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	CLASS	S.CLASS	TYPE	SIZE	MPN	QTY	U PRICE	UNIT	COST GROUP	TOTAL AMT	NOTE	SEAL	L.DAYS	BILLED QTY
1	F85		COUPLING ELEMENT FENNER	HOSE ...	Na	Na			5	90	EA	FOREIGN	450				

At the bottom, a summary row provides details: QUOTE DATE (16-Apr-2017), QUOTE NO (RFQ14226), QTY (5), UNIT (EA), PRICE (90), BILLED QTY (5), BILL DATE (empty), CUSTOMER (GLORY EQUIPMENT), DESCRIPTION (COUPLING ELE...), RFQ NAME (empty), SALES MAN (Abdul Salim), and PART NO (F85).

Figure 1

1. Preparation of quotation (*fig 1*)
2. Delivery order against customer purchase order (*fig 2*)

The screenshot shows the 'Delivery Orders' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The main header includes 'Save', 'Last..', 'Next', 'Previous', 'First..', 'Revise', 'Print', 'Print A4', and 'Cancel'. The top status bar shows '293435'. The main area contains fields for DO NUMBER (CR70541), DO DATE (18-Apr-2017), DO TYPE (CR), STATUS (Complete), CUSTOMER (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), CUST LOC (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), Inc Loc (RFQ), MOBILE NO (1234567890), DIS PAID ACCOUNT (11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000), REVENUE ACCOUNT (11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000), JC DOC TYPE, JC OUT DESC, JC PREPARED BY, CANCELLED BY or FORCED CLOSED BY, and JC DO NO. Below these are fields for SALESMAN (Anwar Sadath-ST405), DO NAME (TEST), JOB NO, LPO NO, MAN DO, DISC TYPE (N), DISC RATE (0), RECV'D AMT, RECV'D DIS, MARKUP % (0), JC OUT QTY, RETURN AMT, and Store Issue. A toolbar below the header includes icons for Save, Last, Next, Previous, First, Revise, Print, Print A4, and Cancel. The bottom navigation bar includes tabs for Do Lines, Invoice Details, Other Details, SJV Lines, Sales Return, Discount Lines, Transcation SJV, DO Adj. Entry, and Documents. A large grid table displays purchase order details with columns for SEQ, RFQ, CODE, PART NO, SEL, DESCRIPTION, SIZE, TYPE, CLASS, S CLASS, QTY, PRICE, COST, COST(User), COST GP, UNIT, DIS%, M.DISC%, D.AMT, SL, TOT.PRICE, HOLD, and JC DO NO. A summary section on the right shows totals: Total Disc. (0), Gross Value (450), DO Disc Amt. (0), DO Adj Amt. (10), Net DO Amt. (450), and a PROCESS button.

Figure 2

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Invoice' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The main header includes 'Save', 'Last..', 'Next', 'Previous', 'First..', 'Approve', 'Print', and 'Cancel'. The top status bar shows '63970'. The main area contains fields for Invoice No (C138534), Doc Type (Sales Invoice), Doc Category (STANDARD), Inv GL Date (18-Apr-2017), Cust Inv. Date (18-Apr-2017), Customer (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), Customer Location (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), DO... (Invoice Status FINALIZED), and various financial fields like Receivable Account, Discount Account, Rounding Account, and Advance Account. It also includes fields for Remarks, LPO No, Payment Term, Credit NoteFlag, Total Advance, and User Inv Amt. A toolbar below the header includes icons for Save, Last, Next, Previous, First, Approve, Print, and Cancel. The bottom navigation bar includes tabs for Cutomer Invoice Lines, Advance Allocation, Customer Invoice SJV, Receipt Details, Advance Allocation Details/Remarks, and Documents. A large grid table displays invoice lines with columns for Line, Do No, Seq, Item No, Sel, Description, Size, Class, Type, Sub Class, Quantity, Unit Price, Uom, Amount, Dis Amt, Dis Func. Amt, Func Amt, Item Cost, and D.

figure 3

AR Receipts (Accounts)

The next step after customer invoice is making a Receipt. AR Receipt means Account Receivables Receipt. It includes customer's payment details. By completing a receipt, Sales procedure will complete.

Here user need to choose customer invoice and payment method.

The screenshot shows the 'Receipts' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The top section contains fields for Doc Number (AR00135294), Customer (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), Description (CR), and various receipt status and date fields. Below this is a table of bank accounts:

BANK ACNT	RAK-RAK Bank	CLEARING ACCT	11.121299.00.000000.000000
CHGS ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000	EXCHG VAR ACCT	11.618112.11.000000.000000
ROUND. ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000	OTHERS ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000
CASH ACCT	11.121202.00.000000.000000	DISCOUNT ACCT	11.613303.41.000000.000000

The bottom section displays a grid of receipt lines:

INV NO	RCVD AMT	INV AMT	PAID AMT	BAL AMT	FUNC AMT	INV CUR RATE	EXG VAR AMT	ON ACCOUNT	LINE TYPE	ACCO
CI38534	450	450	450	0	450.00	1	0	11.122101.00.2GE009.000000.000000	INVOICE RE...	
*										

Figure 4

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Invoice' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The top section contains fields for Invoice No (C138534), Customer (GLORY EQUIPMENT(GE009)), and various invoice status and date fields. Below this is a table of receivable accounts:

Receivable Account	11.122101.00.2GE009.000000	Revenue Account	11.411102.41.2GE009.000000
Discount Account	11.613303.41.000000.000000	Exchange Account	11.711101.11.000000.000000
Rounding Account	11.618111.11.000000.000000	Payment Term	60Days
Adv Utilized	0	Credit NoteFlag	
No. of Adv. Doc	0	Total Advance	0
Advance Account	11.122111.00.2GE009.000000	Do Adjustment Amt	10

The bottom section displays a grid of customer invoice lines:

Line	Do No	Seq	Item No	Sel	Description	Size	Class	Type	Sub Class	Quantity	Unit Price	Uom	Amount	Dis Amt	Dis Func. Amt	Func Amt	Item Cost	D
1	CR705...	1	F85		COUPLING EL...		HOSE M...	Na	Na	5.000000	90.0000	EA	450.0000	0	0	450.0000	28.52	

Figure 5

Receipts - General Receipt Entry (Top Screenshot)

DOC NUMBER: AR00135298
CUSTOMER: PETRO GULF (CU013)
DESCRIPTION: CHECK PAYMENT
CHECK NO: 8899556
DOC REF NO:
NETTING LIST: NA
Bank Details:
BANK ACCTN: ADCB
CHGS ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000
ROUND. ACCT: 11.618111.11.000000.000000
CASH ACCT: 11.121208.00.000000.000000

PAY. METHOD: Check
RECEIPT DATE: 18-Jun-2017
CUST LOCATION: PETRO GULF(CU013)
DOCUMENT STATUS: INV RECEIPT
DOCUMENT TYPE: GENERAL
FINALIZED FG: F

Receipts Amount:
CURRENCY: AED
LINE AMOUNT: 855
NETTING AMT:
DISCOUNT AMT: 10
RECEIVABLE AMT: 845
CHECK AMOUNT: 845

CURRENCY RATE: 1
EXG VAR AMT: 0
NETTING FUNC AMT:
DIS. FUNC AMT: 10
NET FUNC AMT: 845
FUNCTIONAL AMT: 845

Receipt Lines - Receipt Events (Bottom Screenshot)

SEQ NO	TRANS TYPE	DATE	GL DATE	ACTION	CLEARED AMT	CUR RATE	FUNC AMT	EXCH VAR AMT	ACCOUNTED FG	JV ID	JV REV ID
1	DEPOSITED	18-Jun-2017	18-Jun-2017		845	1	845	0			
2	CLEARED	18-Jun-2017	18-Jun-2017								
*		18-Jun-2017	18-Jun-2017								

Receipts - Invoice Receipt Entry (Bottom Screenshot)

DOC NUMBER: AR00135298
CUSTOMER: PETRO GULF (CU013)
DESCRIPTION: CHECK PAYMENT
CHECK NO: 8899556
DOC REF NO:
NETTING LIST: NA
Bank Details:
BANK ACCTN: ADCB
CHGS ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000
ROUND. ACCT: 11.618111.11.000000.000000
CASH ACCT: 11.121208.00.000000.000000

PAY. METHOD: Check
RECEIPT DATE: 18-Jun-2017
CUST LOCATION: PETRO GULF(CU013)
DOCUMENT STATUS: INV RECEIPT
DOCUMENT TYPE: GENERAL
FINALIZED FG: F

Receipts Amount:
CURRENCY: AED
LINE AMOUNT: 855
NETTING AMT:
DISCOUNT AMT: 10
RECEIVABLE AMT: 845
CHECK AMOUNT: 845

CURRENCY RATE: 1
EXG VAR AMT: 0
NETTING FUNC AMT:
DIS. FUNC AMT: 10
NET FUNC AMT: 845
FUNCTIONAL AMT: 845

Receipt Lines - Receipt Events (Bottom Screenshot)

INV NO	RCVD AMT	INV AMT	PAID AMT	BAL AMT	FUNC AMT	INV CUR RATE	EXG VAR AMT	ON ACCOUNT	LINE TYPE	ACCOUN
C138540	855	855	855	0	855.00	1	0	11.122101.00.2CU013.000000.000000...	INVOICE RE..	
	-10			0	-10.00			11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000...		
*										

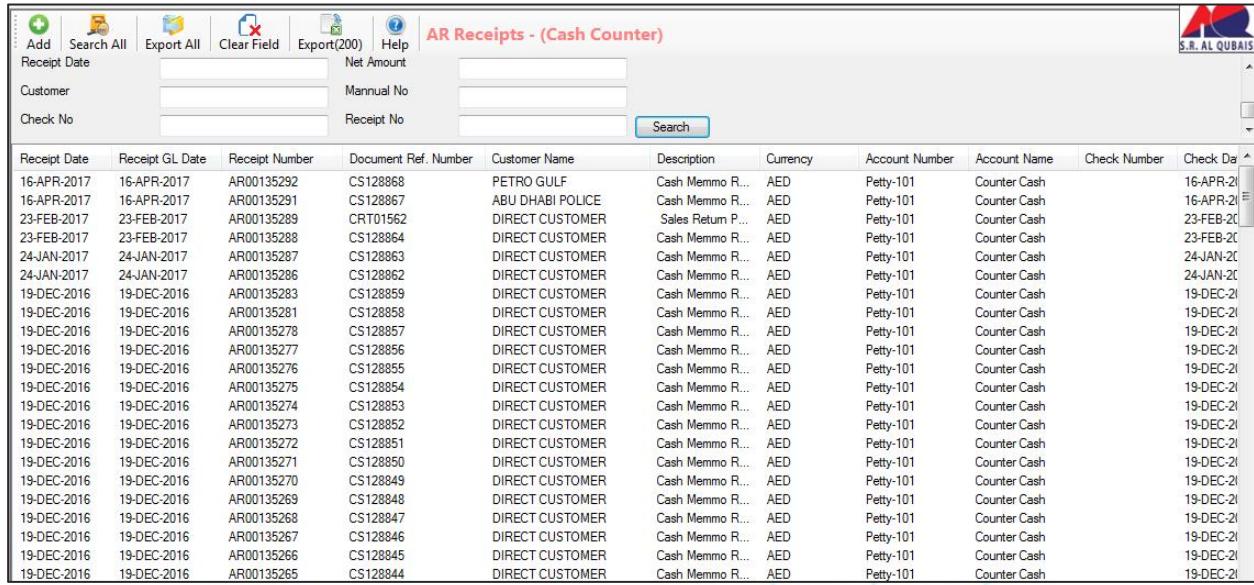
Figure 6

3. Preparation of sales invoice. Select corresponding delivery order to get item details and price. User can edit invoice amount according to their customers. Save the page and approve it. Invoice status will change to ‘Finalized’. (Fig 3)
4. After receiving invoice from supplier, a customer has to pay by their company payment term. So user has to select type of payment, cash, credit, and check, DD or TT. Select Invoice for the required customer and all amount details will show. Enter all required data’s. (fig 4) payment completes

5. Now in AR Receipt, user need to clear the amount. For doing that go to receipt events in AR Receipt, and change the transaction type to cleared. It means customer's payment procedure is done. Now the receipt status will turns to 'cleared'(fig 6).
6. Check sales invoice. The status will changed to 'Completed' (fig 5).

AR Receipt (Cash)

For each CS type delivery orders, SmartERP will deal these transactions in cash receiving module. System will generate a cash receipt automatically with respect to each cash receiving transactions. These transactions will be recorded here.



The screenshot shows a software interface titled "AR Receipts - (Cash Counter)". The top menu bar includes "Add", "Search All", "Export All", "Clear Field", "Export(200)", and "Help". On the right side, there is a logo for "S.R. AL QUAISI". The main area displays a grid of transaction data with the following columns: Receipt Date, Receipt GL Date, Receipt Number, Document Ref. Number, Customer Name, Description, Currency, Account Number, Account Name, Check Number, and Check Da. The data in the grid spans from April 2017 to December 2016, showing various transactions for customers like PETRO GULF, ABU DHABI POLICE, and DIRECT CUSTOMER, involving currencies AED and PETTY-101, and account types Counter Cash and Petty Cash.

AR Receipts - (Cash Counter)										
Receipt Date	Receipt GL Date	Receipt Number	Document Ref. Number	Customer Name	Description	Currency	Account Number	Account Name	Check Number	Check Da
16-APR-2017	16-APR-2017	AR00135292	CS128868	PETRO GULF	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		16-APR-2017
16-APR-2017	16-APR-2017	AR00135291	CS128867	ABU DHABI POLICE	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		16-APR-2017
23-FEB-2017	23-FEB-2017	AR00135289	CRT01562	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Sales Return P... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		23-FEB-2017
23-FEB-2017	23-FEB-2017	AR00135288	CS128864	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		23-FEB-2017
24-JAN-2017	24-JAN-2017	AR00135287	CS128863	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		24-JAN-2017
24-JAN-2017	24-JAN-2017	AR00135286	CS128862	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		24-JAN-2017
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135283	CS128859	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135281	CS128858	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135278	CS128857	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135277	CS128856	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135276	CS128855	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135275	CS128854	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135274	CS128853	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135273	CS128852	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135272	CS128851	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135271	CS128850	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135270	CS128849	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135269	CS128848	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135268	CS128847	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135267	CS128846	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135266	CS128845	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016
19-DEC-2016	19-DEC-2016	AR00135265	CS128844	DIRECT CUSTOMER	Cash Memmo R... AED	Petty-101	Counter Cash	Counter Cash		19-DEC-2016

SALES RETURN PROCEDURE:

Sales return can be done in 3 ways

1. After completing invoice and account receipt, if the customer coming for a return(item wise) user can produce sales return form. In this case a new delivery order and new purchase invoice can be created.
2. If the payment is still pending for an invoice, sales return can be done by cancelling this current invoice and update the delivery order with new item and price. Then user can create a new invoice against this delivery order. (user has to delete current item details for adding new item.)
3. User can manually enter the credit note from the customer invoice page. And can reduce the price from the page. This procedure only available for cash wise return. A credit note will create when there requires cash wise return.

Accounts Payables (AP)

Supplier Master

Supplier master page will define a supplier on the system. It's a master setup page for supplier. An organization deals with varieties of suppliers. In order to standardize the suppliers smart ERP uses all required parameters like supplier code, dealing currency, payment terms, allowable discounts, outstanding amount etc.

The screenshot shows the 'Suppliers Master' window. At the top, there are buttons for Save, Last, Next, Previous, First, and a status bar showing '1561'. Below this is a section titled 'Supplier Details' with fields for SUP CODE (ST160), SHORT NAME (ABCG), CURRENCY (AED), and various checkboxes and dropdowns for ACTIVE START DT (24-Apr-2017), ACTIVE END DT, APPROVED BY (Shibu Kumar), USAGE TYPE CODE (System Usage), and other supplier information. A green bar at the bottom indicates 'SUPPLIER OS AMOUNT 0.000000'. Below this is a toolbar with icons for New, Edit, Delete, Print, and Help. The main area has tabs for 'Supplier Line' (selected) and 'Documents'. The 'Supplier Line' tab displays a grid with columns: LOC.CODE, LOC.NAME, CURRENCY, COST GROUP, ADDR, DIV, BANK, PRIMARY, ENABLED, STATUS, END DT, APPR REQ, APPR DT, APPR BY, BAL AMT, and PO HOLD. One row is visible with an asterisk (*) in the first column.

Supplier out-standing amount : how much money owes by the user to the customer.

Division: A supplier will have branches in different places. Division locator uses for locate the required supplier branch for the transaction.

Customer Group: A company could be a supplier as well as customer. In this case that company will add in customer group.

The screenshot shows the 'Supplier Location Addresses' window. At the top, there are buttons for Save & Close (highlighted in blue) and Close. To the right, it says 'SUPPLIER TYPE : OEM'. Below this is a toolbar with icons for New, Edit, Delete, Print, and Help. The main area has a table with columns: SEQ, ADDRESS, ADDRESS TYPE, PRIMARY ADDR, EDIT, ADDRESS1, ADDRESS2, ADDRESS3, and ADDR. One row is visible with SEQ 1, ADDRESS DUBAI, ADDRESS TYPE PURCHASE, PRIMARY ADDR checked, and ADDRESS1 DUBAI.

Supplier Division

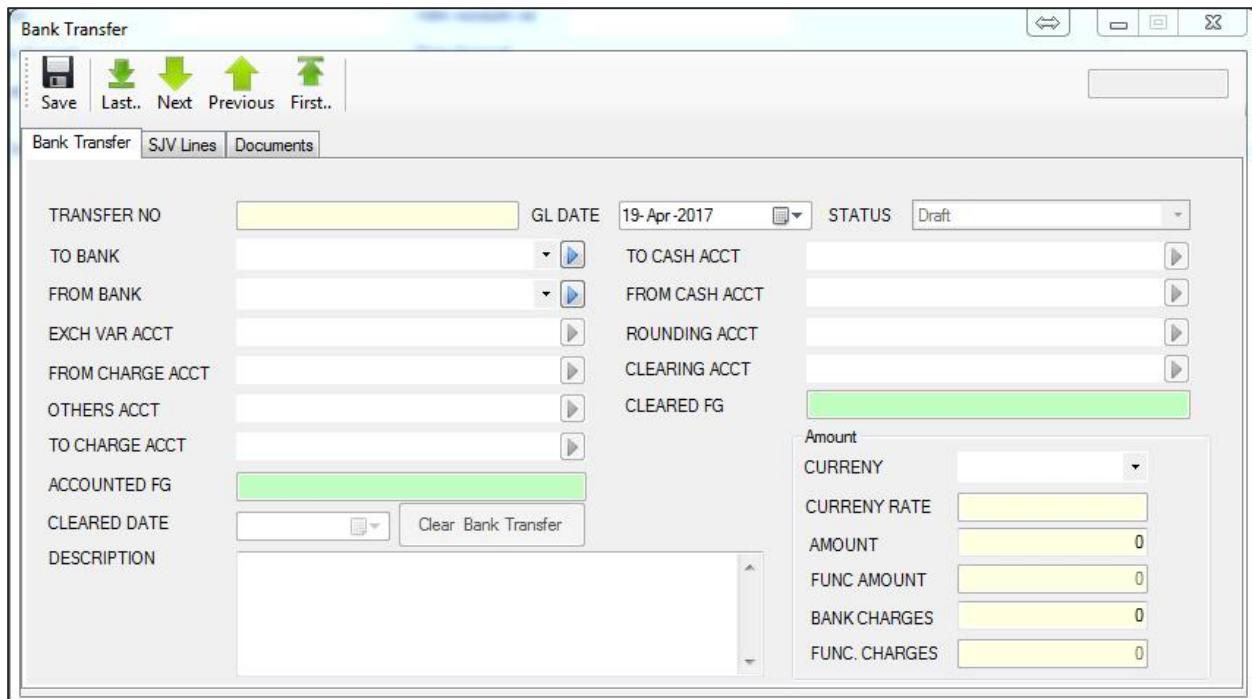
Save & Close		Close
SUPPLIER :	ABCG	
+ X Print i		
DIV NAME	PREPAY ACCT	LIBILITY ACCT
SRQ-ABU DHABI	11.411102.41.2WE002.000000.000000.000000	11.411102.41.2WE002.000000.000000.000000
		PAY TERM
		60 Days

Suppliers Master

Save Last.. Next Previous First..		1561													
Supplier Details															
SUP CODE	ST160	SHORT NAME ABCG													
CURRENCY	AED	ENABLED Yes													
SUPPLIER NAME	ABC GROUP	ACTIVE START DT 24-Apr-2017													
ACCOUNT MNGR	Sujith Bala	ACTIVE END DT													
PAYMENT TERM	30 Days	APPROVED BY Shibu Kumar													
DISCOUNT %	10	USAGE TYPE CODE System Usage													
CUST GROUP	NA	SUPPLIER TYPE OEM													
SUPPLIER OS AMOUNT 0															
+ X Print i															
Supplier Line Documents															
LOC.CODE	LOC.NAME	CURRENCY	COST GROUP	ADDR	DIV	BANK	PRIMARY	ENABLED	STATUS	END DT	APPR REQ	APPR DT	APPR BY	BAL AMT	PO HOLD
ST160	dubai	AED	FOREIGN						ACTIVE	24-Apr-2017		Shibu Kumar			
*										24-Apr-2017		24-Apr-2017			

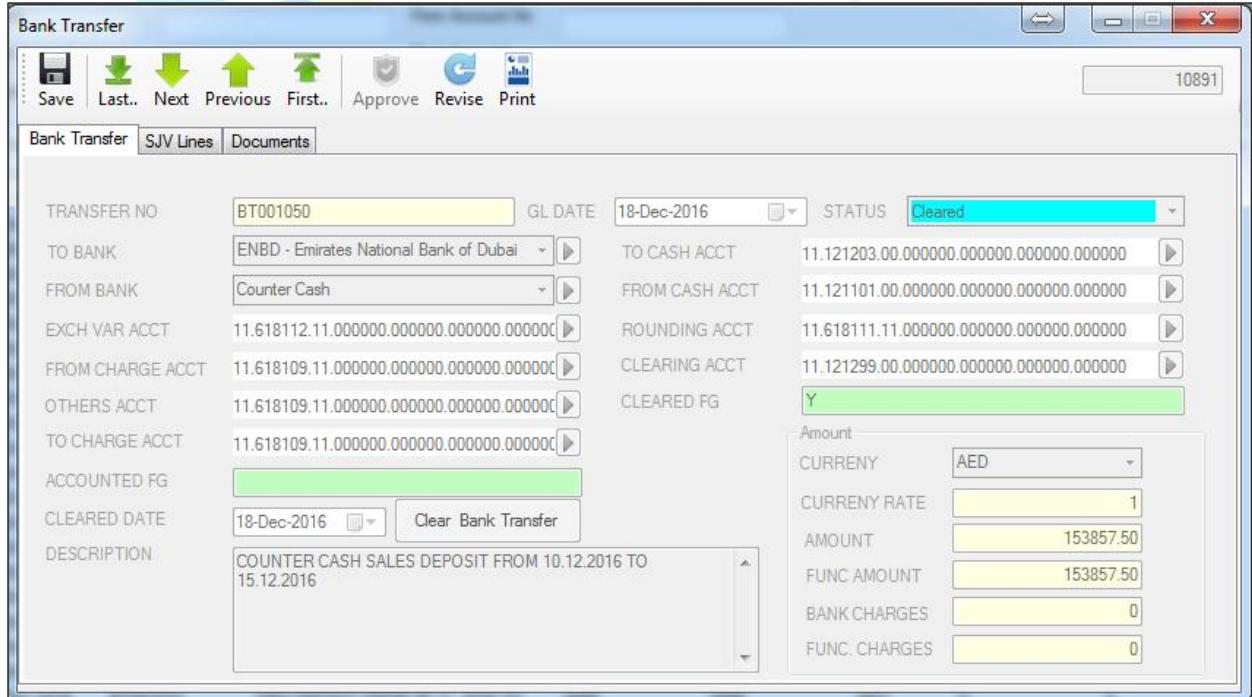
Bank Transfer

In smart ERP all cash transfer is configured as bank to bank transfer. Cash from counter, CC, CR everything will transfer to the bank account. In short, system will consider a counter as a bank.



The screenshot shows the 'Bank Transfer' window with a draft transaction. The transaction details are as follows:

- TRANSFER NO: [redacted]
- GL DATE: 19-Apr-2017
- STATUS: Draft
- TO BANK: [redacted]
- FROM BANK: [redacted]
- EXCH VAR ACCT: [redacted]
- FROM CHARGE ACCT: [redacted]
- OTHERS ACCT: [redacted]
- TO CHARGE ACCT: [redacted]
- ACCOUNTED FG: [redacted]
- CLEARED DATE: [redacted]
- DESCRIPTION: [redacted]
- Amount: CURRENCY [redacted], CURRENCY RATE [redacted], AMOUNT 0, FUNC AMOUNT 0, BANK CHARGES 0, FUNC. CHARGES 0



The screenshot shows the 'Bank Transfer' window with a cleared transaction. The transaction details are as follows:

- TRANSFER NO: BT001050
- GL DATE: 18-Dec-2016
- STATUS: Cleared
- TO BANK: ENBD - Emirates National Bank of Dubai
- FROM BANK: Counter Cash
- EXCH VAR ACCT: 11.618112.11.000000.000000.000000.000000
- FROM CHARGE ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000.000000.000000
- OTHERS ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000.000000.000000
- TO CHARGE ACCT: 11.618109.11.000000.000000.000000.000000
- ACCOUNTED FG: [redacted]
- CLEARED DATE: 18-Dec-2016
- DESCRIPTION: COUNTER CASH SALES DEPOSIT FROM 10.12.2016 TO 15.12.2016
- Amount: CURRENCY AED, CURRENCY RATE 1, AMOUNT 153857.50, FUNC AMOUNT 153857.50, BANK CHARGES 0, FUNC. CHARGES 0

Here counter cash is transferred to the main bank account. Put amount and bank charges and click on save. Then click on clear bank transfer button. Status will show 'cleared'.

Supplier Invoice (Purchase)

Supplier invoice will record with respect to the receipt which sent from the supplier. System will store this invoice and user has to do the payment.

In supplier invoice page, there are 2 types of document types. Supplier and staff. For the normal invoice select supplier. Staff type is using for when company is providing loans to their staffs. System will consider every staffs as a supplier.

Select supplier or staff as per the requirement

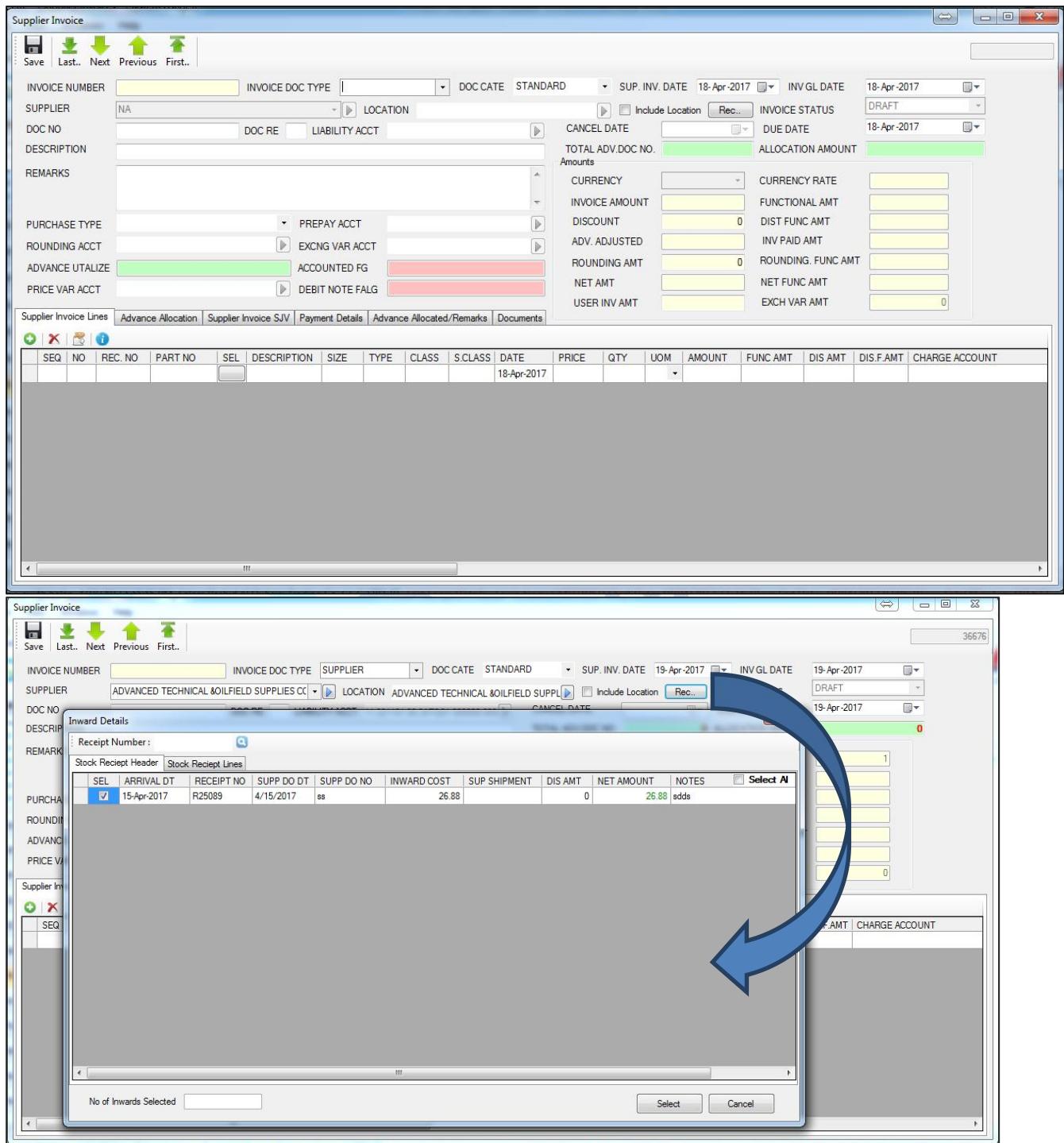
Select category as standard for making normal purchase invoice. When return occurs choose debit note or credit note. And for advance payment case, choose advance category.

Select supplier name and address

Enter their payment receipt details.

Stock Inwards									
	Add	Search All	Export All	Clear Field	Help	Inward Date	Supplier	Sup Do No	Receipt No
Enquiry	<>								
Order									
ard									
Return									
parison									
....									
Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Supplier Do Date	Supplier Do Number	AWB Number	Supplier	Currency	Notes	Status	Remarks
16-APR-2017	R25091	16-APR-2017	11/2/3	AWB1	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC	AED	TEST	COMPLETE	
15-APR-2017	R25089	15-APR-2017	ss	sdds	ADVANCED TECHNICAL ...	QAR	sdds	BINNED	
13-APR-2017	R25080	13-APR-2017	293399	NA	GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED	"	BINNED	
24-FEB-2017	R25086	24-FEB-2017	hGGD		GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		FORCED CLOS...	
23-FEB-2017	R25085	23-FEB-2017	W3ER32432		GLORY EQUIPMENT EST	AED		COMPLETE	
19-DEC-2016	R25084	19-SEP-2016	33951	JC45497,98	INFLEX HYDRAULIC ENG...	AED		BINNED	
19-DEC-2016	R25083	08-DEC-2016	69699	CR69808	AL HAJ GHADDAR TRADI...	AED		BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25082	04-DEC-2016	64165	CR70422	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	CONTROL ELECT ACCESSORIES	BINNED	
18-DEC-2016	R25081	17-DEC-2016	55772	CR70373	CASH PURCHASE LOCAL	AED	BAMABAD INTR PAINTS	BINNED	

Lets take this binned inward receipt for making a purchase invoice. Enter document type and category. Select supplier details. Click on record to select inward details.



Select purchase type and enter amount as per the supplier invoice. Then save -> approve.

Supplier Invoice

<input type="button" value="Save"/>	<input type="button" value="Last.."/>	<input type="button" value="Next"/>	<input type="button" value="Previous"/>	<input type="button" value="First.."/>	<input type="button" value="Approve"/>	<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	36676																																																											
INVOICE NUMBER	122260	INVOICE DOC TYPE	SUPPLIER	DOC DATE	STANDARD	SUP. INV. DATE	19-Apr-2017	INV GL DATE	19-Apr-2017																																																									
SUPPLIER	ADVANCED TECHNICAL & OILFIELD SUPPLIES CC	LOCATION	ADVANCED TECHNICAL & OILFIELD SUPPL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include Location	Rec...	INVOICE STATUS	FINALIZED																																																											
DOC NO	NA	DOC RE	<input type="checkbox"/>	LIABILITY ACCT	11.221101.00.3ATQ01.000000.000	CANCEL DATE		DUUE DATE	19-Apr-2017																																																									
DESCRIPTION	TEST																																																																	
REMARKS	TEST																																																																	
PURCHASE TYPE	CASH PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT	11.221301.00.3ATQ01.000000.000																																																															
ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000.000000	EXCNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000.0000																																																															
ADVANCE UTILIZE		ACCOUNTED FG																																																																
PRICE VAR ACCT	11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000	DEBIT NOTE FALG																																																																
Amounts																																																																		
CURRENCY	QAR	CURRENCY RATE	1																																																															
INVOICE AMOUNT	26.88	FUNCTIONAL AMT	26.88																																																															
DISCOUNT	0	DIST FUNC AMT	0																																																															
ADV. ADJUSTED	0	INV PAID AMT																																																																
ROUNDING AMT	0	ROUNDING. FUNC AMT	0																																																															
NET AMT	26.88	NET FUNC AMT	26.88																																																															
USER INV AMT	26.88	EXCH VAR AMT	0																																																															
Supplier Invoice Lines										<input type="checkbox"/> Edit Doc Number/Supplier Inv Date																																																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>NO</th> <th>REC NO</th> <th>PART NO</th> <th>SEL</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>SIZE</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>CLASS</th> <th>S.CLASS</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>PRICE</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>UOM</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> <th>FUNC AMT</th> <th>DIS AMT</th> <th>DIS.F.AMT</th> <th>CHARGE ACCOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>R25089</td> <td>1400-90</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>CIRCLIP</td> <td>1400-90</td> <td>Na</td> <td>HOSE ...</td> <td>Na</td> <td>19-Apr-2017</td> <td>0.1344</td> <td>200</td> <td>EA</td> <td>26.88</td> <td>26.88</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>11.124101.31.000000.000000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>19-Apr-2017</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										SEQ	NO	REC NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT	1	1	R25089	1400-90	<input type="checkbox"/>	CIRCLIP	1400-90	Na	HOSE ...	Na	19-Apr-2017	0.1344	200	EA	26.88	26.88			11.124101.31.000000.000000.00					<input type="checkbox"/>						19-Apr-2017								
SEQ	NO	REC NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT																																																
1	1	R25089	1400-90	<input type="checkbox"/>	CIRCLIP	1400-90	Na	HOSE ...	Na	19-Apr-2017	0.1344	200	EA	26.88	26.88			11.124101.31.000000.000000.00																																																
				<input type="checkbox"/>						19-Apr-2017																																																								

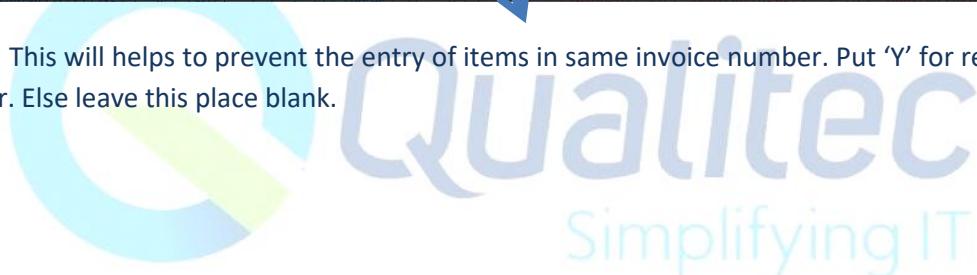
If **advance payments** is done, there is an option to select advance category. In this case payment will occur before issuing delivery order. So user has to enter advance amount. And after delivery, and stock inward, the remaining amount will allocated on advance allocation tab. And can record a normal invoice.

Advance category is described by an example below:

The screenshot shows the 'Supplier Invoice' window in Qualitec SmartERP. A red circle highlights the 'DOC RE' field in the top-left area. A blue arrow points from this field down to the 'Supplier Invoice Lines' grid below. The grid displays a single row of data:

NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT	INV CUR RATE
	EXP-Supplier...		Supplier Advan...		Na	HOSE ...	Na	19-Apr-2017	1000	1	EA	1000.000...	1000.000			11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.00...	

This will help to prevent the entry of items in same invoice number. Put 'Y' for repeated invoice number. Else leave this place blank.



Item Search

Search Results		Detailed Search						
SEL	PART NO	ITEM SIZE	SUP.QTY	ITEM MPN	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	S. PRICE	N. PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXP-Sundry Expense				EXP-Sundry Expense	EA	0.0000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EXP-Supplier Advance				Supplier Advance	EA		

Item Details

PART NUMBER: EXP-Supplier Advance	ON HAND STOCK: 0.00 EA	SALE PRICE:
ITEM MPN:	INTRASIT QTY: 0.00	LOCAL COST: 0.0000
ITEM SIZE:	RESERVE QTY: 0.00	FOREGIN COST: 0.0000
DESCRIPTION: Supplier Advance	ON LOT STOCK:	
SECOND UNIT:	UNCHECKED QTY: 0.00	
CLASS: HMD	ITEM INVENTORY: E	View
ITEM TYPE: Na	ITEM REPAIR: N	Refresh
CODE: 00000082	SERIAL CONTROLLED: NO CONTROL	Help
CREATED: 11-Apr-2017	LOT CONTROLLED: LOT CONTROLLED	
LONG DESC:	ITEM ACTIVE: Y	
	ITEM PURCHASE: Y	
	Item Update	Price...

Suppose there is a purchase for an item costs 2000 aed. User paid 1000 aed in advance. Before item_delivery.(No_inward_selection)

Supplier Invoice

INVOICE NUMBER: 122262	INVOICE DOC TYPE: SUPPLIER	DOC DATE: ADVANCE	SUP. INV. DATE: 19-Apr-2017	INV GL DATE: 19-Apr-2017														
SUPPLIER: LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION: LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	<input type="checkbox"/> Include Location Rec.																
DOC NO: ABC123	DOC RE: <input type="checkbox"/>	LIABILITY ACCT: 11.221101.00.3LF002.000000.0000	CANCEL DATE:	DUE DATE: 19-Apr-2017														
DESCRIPTION:	TOTAL ADV.DOC NO. ALLOCATION AMOUNT																	
REMARKS:	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CURRENCY: AED</td> <td>CURRENCY RATE: 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INVOICE AMOUNT: 1000</td> <td>FUNCTIONAL AMT: 1000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DISCOUNT: 0</td> <td>DIST FUNC AMT: 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADV. ADJUSTED:</td> <td>INV PAID AMT:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ROUNDING AMT: 0</td> <td>ROUNDING FUNC AMT: 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NET AMT: 1000</td> <td>NET FUNC AMT: 1000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USER INV AMT: 1000</td> <td>EXCH VAR AMT: 0</td> </tr> </table>				CURRENCY: AED	CURRENCY RATE: 1	INVOICE AMOUNT: 1000	FUNCTIONAL AMT: 1000	DISCOUNT: 0	DIST FUNC AMT: 0	ADV. ADJUSTED:	INV PAID AMT:	ROUNDING AMT: 0	ROUNDING FUNC AMT: 0	NET AMT: 1000	NET FUNC AMT: 1000	USER INV AMT: 1000	EXCH VAR AMT: 0
CURRENCY: AED	CURRENCY RATE: 1																	
INVOICE AMOUNT: 1000	FUNCTIONAL AMT: 1000																	
DISCOUNT: 0	DIST FUNC AMT: 0																	
ADV. ADJUSTED:	INV PAID AMT:																	
ROUNDING AMT: 0	ROUNDING FUNC AMT: 0																	
NET AMT: 1000	NET FUNC AMT: 1000																	
USER INV AMT: 1000	EXCH VAR AMT: 0																	
PURCHASE TYPE: CREDIT PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT: 11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.0000																	
ROUNDING ACCT: 11.618111.11.000000.000000.000000	EXCNG VAR ACCT: 11.711101.11.000000.000000.0000																	
ADVANCE UTILIZE: 1000	ACCOUNTED FG: <input type="checkbox"/>																	
PRICE VAR ACCT: 11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000	DEBIT NOTE FLAG: <input type="checkbox"/>																	
Supplier Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Supplier Invoice SJV Payment Details Advance Allocated/Remarks Documents																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Edit Doc Number/Supplier Inv Date																		
NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT	INV.CUR RATE	
	EXP-Supplier...		Supplier Advan...			Na	HOSE ...	Na	19-Apr-2017	1000	1	EA	1000	1000		11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.00...		
								19-Apr-2017										

AP – Payments

In smart ERP there are two kinds of payments. System usage and Application. For supplier type invoice, user needs to select system usage type payments. Application type is using for staff.

Payments

Save Last.. Next Previous First.. Print 33615

PAYMENT NO	PV10303	TYPE	SUPPLIER	PAYMENT TYPE	Cheque	PAYMENT DATE	19-Apr-2017	GL DATE	19-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION	LOGIC FUSION CO.LLC(LF002)	Include Location	Inv..	STATUS	FINALIZED		
REMARKS	ADV	MANUAL NO		CANCEL DATE		CLEARED DATE	19-Apr-2017	ACCOUNTED FG	
CHECK NUMBER	01122255	CHECK DATE	19-Apr-2017	CLEARING STS	SEND TO BANK	DOCUMENT TYPE	GENERAL		
NETTING LIST	NA	NETTING NO		DOCUMENT METHOD	INV PAYMENTS	Payment Amount			
NO. ADV. DOC	1	TOTAL ADVANCE	1000	CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1		
Bank Details		LINE AMOUNT	1000	EXCHANGE VAR	0				
BANK ACCOUNT	RAK-RAK Bank	NETTING AMOUNT		FUN. AMT					
EXG. VAR ACCT	11.618112.11.000000.000000.00	ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000.00	DIS. FUNC AMT	0				
OTHERS ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000.00	CASH ACCT	11.121202.00.000000.000000.00	PAYABLE AMOUNT	1000.000000	PAY. FUN. AMT	1000.000000		
CLEARING ACCT	11.121297.00.000000.000000.00	DIS. RECVD ACCT	11.711102.31.000000.000000.00	CHECK AMOUNT	1000	NET FUNC AMT	1000		

Enable Check No

Payment Lines Payment Events Payment Lines SJV Payment Event SJV Documents

	TYPE	DATE	GL DATE	CLEARING AMT	CURR.RATE	FUNCT.AMT	EXG VAR AMT	CURR.DATE	ACCOUNTED FG	JV ID	JV REV ID	EVENT
	SEND TO BANK	19-Apr-2017	19-Apr-2017									
		19-Apr-2017	19-Apr-2017					19-Apr-2017				

Payments

Save Last.. Next Previous First.. Print 33615

PAYMENT NO	PV10303	TYPE	SUPPLIER	PAYMENT TYPE	Cheque	PAYMENT DATE	19-Apr-2017	GL DATE	19-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	Include Location	Inv..			STATUS	FINALIZED
REMARKS	ADV	MANUAL NO		CLEARING STS	CLEARED	DOCUMENT TYPE	GENERAL	CANCEL DATE	
CHECK NUMBER	01122255	CHECK DATE	19-Apr-2017	DOCUMENT METHOD	INV PAYMENTS	CLEARED DATE	19-Apr-2017	ACCOUNTED FG	
NETTING LIST	NA	NETTING NO		Payment Amount		CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1
NO. ADV. DOC	1	TOTAL ADVANCE	1000			LINE AMOUNT	1000	EXCHANGE VAR	0
Bank Details						NETTING AMOUNT		FUN. AMT	
BANK ACCOUNT	RAK-RAK Bank	CHARGES ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000			DISCOUNT AMOUNT	0	DIS. FUNC AMT	0
EXG. VAR ACCT	11.618112.11.000000.000000.00	ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000			PAYABLE AMOUNT	1000.000000	PAY. FUN. AMT	1000.000000
OTHERS ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000.00	CASH ACCT	11.121202.00.000000.000000			CHECK AMOUNT	1000	NET FUNC AMT	1000
CLEARING ACCT	11.121297.00.000000.000000.00	DIS. RECVD ACCT	11.711102.31.000000.000000						

Payment Lines Payment Events Payment Lines SJV Payment Event SJV Documents Enable Check No

SEQ	TYPE	DATE	GL DATE	CLEARING AMT	CURR.RATE	FUNCT.AMT	EXG VAR AMT	CURR.DATE	ACCOUNTED FG	JV ID	JV REV ID	EVENT
1	SEND TO BANK	▼ 19-Apr-2017	19-Apr-2017									
2	CLEARED	▼ 19-Apr-2017	19-Apr-2017	1000	1	1000						
		▼ 19-Apr-2017	19-Apr-2017					19-Apr-2017				

Supplier Invoice

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..												
INVOICE NUMBER: 122263 INVOICE DOC TYPE: SUPPLIER DOC DATE: STANDARD SUP. INV. DATE: 19-Apr-2017 INV GL DATE: 19-Apr-2017					<input type="checkbox"/> Include Location		Rec.		INVOICE STATUS: DRAFT							
SUPPLIER: LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION: LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	DOC NO:	DOC RE:	LIABILITY ACCT: 11.221101.00.3LF002.000000.0000	CANCEL DATE:	DUE DATE: 19-Apr-2017										
DESCRIPTION:					TOTAL ADV.DOC NO.: 1	ALLOCATION AMOUNT: 1000										
REMARKS:																
PURCHASE TYPE: CREDIT PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT: 11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.0000	INVOICE AMOUNT:	FUNCTIONAL AMT:													
ROUNDING ACCT: 11.618111.11.000000.000000.000000	EXCNG VAR ACCT: 11.711101.11.000000.000000.0000	DISCOUNT:	0 DIST FUNC AMT:													
ADVANCE UTILIZE: ACCOUNTED FG	PRICE VAR ACCT: 11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000	ADV. ADJUSTED:	0 INV PAID AMT:													
PRICE VAR ACCT: 11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000	DEBIT NOTE FALG:	ROUNDING AMT:	0 ROUNDING. FUNC AMT:													
Supplier Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Supplier Invoice SJV Payment Details Advance Allocated/Remarks Documents																

Supplier Invoice

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve	Cancel												
INVOICE NUMBER: 122263 INVOICE DOC TYPE: SUPPLIER DOC DATE: STANDARD SUP. INV. DATE: 19-Apr-2017 INV GL DATE: 19-Apr-2017					<input type="checkbox"/> Include Location		Rec.		INVOICE STATUS: FINALIZED									
SUPPLIER: LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION: LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	DOC NO: AAAA	DOC RE:	LIABILITY ACCT: 11.221101.00.3LF002.000000.0000	CANCEL DATE:	DUE DATE: 19-Apr-2017												
DESCRIPTION:					TOTAL ADV.DOC NO.: 1	ALLOCATION AMOUNT: 1000												
REMARKS:																		
PURCHASE TYPE: CREDIT PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT: 11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.0000	CURRENCY: AED	CURRENCY RATE: 1	INVOICE AMOUNT: 2000	FUNCTIONAL AMT: 2000	DISCOUNT: 0	DIST FUNC AMT: 0	ADV. ADJUSTED: 0	INV PAID AMT:	ROUNDING AMT: 0	ROUNDING. FUNC AMT: 0	NET AMT: 2000	NET FUNC AMT: 2000	USER INV AMT: 2000	EXCH VAR AMT: 0			
ROUNDING ACCT: 11.618111.11.000000.000000.000000	EXCNG VAR ACCT: 11.711101.11.000000.000000.0000																	
ADVANCE UTILIZE: ACCOUNTED FG	PRICE VAR ACCT: 11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000	DEBIT NOTE FALG:																
Supplier Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Supplier Invoice SJV Payment Details Advance Allocated/Remarks Documents																		

Supplier Invoice

INVOICE NUMBER	I22263	INVOICE DOC TYPE	SUPPLIER	DOC DATE	STANDARD	SUP. INV. DATE	19-Apr-2017	INV GL DATE	19-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	INCLUDE LOCATION	Rec.	INVOICE STATUS	FINALIZED	CANCEL DATE	DUE DATE
DOC NO	AAAA	DOC RE	LIABILITY ACCT	11.221101.00.3LF002.000000.0000					
DESCRIPTION									
REMARKS									
PURCHASE TYPE	PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT	11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.0000			CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1
ROUNDING ACCT	11.000000.000000.000000	EXCNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000			INVOICE AMOUNT	2000	FUNCTIONAL AMT	2000
ADVANCE UTILIZE	ACCOUNTED FG	DEBIT NOTE FALG				DISCOUNT	0	DIST FUNC AMT	0
PRICE VAR ACCT	000000.000000.000000					ADV. ADJUSTED	1000	INV PAID AMT	
						ROUNDING AMT	0	ROUNDING FUNC AMT	0
						NET AMT	1000	NET FUNC AMT	1000
						USER INV AMT	1000	EXCH VAR AMT	0

Supplier Invoice Lines Advance Allocation Supplier Invoice SJV Payment Details Advance Allocated/Remarks Documents

**Allocated values will be here.
Click on the select button it
will move to the left tab**

Payments

PAYMENT NO		TYPE	SUPPLIER	PAYMENT TYPE	Cheque	PAYMENT DATE	19-Apr-2017	GL DATE	19-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	INCLUDE LOCATION	Inv...	STATUS	DRAFT	CANCEL DATE	CLEARED DATE
REMARKS									
CHECK NUMBER		CHECK DATE		MANUAL NO					
NETTING LIST	NA	NETTING NO		CLEARING STS	DRAFT				
NO. ADV. DOC	0	TOTAL ADVANCE	0	DOCUMENT TYPE	GENERAL	ACCOUNTED FG			
Bank Details									
BANK ACCOUNT	CHARGES ACCT	ROUNDING ACCT		DOCUMENT METHOD	INV PAYMENTS				
EXG. VAR ACCT	CASH ACCT	DIS. RECD ACCT	11.711102.31.000000.000000	PAYMENT AMOUNT	CURRENCY	CURRENCY RATE	1		
OTHERS ACCT				LINE AMOUNT	1000	EXCHANGE VAR	0		
CLEARING ACCT				NETTING AMOUNT	0	FUN. AMT	0		
				DISCOUNT AMOUNT	0	DIS. FUNC AMT	0		
				PAYABLE AMOUNT	1000.000000	PAY. FUN. AMT	1000.000000		
				CHECK AMOUNT	0	NET FUNC AMT	0		

Payment Lines Payment Events Payment Lines SJV Payment Event SJV Documents

**Allocated values will be here.
Click on the select button it
will move to the left tab**

Payments

PAYMENT NO	PV10304	TYPE	SUPPLIER	PAYMENT TYPE	Cheque	PAYMENT DATE	19-Apr-2017	GL DATE	19-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	MANUAL NO		CANCEL DATE		STATUS	FINALIZED
REMARKS	AAAAAA	CLEARING STS	FINALIZED	DOCUMENT TYPE	GENERAL	CLEARED DATE		ACCOUNTED FG	
CHECK NUMBER	GHASDHJ	CHECK DATE	19-Apr-2017	DOCUMENT METHOD	INV PAYMENTS				
NETTING LIST	NA	NETTING NO		Payment Amount	CURRENCY	CURRENCY RATE	1		
NO. ADV. DOC	0	TOTAL ADVANCE	0	LINE AMOUNT	1000	EXCHANGE VAR	0		
BANK DETAILS		NETTING AMOUNT		DISCOUNT AMOUNT	0	FUN. AMT			
BANK ACCOUNT	RAK-RAK Bank	CHARGES ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000	PAYABLE AMOUNT	1000.000000	DIS. FUNC. AMT	0		
EXG. VAR ACCT	11.618112.11.000000.000000.00	ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000	CHECK AMOUNT	1000	PAY. FUN. AMT	1000.000000		
OTHERS ACCT	11.618109.11.000000.000000.00	CASH ACCT	11.121202.00.000000.000000	NET FUNC. AMT	1000				
CLEARING ACCT	11.121297.00.000000.000000.00	DIS. RECDV ACCT	11.711102.31.000000.000000						

Payment Lines | Payment Events | Payment Lines SJV | Payment Event SJV | Documents Enable Check No

INV.NO	AMOUNT	INV.AMT	PAID AMT	BAL.AMT	FUNC. AMT	INV CUR RATE	EXG VAR AMT	ON ACCOUNT	DATE	CURRENCY	ACCOUNTED FG	FINAL
I22263	1000	1000	1000	0	1000	1	0	11.221101.00.3LF002.000000.00...	19-Apr-2017	AED		F
									19-Apr-2017			

Supplier Invoice

INVOICE NUMBER	I22263	INVOICE DOC TYPE	SUPPLIER	DOC DATE	STANDARD	SUP. INV. DATE	19-Apr-2017	INV GL DATE	19-Apr-2017
SUPPLIER	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	LOCATION	LOGIC FUSION CO LLC(LF002)	Include Location	Rec.	INVOICE STATUS	COMPLETE	CANCEL DATE	
DOC NO	AAAAA	DOC RE	LIABILITY ACCT	11.221101.00.3LF002.000000.0000		DUE DATE	19-Apr-2017		
DESCRIPTION									
REMARKS									
PURCHASE TYPE	CREDIT PURCHASE	PREPAY ACCT	11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.0000	CURRENCY	AED	CURRENCY RATE	1		
ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000.00	EXCNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000.00	INVOICE AMOUNT	2000	FUNCTIONAL AMT	2000		
ADVANCE UTILIZE		ACCOUNTED FG		DISCOUNT	0	DIST FUNC AMT	0		
PRICE VAR ACCT	11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000.00	DEBIT NOTE FALG		ADV. ADJUSTED	1000	INV PAID AMT	1000		
				ROUNDING AMT	0	ROUNDING. FUNC AMT	0		
				NET AMT	1000	NET FUNC AMT	1000		
				USER INV AMT	1000	EXCH VAR AMT	0		

Supplier Invoice Lines | Advance Allocation | Supplier Invoice SJV | Payment Details | Advance Allocated/Remarks | Documents

SEQ. NO	REC. NO	PART NO	SEL	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS	S.CLASS	DATE	PRICE	QTY	UOM	AMOUNT	FUNC AMT	DIS AMT	DIS.F.AMT	CHARGE ACCOUNT
1	R25092	HBC-D		NON VALVE N...	PARK...	HOSE ...	Na	Na	19-Apr-2017	200	10	EA	2000	2000			11.124101.31.000000.000000.00
100...		SYSTEM		Advance Docu...	Na	HOSE ...	Na	Na	19-Apr-2017	0	0	EA	-1000	-1000	0	0	11.221301.00.3LF002.000000.00
									19-Apr-2017								

Supplier invoice is completed.

GeneralSetups

Business group defines the highest organization level in the system. Business group owns the legal entities defined in the system. One business group can have any number of legal entities.

Each legal entity is a business entity or a company.



Organizations are the branches within the legal entities. We should have at least one organization defined as part of the setup. Every organization has to attach to one legal entity and a location.

Legal entity defines every company with in the business group. Legal entity defines and links all the relevant financial setups of the each company. Every legal entity will have legal address, chart of accounts, functional currencies, reporting currency, and first calendar period.

General page is consists of 2 modules

1. Entity flex field

2. Account code combinations

Every transaction will be recorded in the system. It will make easier for making balanced book keeping. System will record these transactions based on segment codes. Here mainly there are 7 flex segments. Smart ERP is entirely dealing with these codes.

Entity Flex Field

Flex Segments		Flex Values		Accounting Segment Cost Center							
SEQ	NAME	ENABLED	COMPONENT TYPE	VALUE TYPE	LENGTH	DEF VALUE	STATUS				
1	Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Balancing Segment	NUMERIC	2	00	ACTIVE				
2	Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accounting Segment	NUMERIC	6	000000	ACTIVE				
3	C/C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cost Center	NUMERIC	2	00	ACTIVE				
4	Analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Analysis Segment	ALPHA NUM...	6	000000	ACTIVE				
5	FS1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other Segments1	ALPHA NUM...	6	000000	ACTIVE				
6	FS2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other Segments1	ALPHA NUM...	6	000000	ACTIVE				
7	FS3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other Segments1	ALPHA NUM...	6	000000	ACTIVE				

1. Entity

Legal Entity accounting flex master data.

Flex Segments		Flex Values		Accounting Segment Cost Center							
CODE	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC	
11	SRQ		COMPLETE	ASSET				26-Apr-2017	26-Apr-2017		

2. Account

Each and every assets, liabilities, equities, revenues etc of a company are recorded in account segment.

Flex Segments		Flex Values		Account Segment Cost Center							
CODE	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC	
100000	Asset		COMPLETE	ASSET		1					
110000	Non-Current Asset		COMPLETE	ASSET		2	100000				
111000	Fixed Assets		COMPLETE	ASSET		3	110000				
111100	Cost		COMPLETE	ASSET		4	111000				
111101	FURNITURE & FIXTURES ACCOUNT		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111102	MACHINERY & TOOLS		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111103	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS A/C		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111104	VEHICLES		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111105	COMPUTER PERIPHERALS A/C		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111106	AIR CONDITIONERS		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111107	Computer Software		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111100				
111200	WIP		COMPLETE	ASSET		4	111000				
111201	Building -CWIP		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111200				
111300	Accumulated Depreciation		COMPLETE	ASSET		4	111000				
111301	FURNITURE & FIXTURES ACCOUNT		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111300				
111302	MACHINERY & TOOLS		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111300				
111303	OFFICE EQUIPMENTS A/C		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111300				
111304	VEHICLES		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111300				
111305	COMPUTER PERIPHERALS A/C		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111300				
111306	AIR CONDITIONERS		COMPLETE	ASSET		5	111300				

3. Cost Centre

Each accounts has been grouped into these cost centres. Corporate, Finance, Warehouse, Inventory, Sales, Workshop etc

Flex Segments Flex Values Accounting Segment Cost Center											
CODE	/	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC
00		Default		COMPLETE	Validation						
10		Corporate		COMPLETE	Validation		1				
11		Corporate		COMPLETE	Validation		2	10			
20		Finance		COMPLETE	Validation		1				
21		Finance		COMPLETE	Validation		2	20			
30		Warehouse		COMPLETE	Validation		1				
31		Inventory		COMPLETE	Validation		2	30			
40		Sales & Workshop		COMPLETE	Validation		1				
41		Sales		COMPLETE	Validation		2	40			
42		Workshop		COMPLETE	Validation		2	40			
99		General		COMPLETE	Validation						
									26-Apr-2017	26-Apr-2017	

4. Analysis

This includes all employees and customers/suppliers accounts

Flex Segments Flex Values Accounting Segment Cost Center											
CODE	/	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC
000000		Default		COMPLETE	Validation						
100100		AHMED M		COMPLETE	Validation						
100101		AFSAR		COMPLETE	Validation						
100102		NOORSHA		COMPLETE	Validation						
100103		SHIBIN		COMPLETE	Validation						
100104		ASHRAF AVALATHI		COMPLETE	Validation						
100105		BILAL		COMPLETE	Validation						
100106		SHARAFU PARAKKAL		COMPLETE	Validation						
100107		NASARUDHEEN		COMPLETE	Validation						
100108		Ali Mubashir KP		COMPLETE	Validation						
100109		SHERFUDDIN P K		COMPLETE	Validation						
100110		SHAMSUDDIN.C.P.		COMPLETE	Validation						
100111		MOHIUDHEEN BABU		COMPLETE	Validation						
100112		ABDUL LATHEEF		COMPLETE	Validation						
100113		MOHAMMED.K.P.		COMPLETE	Validation						
100114		SOHAN PADNEKAR		COMPLETE	Validation						
100115		ABOOBACKER PARAKKAL		COMPLETE	Validation						
100116		SALEEM (ACCOUNTS)		COMPLETE	Validation						
100117		SALIM RAINBOW		COMPLETE	Validation						
100118		MUHAMMED RAFEEQ.M		COMPLETE	Validation						

5. FS1

Flex Segments Flex Values Accounting Segment Cost Center											
CODE	/	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC
000000		FS1		COMPLETE	Validation						

6. FS2

Flex Segments Flex Values Accounting Segment Cost Center											
CODE	/	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC
000000		FS2		COMPLETE	Validation						

7. FS3

Flex Segments												
Flex Values		Accounting Segment Cost Center										
		NAME		PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC
		CODE	/		COMPLETE	Validation				26-Apr-2017	26-Apr-2017	
		000000	FS3									

Account Code Combination

The screenshot shows the Qualitec SmartERP application's Segment Combination Master screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with icons for Add, Search All, Export All, Clear Field, Export(200), Help, and Segment Combination Master. Below the navigation is a search bar with fields for Description and Segment Name, and a search button. The main area displays a grid of account code combinations. The columns in the grid are Entity Code, Code Combination, Combination Description, Status, and Description. The grid contains numerous rows of data, each representing a specific account code combination with its details. The status column consistently shows 'COMPLETE' for all entries.

Segment Combination Master					
Description		Status	Segment Name		
Segment Name		Segment Code	Search		
Entity Code	Code Combination	Combination Description	Status	Description	
SRQ-LE	11.111107.00.600003.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Computer Software.Default.VINEETH112.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.111107.00.100135.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Computer Software.Default.RAJESH.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.221206.41.2EBINJ.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Adjustment Payable A/C Sales.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.122111.00.2EBINJ.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Customer Advance.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.411102.41.2EBINJ.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Inventory Sales.Credit (CR/CC).Sales.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.122101.00.2EBINJ.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Trade Receivable.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.171106.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.TEST1.Default.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.171103.00.3ST124.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Over Time Allowance.Default.Mohd Yunas.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.222104.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Provision for Staff Ticket.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.618106.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Staff Ticket Expense.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.222102.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.611103.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Gratuity Expense.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.222101.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Provision for Leave Salary.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.611201.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Leave Salary Expense.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.611101.00.3ST152.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Salary & Wages.Default.EBIN JOMY.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.611103.00.3ST151.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Over Time Allowance.Default.AMIR ASHRAF MOHAMMED.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.771105.31.3DS001.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Excess Adjustment.Inventory.D L I SEALS LTD.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.771105.31.3AS012.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Excess Adjustment.Inventory.ANY SEALS.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.771105.31.3T0002.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Excess Adjustment.Inventory.TON WEIGHT MACHINERY MFG. CO LTD.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.771105.31.3T1002.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Excess Adjustment.Inventory.B V TRANSMISSION INDUSTRIES.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.771105.31.3SS011.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Excess Adjustment.Inventory.SATI SPA.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.618115.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Staff Ticket Expense.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.618115.00.3ST117.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Mobile Phone Exp-Staff Default.Abdul Salim T.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.615202.00.485957.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Petrol Expense.Default.TOYOTA FORTUNER-MOHSEN.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.771105.31.3DM001.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Excess Adjustment.Inventory.DICTOMATIK.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.611108.00.3ST150.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Other Allowance.Default.UMAR FAROOQ.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	
SRQ-LE	11.611101.00.3ST150.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Salary & Wages.Default.UMAR FAROOQ.FS1.FS2.FS3	COMPLETE	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACC...	

This is where segment code is creating.

The screenshot shows the 'Segment Combination' dialog box. At the top, there are buttons for Save, Last, Next, Previous, and First. Below that, the 'LEGAL ENTITY' is set to 'SRQ-LE', 'CODE COMBINATION TYPE' is 'TYPE2', and 'CODE COMBINATION STATUS' is 'COMPLETE'. The 'Code Combinations' section lists Entity, Account, C/C, Analysis, FS1, FS2, and FS3, each with a dropdown menu and a right-pointing arrow. To the right of these dropdowns are two date pickers: 'SEGC EFFECTIVE FROM' and 'SEGC EFFECTIVE TO'. Below these is the 'SEGMENT CODE' field, which contains the value '11.111107.00.600003.000000.000000.000000'. This entire row is highlighted with a red box. To the right of the segment code are two vertical columns of dropdown menus. The first column has rows for '111107', '00', '600003', '000000', '000000', and '1'. The second column has rows for '1941', '123', '3581', '211', '213', '214', and '1'. At the bottom left, a preview area displays the segment code as 'SRQ COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEFAULT VINEETH112 FS1 FS2 FS3'.

So the segment code is 11.111107.00.600003.000000.000000.000000

This code is combination of 7 segments.

Entity, Account, Cost Centre, Analysis, FS1, FS2, FS3

Entity code is 11

Account code is 111107

Cost center code is 00

Analysis code is 600003

FS1 is 0000

FS2 is 0000

FS3 is 0000

A charge account means a customer's account with a creditor (such as a merchant) to which the purchase of goods is charged. Or an arrangement in which a bank, store, etc., allows a customer to buy things with a credit card and pay for them later.

Journal Voucher

Journal is a book that is maintained on a **daily basis** for recording all the financial entries of the day. Passing the entries is called journal entry. Journal entries are passed according to rules of debit and credit of double entry system. The process of recording a transaction in a journal is called journalizing the transactions.

The screenshot shows the 'Journal Voucher' window in Qualitec SmartERP. The top section displays basic details: Document No. JV01647, Period Name NOV-16, JV Source Payroll, JV Category Accrual-Reversible, Description NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, Reversal No. JV01653, and Reversal Date 01-Dec-2016. The status is APPROVED (271). The amount section shows Debit Amount 3115672.140000, Credit Amount 3115672.140000, and Net Diff. 0.000000. Below this is a table of journal lines:

SEQ	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT	ACCOUNT NAME
1	11.611301.00.3ST413.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	542.33	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.KOLETH ASKARALI.FS1.FS2.FS3
2	11.222102.00.3ST413.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	542.33	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.KOLETH ASKARALI.FS1.FS2.FS3
3	11.611301.00.3ST302.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	39,817.64	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.Abdul Raheem M.FS1.FS2.FS3
4	11.222102.00.3ST302.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	39,817.64	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.Abdul Raheem M.FS1.FS2.FS3
5	11.611301.00.3ST117.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	34,738.36	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.Abdul Salim T.FS1.FS2.FS3
6	11.222102.00.3ST117.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	34,738.36	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.Abdul Salim T.FS1.FS2.FS3
7	11.611301.00.3ST146.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	1,759.07	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.ABID VN.FS1.FS2.FS3
8	11.222102.00.3ST146.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	1,759.07	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.ABID VN.FS1.FS2.FS3
9	11.611301.00.3ST115.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	31,781.26	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.Aboobacker U.FS1.FS2.FS3
10	11.222102.00.3ST115.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	31,781.26	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.Aboobacker U.FS1.FS2.FS3
11	11.611301.00.3ST406.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	2,237.49	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.Aboobakkar Siddeeq M.FS1.FS2.FS3
12	11.222102.00.3ST406.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	2,237.49	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.Aboobakkar Siddeeq M.FS1.FS2.FS3
13	11.611301.00.3ST101.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	14,227.99	0.00	SRQ.Gratitude Expense.Default.Afsar Puthya Malyekkal.FS1.FS2.FS3
14	11.222102.00.3ST101.000000.000000.000000	NOV-16, 7, CAT:73, ACCT ...	0.00	14,227.99	SRQ.Provision for Gratuity Default.Afsar Puthya Malyekkal.FS1.FS2.FS3

General Ledger

Now let us try to understand how a journal works. With the help of journal entries, it's able to book each and every financial transaction of the organization chronically without considering how many times the same type of entry has been repeated in that particular accounting year or period.

Journal entries in any organization may vary from hundreds to millions depending upon the size and structure of the organization. With the help of a journal, each of the transactions might be recorded; however, we can conclude nothing from a journal. Let us consider the following cases. Suppose we want to know:

- the total sale value or purchase value
- the total of any particular income or expenses
- the total of amount payable to any particular creditor or receivable from a debtor

In such cases, it might be a tedious job for any bookkeeper or accountant. Hence, the next step is ledger accounts.

The ledger helps us in summarizing journal entries of same nature at single place. For example, if we pass 100 times a journal entry for sale, we can create a sales account only once and post all the sales transaction in that ledger account date-wise. Hence, an unlimited number of journal entries can be summarized in a few ledger accounts. Transferring journal entries into a ledger account is called 'posting'.

Selection Method		Segment Code		Period	Period To	08-May-2017	Load Report	S.R. AL QUBAISI	
		Print	Save	Print	Save	Print	Save		
Main Report									
 SRQ-B1 Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C GL Ledger - OCT-16 To 08-MAY-17									
Segment Code :		11.221101.00.3FT004.000000.000000.000000							
Segment Name :		SRQ.AP Liability Control Account -Standard.Default.MANULI FLUICONNECTO EMIRATES TRDG LLC.FS1.FS2.FS2							
Opening Balance :						-46,154.95			
Document No	Seq.No	Date	Source	Category	Description	Debit	Credit		
JV01500	27	31-Oct-2016	Payables	Payments	OCT-16, 2, CAT:25, ACCT NO: 374	25,502.52			
JV01558	43	31-Oct-2016	Payables	Supplier Invoices	OCT-16, 2, CAT:21, ACCT NO: 374		28,462.00		
JV01497	28	31-Oct-2016	Payables	Supplier Invoices	OCT-16, 2, CAT:21, ACCT NO: 374		5,713.65		
JV01520	23	31-Oct-2016	Payables	Supplier Invoices	OCT-16, 2, CAT:21, ACCT NO: 374		21,616.00		
JV01593	60	30-Nov-2016	Payables	Payments	NOV-16, 2, CAT:25, ACCT NO: 374	76,444.08			
Total DR/CR						101,946.60	55,791.65		
Total Amount :						101,946.60	-101,946.60		
Net Amount :							0.00		

Opening balance = -46154.95

So it will be added to the credit amount, and there by debit and credit will be balanced.

Trial Balance

A trial balance is book keeping or accounting report that lists the balances in each of an organizations general ledger accounts.



Selection Methods

Entity Grouping	Sum	Period	JUN-16	Entity	NA
Account Grouping	Detailed	Level	1	Account	NA
CC Grouping	Sum			CC	NA
Analysis Grouping	Sum			Analysis	NA
FS1 Grouping	Detailed			FS1	NA
FS2 Grouping	Detailed			FS2	NA
FS3 Grouping	Detailed			FS3	NA

S.R. AL QUBAISI

Main Report

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
Summary Trial Balance- JUN-16

Entity	Account	Account Segment	CC	CC Segment	Analysis	Analysis Segment	FS1	Opening	YTD Debit	YTD Credit	YTD Balance
100000	Asset						000000	69,480,069.99	134,859,889.95	131,785,874.19	72,553,085.75
200000	Liability						000000	-19,834,286.32	36,464,957.33	36,571,505.48	-19,940,834.47
300000	Equity						000000	-49,645,783.92	1,963,932.88	2,202,184.60	-49,884,435.64
400000	Revenue						000000	0.00	89,099.34	19,876,664.72	-19,786,965.38
500000	Cost						000000	0.00	11,169,206.65	38,152.79	11,131,053.86
510000	Cost						000000	0.00	0.00	4,498.75	-4,498.75
600000	Expense						000000	0.00	6,175,660.85	229,467.01	5,946,193.84
700000	Other income						000000	0.00	-10,441.32	3,158.14	-13,599.46
Total :											-0.25
190,710,905.68											190,710,905.69
											-0.25

The debit balance amounts are listed in a column with the heading "Debit balances" and the credit balance amounts are listed in another column with the heading "Credit balances." The total of each of these two columns should be identical.

The trial balance report runs at the **end of an accounting period**, listing the ending balance in each account. The report is primarily used to ensure that the total of all debits equals the total of all credits, which means that there are no unbalanced journal entries in the accounting system that would make it impossible to generate accurate financial statements.

*PTD: Period to date .YTD: Year to date

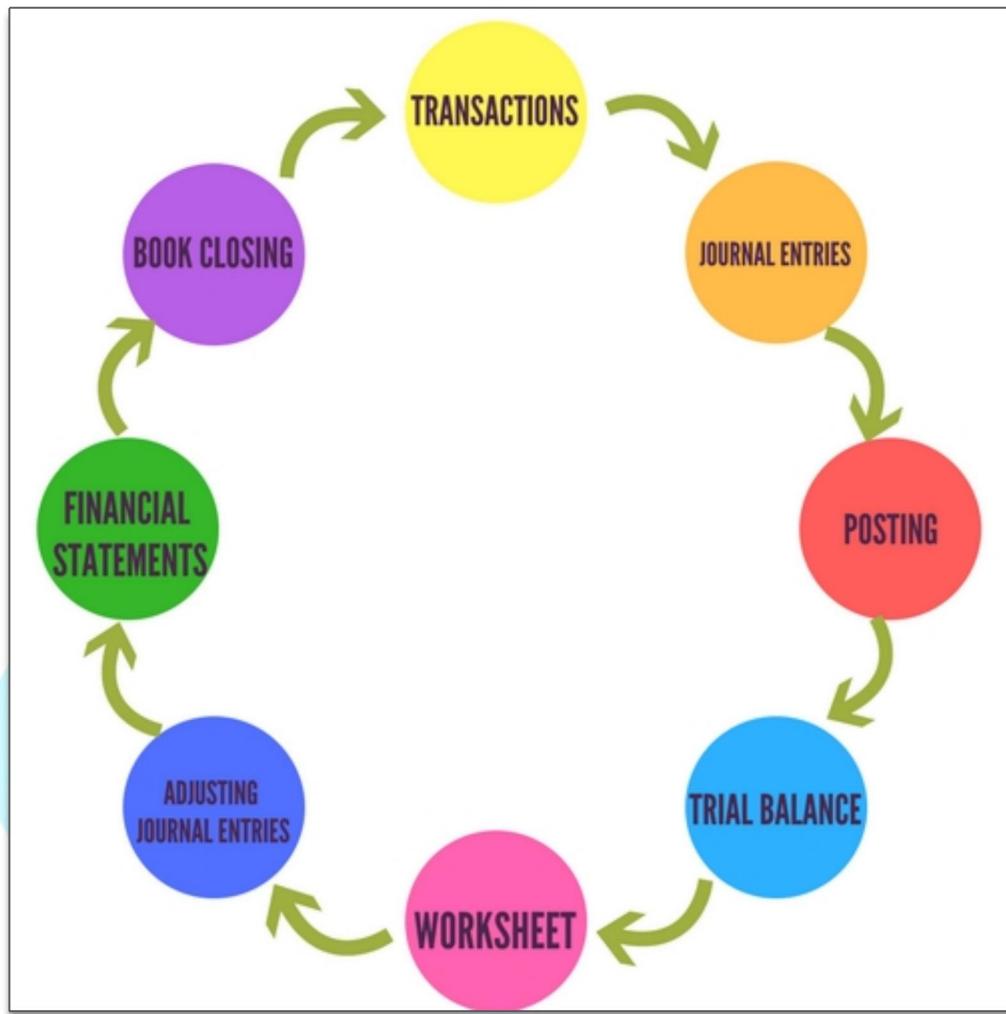
Balance Sheet

A balance sheet is a financial statement that summarizes a company's assets, liabilities and shareholders' equity at a specific point in time. These three balance sheet segments give investors an idea as to what the company owns and owes, as well as the amount invested by shareholders.

The balance sheet adheres to the following formula:

$$\text{Assets} = \text{Liabilities} + \text{Shareholders' Equity}$$

Basic Accounting Work Flow



1. Transactions

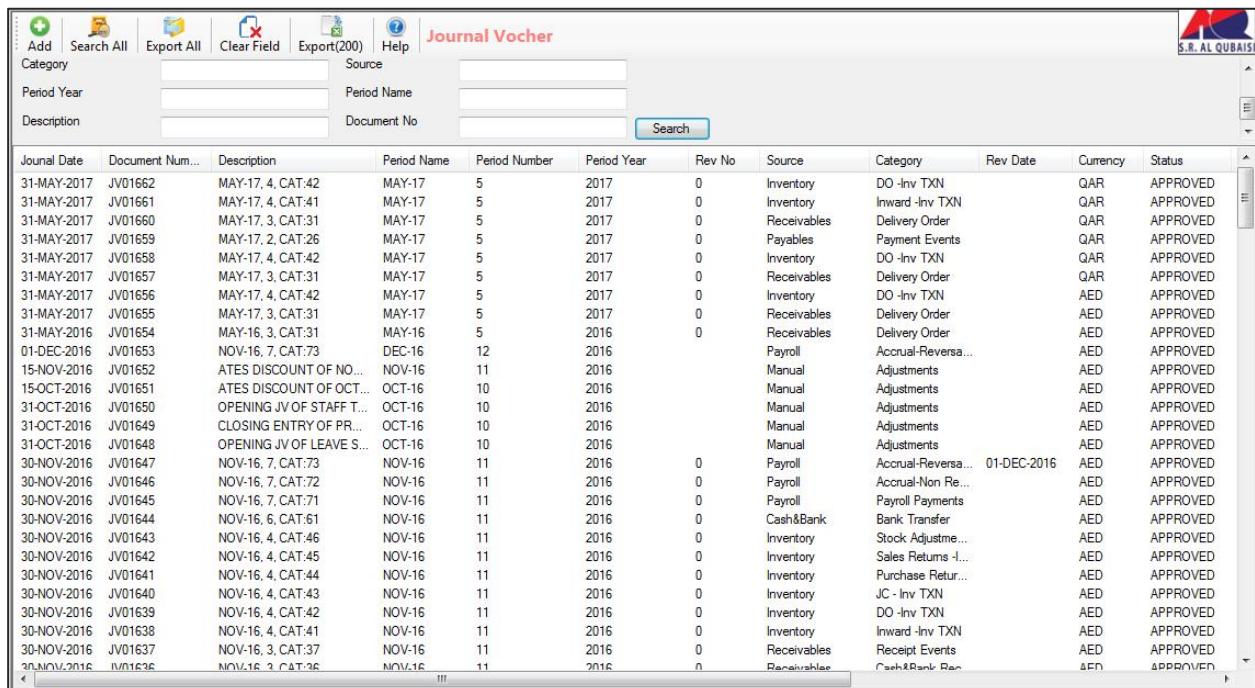
Financial Statements start the process. Transactions can include company's sales, purchase activities or exchange in company assets, establishments or payoff of a debt or payout money to the company's owners.

2. Journal Entries

Transactions listed in the appropriate journal, maintaining the journal chronological order of transactions. Journal is also known as the 'book of origin entry' and is the first place a transaction is listed.

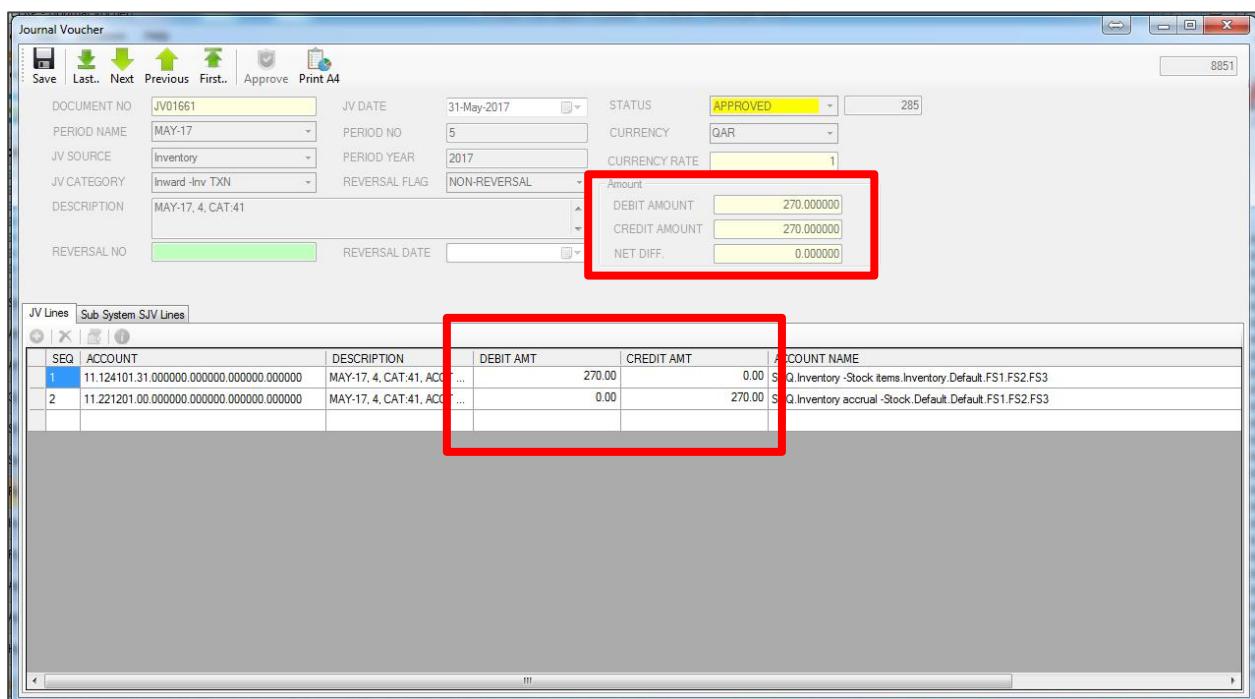
Journal Entry is the final Account Posting and Journal Voucher is just a 'Save as draft' in which Journal Entries are saved as draft. When user post Journal Entries from Journal Voucher it gets finalized for accounting. Journal Voucher is a draft which needs to be approved before it is posted

to the General Ledger - bottom line is it does not affect General Ledger until it is approved and posted. Journal Entry is a real live document which updates the Journal Voucher which directly updates General Ledger. If you encoded directly in Journal Entry, the entry is automatically posted in the General Ledger. On the other hand, if you encoded in the Journal Voucher, which consists of one or more journal entries, the entries will not be posted to GL not unless the Journal Voucher is approved.



This screenshot shows a list of journal entries. The columns include: Jounal Date, Document Num..., Description, Period Name, Period Number, Period Year, Rev No, Source, Category, Rev Date, Currency, and Status. The data shows various transactions such as inventory movements, receivables, payables, and payroll entries for the period from May 2016 to December 2016. The status column indicates most entries are APPROVED.

Jounal Date	Document Num...	Description	Period Name	Period Number	Period Year	Rev No	Source	Category	Rev Date	Currency	Status
31-MAY-2017	JV01662	MAY-17, 4, CAT-42	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Inventory	DO -Inv TXN	QAR	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01661	MAY-17, 4, CAT-41	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Inventory	Inward -Inv TXN	QAR	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01660	MAY-17, 3, CAT-31	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Receivables	Delivery Order	QAR	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01659	MAY-17, 2, CAT-26	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Payables	Payment Events	QAR	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01658	MAY-17, 4, CAT-42	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Inventory	DO -Inv TXN	QAR	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01657	MAY-17, 3, CAT-31	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Receivables	Delivery Order	QAR	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01656	MAY-17, 4, CAT-42	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Inventory	DO -Inv TXN	AED	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2017	JV01655	MAY-17, 3, CAT-31	MAY-17	5	2017	0	Receivables	Delivery Order	AED	APPROVED	
31-MAY-2016	JV01654	MAY-16, 3, CAT-31	MAY-16	5	2016	0	Receivables	Delivery Order	AED	APPROVED	
01-DEC-2016	JV01653	NOV-16, 7, CAT-73	DEC-16	12	2016		Payroll	Accrual-Reversa...	AED	APPROVED	
15-NOV-2016	JV01652	ATES DISCOUNT OF NO...	NOV-16	11	2016		Manual	Adjustments	AED	APPROVED	
15-OCT-2016	JV01651	ATES DISCOUNT OF OCT...	OCT-16	10	2016		Manual	Adjustments	AED	APPROVED	
31-OCT-2016	JV01650	OPENING JV OF STAFF T...	OCT-16	10	2016		Manual	Adjustments	AED	APPROVED	
31-OCT-2016	JV01649	CLOSING ENTRY OF PR...	OCT-16	10	2016		Manual	Adjustments	AED	APPROVED	
31-OCT-2016	JV01648	OPENING JV OF LEAVE S...	OCT-16	10	2016		Manual	Adjustments	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01647	NOV-16, 7, CAT-73	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Payroll	Accrual-Reversa...	01-DEC-2016	AED	APPROVED
30-NOV-2016	JV01646	NOV-16, 7, CAT-72	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Payroll	Accrual-Non Re...	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01645	NOV-16, 7, CAT-71	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Payroll	Payroll Payments	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01644	NOV-16, 6, CAT-61	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Cash&Bank	Bank Transfer	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01643	NOV-16, 4, CAT-46	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Inventory	Stock Adjustme...	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01642	NOV-16, 4, CAT-45	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Inventory	Sales Returns ...	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01641	NOV-16, 4, CAT-44	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Inventory	Purchase Retur...	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01640	NOV-16, 4, CAT-43	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Inventory	JC - Inv TXN	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01639	NOV-16, 4, CAT-42	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Inventory	DO -Inv TXN	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01638	NOV-16, 4, CAT-41	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Inventory	Inward -Inv TXN	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01637	NOV-16, 3, CAT-37	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Receivables	Receipt Events	AED	APPROVED	
30-NOV-2016	JV01626	NOV-16, 2, CAT-26	NOV-16	11	2016	0	Ramainshle	Reversal Re...	AED	APPROVED	



This screenshot shows the details of a single journal voucher. The top section includes fields for Document No (JV01661), JV Date (31-May-2017), Status (APPROVED), and various currency and reversal flags. The bottom section shows the journal lines with two entries. A red box highlights the Debit Amount (270.000000) and Credit Amount (270.000000) for the first line.

SEQ	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT	ACCOUNT NAME
1	11.124101.31.000000.000000.000000.000000	MAY-17, 4, CAT-41, ACCT...	270.00	0.00	S.Q.Inventory -Stock items.Inventory.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3
2	11.221201.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	MAY-17, 4, CAT-41, ACCT...	0.00	270.00	S.Q.Inventory accrual -Stock.Default.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3

Inventory Transactions Sub System JV View												S.R. AL QUBAISI
Description		Source		Period		Description		Search				
Year	Date											
Document No	SJV Date	Description	Period Name	Period Year	Period No	Currency	Source	Type	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	S.	
SJV0002131792	5/14/2017 12:0...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	32.60	0	1	
SJV0002131792	5/14/2017 12:0...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	0	32.60	1	
SJV0002131791	5/6/2017 12:00...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	140	0	1	
SJV0002131791	5/6/2017 12:00...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	0	140	1	
SJV0002131790	5/9/2017 12:00...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	270	0	1	
SJV0002131790	5/9/2017 12:00...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	0	270	1	
SJV0002131786	5/14/2017 12:0...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	21.12	1	
SJV0002131786	5/14/2017 12:0...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	AED	4	INV_TXN	21.12	0	1	
SJV0002131784	5/14/2017 12:0...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	21.12	1	
SJV0002131784	5/14/2017 12:0...	Inventory TXN...	MAY-17	2017	5	AED	4	INV_TXN	21.12	0	1	
SJV0002131127	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0.05	0	1	
SJV0002131127	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	0.05	1	
SJV0002131126	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	15.62	0	1	
SJV0002131126	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	15.62	1	
SJV0002131125	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0.87	0	1	
SJV0002131125	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	0.87	1	
SJV0002131124	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	13	0	1	
SJV0002131124	11/30/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	13	1	
SJV0002131123	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	3.75	0	1	
SJV0002131123	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	3.75	1	
SJV0002131122	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	6.50	0	1	
SJV0002131122	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	6.50	1	
SJV0002131121	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0.74	0	1	
SJV0002131121	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	0.74	1	
SJV0002131120	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	5.64	0	1	
SJV0002131120	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	5.64	1	
SJV0002131119	11/29/2016 12:0...	Inventory TXN-S...	NOV-16	2016	11	AED	4	INV_TXN	8.50	0	1	

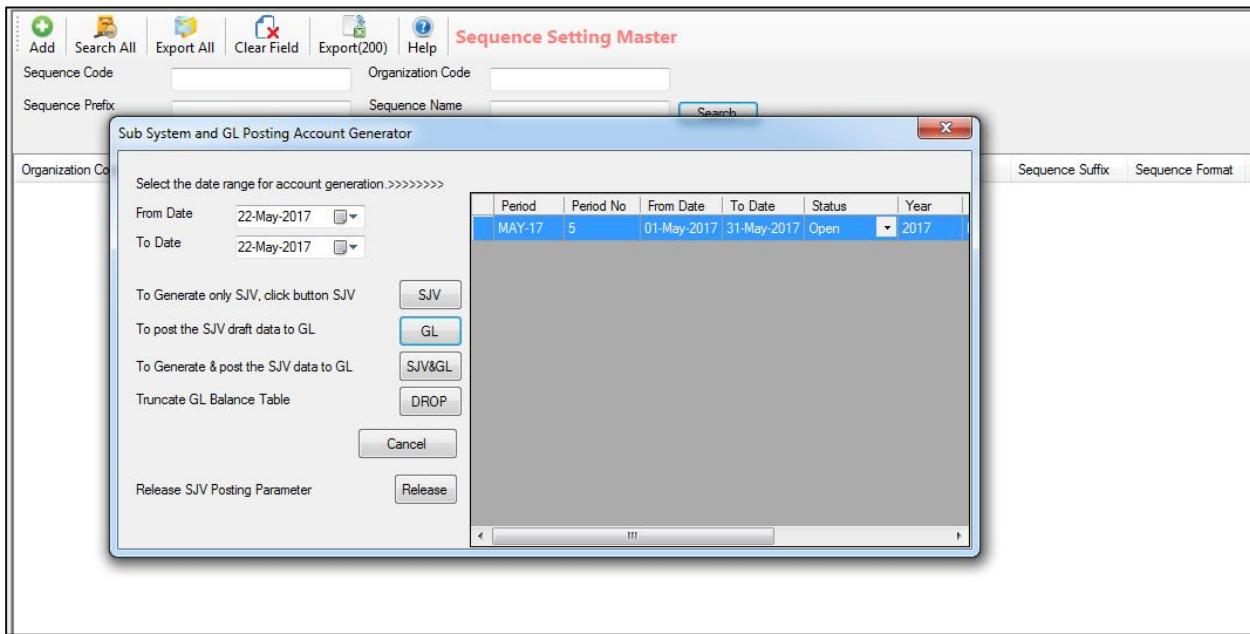
Inventory Transactions Sub System JV View								S.R. AL QUBAISI			
Description		Source		Period		Description		Search			
Year	Date										
Period No	Currency	Source	Type	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Segment Code	Segment Name				
5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	32.60	0	11.511102.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Credit (CR/CC):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	0	32.60	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	0	140	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	QAR	4	INV_TXN	270	0	11.1221201.00.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	21.12	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	AED	4	INV_TXN	21.12	0	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	21.12	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
5	AED	4	INV_TXN	21.12	0	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0.05	0	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	0.05	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	15.62	0	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	15.62	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0.87	0	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	0.87	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	13	0	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	13	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	3.75	0	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	0	3.75	11.511101.41.000000.000...	SRQ:Cost of Sales -Cash Sale (CS):Sales:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				
11	AED	4	INV_TXN	6.50	0	11.124101.31.000000.000...	SRQ:Inventory -Stock items:Inventory:Default:FS1:FS2:FS3				

Each entry will be recorded in respective defined accounts in smart ERP. In the last page, it's clear that each and every transaction is recorded in two accounts. A debit account and credit account. For example, there is a debit amount of 32.60 for cost of sale. It's a debit amount and for balancing this transaction, there should be equal amount of credit. This credit amount will go to item stock account that is there is a loss in item. Hence each transaction will be balanced.

Journal voucher can be manually added by the user. For that go to SJV Source Transaction and choose necessary source. For journal voucher, generally select manual source and Adjustment category.

3. Posting

The transactions are posted to the account that it impacts. These accounts are part of the General Ledger, where can find a summary of all the business accounts.



4. Trial Balance

At the end of the accounting period, Trial balance will conduct. A trial balance is a bookkeeping or accounting report that lists the balances in each of an organization's general ledger accounts. At auditing time, auditors will check this trial balance and calculate the profit and loss.

The trial balance is a report run at the end of an accounting period, listing the ending balance in each account. The report is primarily used to ensure that the total of all debits equals the total of all credits, which means that there are no unbalanced journal entries in the accounting system that would make it impossible to generate accurate financial statements. The year-end trial balance is typically asked for by auditors when they begin an audit, so that they can transfer the account balances on the report into their auditing software; they may ask for an electronic version, which they can more easily copy into their software.

Selection Methods

Entity Grouping	Detailed	Period	FEB-15	Entity	NA
Account Grouping	Detailed	Level		Account	NA
CC Grouping	Detailed		<input type="radio"/> PTD <input checked="" type="radio"/> YTD	CC	NA
Analysis Grouping	Detailed			Analysis	NA
FS1 Grouping	Detailed			FS1	NA
FS2 Grouping	Detailed			FS2	NA
FS3 Grouping	Detailed		<input type="checkbox"/> Account Range Selection	FS3	NA

Main Report

Summary Trial Balance - FEB-15

Entity	Account	Account Segment	CC	CC Segment	Analysis	Analysis Segment	FS1	Opening	YTD Debit	YTD Credit	YTD Balance	
11	618119	Health Insurance Exp	00	Default	3ST412	Ajay Venugopal Poovad	000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11	618119	Health Insurance Exp	00	Default	3ST413	KOLETH ASKARALI	000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11	618119	Health Insurance Exp	00	Default	3ST501	SATHAR P T (TECHN)	000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11	629101	Depreciation	11	Corporate	000000	Default	000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11	691101	Labour Recovery	42	Workshop	000000	Default	000000	0.00	5.00	24,583.10	-24,578.10	
11	691102	Material Recovery (Expensed items)	42	Workshop	000000	Default	000000	0.00	25.20	17,553.86	-17,528.66	
11	691103	Expense Recovery	42	Workshop	000000	Default	000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11	711101	Exchange Gain/Loss	11	Corporate	000000	Default	000000	0.00	0.00	-1.45	1.45	
11	711102	Discount on Creditors	31	Inventory	000000	Default	000000	0.00	-1,238.46	0.00	-1,238.46	
11	711103	Profit/Loss sale of Asset	11	Corporate	000000	Default	000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11	711104	Misc Income	00	Default	000000	Default	000000	0.00	0.00	3,402.97	-3,402.97	
Total :										63,540,782.69	63,540,782.90	-0.21

Selection Methods

Period	FEB-15	<input type="radio"/> PTD <input checked="" type="radio"/> YTD	<input type="checkbox"/> Sort by Segment Name	Preview
--------	--------	--	---	----------------

Main Report

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C

Detailed Trial balance - FEB-15

Account	Account Name	Opening Balance	YTD Debit	YTD Credit	YTD Balance	
11.111101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.FURNITURE & FIXTURES ACCOUNT.Corporate.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	513,520.00	1,000.00	0.00	514,520.00	
11.111102.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.MACHINERY & TOOLS.Corporate.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	412,594.00	0.00	0.00	412,594.00	
11.111103.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.OFFICE EQUIPMENTS.A.C.Default.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	37,271.00	0.00	0.00	37,271.00	
11.111104.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.VEHICLES.Default.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	3,129,165.00	0.00	0.00	3,129,165.00	
11.111105.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.COMPUTER PERIPHERALS A.C.Corporate.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	490,838.00	37,507.00	0.00	528,345.00	
11.111106.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.AIR CONDITIONERS.Corporate.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	128,205.00	0.00	0.00	128,205.00	
11.111107.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Computer Software.Default.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11.111201.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.FURNITURE & FIXTURES	426,621.00	0.00	0.00	426,621.00	
Account		Account Name	Opening Balance	YTD Debit	YTD Credit	YTD Balance
11.711103.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Profit/Loss sale of Asset.Corporate.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11.711104.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	SRQ.Misc Income.Default.Default.FS1.FS2.FS3	0.00	0.00	3,402.97	-3,402.97	
TOTAL :		0.00	63,540,782.69	63,540,782.90	-0.21	

From Custom Accounting Sheet Design Master, user can directly print trial balance.

Custom Accounting Sheet Design Master

Add	Search All	Export All	Clear Field	Export(200)	Help					
Opening Hdg	Updated by									
Created By	Header Code									
Header Name	Document No			Search						
Document Number	Header Code	Header Name	Opening Flag	PTD Flag	YTD Flag	DR/CR Flag	Created By	Created Date	Updated By	Update
GB500004	DM	Sales Revenue-(Not in Use)	No	Yes	No	No	sujith balan	02/04/2015 12:00:00 am	sujith balan	08/05/
GB500003	TL	TRADING AND PROFIT A...	No	Yes	No	No	Haris	30/03/2015 12:00:00 am	sujith balan	29/04/
GB500002	BS	Balance Sheet	No	No	Yes	No	Haris	30/03/2015 12:00:00 am	sujith balan	22/05/
GB500001	TB	Trail Balance	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	sujith balan	25/03/2015 12:00:00 am	sujith balan	22/05/

Select period.

Balance Sheet Design

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Print	1																																																																																																																																																																																																									
DOCUMENT NO: GBS000001			HEADER CODE: TB		PERIOD: FEB-15	Prepare Balance Sheet																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HEADER NAME: Trial Balance					IS COMPLETE: N	Y-Yes or N-No																																																																																																																																																																																																									
OPENING FLAG: Yes		PTD FLAG: No		* Styles-> (Bold, <I>Italic, <R>Regular, <U>Under Line, <small> Small Font, <strike>)																																																																																																																																																																																																											
YTD FLAG: Yes		DR/CR FLAG: Yes		* Type Flags- D->Data Line, P->Print Line, C-> Calculation Line																																																																																																																																																																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>PAD LEFT</th> <th>STYLE</th> <th>RANGE</th> <th>ACC. RANGE</th> <th>OPENING BALANCE</th> <th>YTD DEBIT</th> <th>YTD CREDIT</th> <th>N/A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1000</td> <td>P</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><R></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001</td> <td>P</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><R></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1002</td> <td>P</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><R></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010</td> <td>D</td> <td>Assets-Furnitures & Fixtures</td> <td>28</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1030</td> <td>D</td> <td>Assets-Plant & Machinery</td> <td>24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1040</td> <td>D</td> <td>Asset- Office Equipments</td> <td>24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1050</td> <td>D</td> <td>Assets- Vehicles</td> <td>16</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1060</td> <td>D</td> <td>Asset- Computer Peripherals</td> <td>29</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1070</td> <td>D</td> <td>Assets-Airconditioners</td> <td>22</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1080</td> <td>D</td> <td>Accumulated Depreciation</td> <td>24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1090</td> <td>D</td> <td>Cash Balance(Counter Cash)</td> <td>26</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100</td> <td>D</td> <td>Petty Cash Finance(Cash in Hand)</td> <td>32</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110</td> <td>D</td> <td>CBD(Cash in Hand)</td> <td>17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1120</td> <td>D</td> <td>RAK(Cash in Hand)</td> <td>17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1130</td> <td>D</td> <td>ENBD(Cash in Hand)</td> <td>18</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1140</td> <td>D</td> <td>SCB(Cash in Hand)</td> <td>17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1150</td> <td>D</td> <td>RAK FD Deposit</td> <td>14</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										SEQ	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PAD LEFT	STYLE	RANGE	ACC. RANGE	OPENING BALANCE	YTD DEBIT	YTD CREDIT	N/A	1000	P			<R>		0	0	0	0	0	1001	P			<R>		0	0	0	0	0	1002	P			<R>		0	0	0	0	0	1010	D	Assets-Furnitures & Fixtures	28			0	0	0	0	0	1030	D	Assets-Plant & Machinery	24			0	0	0	0	0	1040	D	Asset- Office Equipments	24			0	0	0	0	0	1050	D	Assets- Vehicles	16			0	0	0	0	0	1060	D	Asset- Computer Peripherals	29			0	0	0	0	0	1070	D	Assets-Airconditioners	22			0	0	0	0	0	1080	D	Accumulated Depreciation	24			0	0	0	0	0	1090	D	Cash Balance(Counter Cash)	26			0	0	0	0	0	1100	D	Petty Cash Finance(Cash in Hand)	32			0	0	0	0	0	1110	D	CBD(Cash in Hand)	17			0	0	0	0	0	1120	D	RAK(Cash in Hand)	17			0	0	0	0	0	1130	D	ENBD(Cash in Hand)	18			0	0	0	0	0	1140	D	SCB(Cash in Hand)	17			0	0	0	0	0	1150	D	RAK FD Deposit	14			0	0	0	0	0
SEQ	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PAD LEFT	STYLE	RANGE	ACC. RANGE	OPENING BALANCE	YTD DEBIT	YTD CREDIT	N/A																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1000	P			<R>		0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1001	P			<R>		0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1002	P			<R>		0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1010	D	Assets-Furnitures & Fixtures	28			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1030	D	Assets-Plant & Machinery	24			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1040	D	Asset- Office Equipments	24			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1050	D	Assets- Vehicles	16			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1060	D	Asset- Computer Peripherals	29			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1070	D	Assets-Airconditioners	22			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1080	D	Accumulated Depreciation	24			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1090	D	Cash Balance(Counter Cash)	26			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1100	D	Petty Cash Finance(Cash in Hand)	32			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1110	D	CBD(Cash in Hand)	17			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1120	D	RAK(Cash in Hand)	17			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1130	D	ENBD(Cash in Hand)	18			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1140	D	SCB(Cash in Hand)	17			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1150	D	RAK FD Deposit	14			0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																					

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaishi Trading Co. L.L.C

Trail Balance

Period : FEB-15	Opening Balance	DR Amount	CR Amount	YTD Balance
Assets-Furnitures & Fixtures	513,520.00	1,000.00		514,520.00
Assets-Plant & Machinery	412,594.00			412,594.00
Asset- Office Equipments	37,271.00			37,271.00
Assets- Vehicles	3,129,165.00			3,129,165.00
Asset- Computer Peripherals	490,838.00	37,507.00		528,345.00
Assets-Airconditioners	128,205.00			128,205.00
Accumulated Depreciation	-3,447,194.00			-3,447,194.00
Cash Balance(Counter Cash)	195,223.50	990,471.75	904,537.75	281,157.50
Petty Cash Finance(Cash in Hand)	50,050.00	882,577.60	868,539.30	64,088.30
CBD(Cash in Hand)	33,546.37	747,417.32	869,935.52	-88,971.83
RAK(Cash in Hand)	1,503,962.67	5,073,115.55	5,109,531.60	1,467,546.62
ENBD(Cash in Hand)	363,347.74	1,625,032.78	1,520,606.36	467,774.16
SCB(Cash in Hand)	241,248.32		241,248.32	
RAK FD Deposit	563,606.16			563,606.16
CBD Fixed Account	645,622.41			645,622.41
SCB Fixed Account	102,295.89			102,295.89
Debtors	19,762,151.15	6,288,922.43	6,079,869.83	19,971,203.75
Interest Accrued				
Staff Control Account	667,553.75	106,155.80	50,300.00	723,409.55
Advance-(Sundry Advance)	610,078.00	5,000.00	1,500.00	613,578.00
Labour Guarantee	210,000.00	3,000.00		213,000.00
Salary Adj Account	-99,000.00		34,000.00	-133,000.00
Consignment Service				
Other Receivable	2,260,441.00	939,610.60		3,200,051.60
Stock	39,272,832.89	3,518,051.41	4,173,659.58	38,617,224.72
Creditors	-1,946,665.15	8,073,148.14	7,912,670.06	-1,786,187.07
Expense Acural		44,168.00	37,178.00	6,990.00
Landing and Clearing	-26,666.49	193,177.85	159,610.35	6,901.01
Commission Payment	-66,718.45	71,201.75	-28,333.60	32,816.90

5. Worksheet

Unfortunately, many times first calculation of a trial balance shows that the book are not balanced. In that cases user has to look for errors and make correction called adjustments which are tracked on a worksheet.

Adjustments are also made to accounts for the depreciation of assets and to adjust for one time payments (such as insurance) that should be allocated on a monthly basis to more accurately match monthly expenses with monthly revenues. After you make and record adjustments you take another trial balance to be sure that the accounts are in balance.

6. Adjusting Journal Entries

You post any corrections needed to the effected accounts once you tried balance shows the accounts will be balanced once the adjustments needed are made to the accounts. You don't need to make adjusting entries until the trial balance process is completed and all needed corrections and adjustments have been identified.

7. Financial Statements

Prepare the balance sheet and income statements using the corrected account balances. Financial statements for businesses usually include income statements, balance sheets, statements of retained earnings and cash flows.

In smart ERP, balance sheet can prepared by

Account Package ->Balance Sheet -> select balance sheet.

Custom Accounting Sheet Design Master									
Add	Search All	Export All	Clear Field	Export(200)	Help				
Opening Flag				Updated By					
Created By		Header Code							
Header Name		Document No							
						<input type="button" value="Search"/>			
Document Number	Header Code	Header Name		Opening Flag	PTD Flag	YTD Flag	DR/CR Flag	Created By	Created Date
GBS000004	DM	Sales Revenue-(Not in Use)		No	Yes	No	No	sujith balan	02/04/2015 12:00:00 am
GBS000003	TL	TRADING AND PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT		No	Yes	No	No	Hans	30/03/2015 12:00:00 am
GBS000002	BS	Balance Sheet		No	No	Yes	No	Hans	30/03/2015 12:00:00 am
GBS000001	TB	Trail Balance		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	sujith balan	25/03/2015 12:00:00 am

Balance Sheet Design

Save | Last.. | Next | Previous | First.. | Print | 125

DOCUMNET NO	GBS000002	HEADER CODE	BS	PERIOD	JUL-16	Prepare Balance Sheet
HEADER NAME	Balance Sheet			IS COMPLETE	Y	Y-Yes or N-No
OPENING FLAG	No	PTD FLAG	No	* Styles-> (Bold, <I>Italic, <R>Regular, <U>Under Line, <small> Small Font,<strike>)		
YTD FLAG	Yes	DR/ CR FLAG	No	* Type Flags– D->Data Line,P->Print Line, C-> Calculation Line		

SEQ	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PAD LEFT	STYLE	RANGE	ACC. RANGE	OPENING BALANCE	YTD DEBIT	YTD CREDIT	N/A
1000	P			<R>			0	0	0	0
1010	P	ASSETS	6	<U>			0	0	0	0
1020	P			<R>			0	0	0	0
1030	P	Non-Current Assets	21	<I><U>			0	0	0	0
1040	P			<R>			0	0	0	0
1050	D	Furniture & Fixtures	26	<R>			526920	1800	0	0
1051	D	Air Conditioners	21	<R>			137405	0	0	0
1052	D	Computer Peripherals	25	<R>			559502	20730	0	0
1053	D	Office Equipment	21	<R>			37271	7800	0	0
1054	D	Machinery & Tools	22	<R>			414194	0	0	0
1055	D	Vehicles	13	<R>			3729765	92000	0	0
1055.5	D	Computer Software	22	<R>			105000	0	0	0
1056	D	Accumulated Depreciation	29	<R>			-3962910	0	0	0
1060	C	TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS(...	29				1547147	122330	0	0
1060.5	P			<R>			0	0	0	0
1070	P	Current Assets	17	<I><U>			0	0	0	0
1071	P		4	<R>			0	0	0	0

To view report,



Qualitec

Simplifying IT

 S.R. AL QUBAISI	SRQ-B1 Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
<u>Balance Sheet</u>	
<i>Period : JUL-16</i>	<i>YTD Balance</i>
TOTAL EQUITY	-52,968,939.32
 <u>Non-Current Liabilities</u>	
Provision For Gratuity A/C	-3,283,322.00
Bank Advances	1,423,868.00
Vehicle Loan - Non Current	-1,549,238.65
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	-3,719,731.05
 <u>Current Liabilities</u>	
 Accounts Payable	
Sundry Creditors Control A/C	-1,745,952.70
Due To Related Parties	1,423,868.00
Advanced Tech&Oilfield Ser.-Doha	-1,549,238.65
AP Accrual	-16,449,275.00
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-18,320,598.34
 Other Payables	
Provision For Leave Salary A/C	-30,000.00
Vehicle Loan-Current	-132,728.00
Bank Advances	162,728.00
TOTAL OTHER PAYABLE	-162,728.00
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	-18,483,326.34
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-22,203,057.39
 TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	 -75,171,996.72

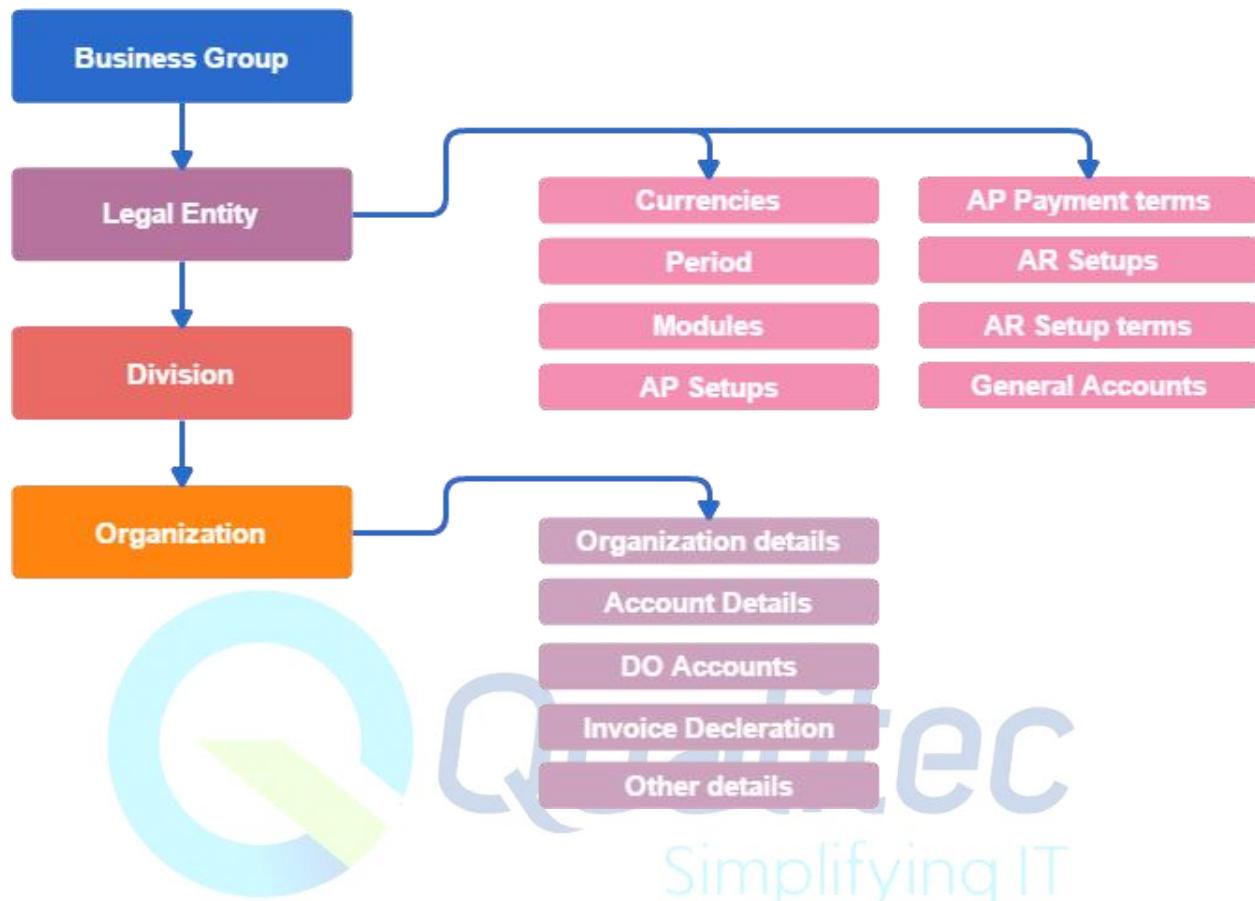
Simplifying IT

8. Closing Books

Close the book for revenue and expense accounts and begin the entire cycle again with zero balances in those accounts.

Revenue and expense accounts must start with a zero balance at the beginning of each accounting period.

Master Setups



Business Group : SRQ_BG

Legal Entity : SRQ-LE

Division : SRQ-ABU DHABI

Organization : SRQ-B1

Business Group

A business group or group of companies is a collection of parent and subsidiary corporations that function as a single economic entity through a common source of control.

Business Group

Save		Last..		Next		Previous		First..		1									
CODE	SRQ_BG	SHORT NAME	SR.AL QUBAISI																
NAME	Salem Rashid Al Qubaishi Trading Co. L.L.C																		
ADDRESS	SR Al Qubaishi			LEGAL ENTITY NUMBERS 1															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CODE</th> <th>SHORT NAME</th> <th>LEGAL ENTITY NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>COA ADDRESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SRQ-LE</td> <td>SRQ-ABU</td> <td>SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI T...</td> <td>Mussafah</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										CODE	SHORT NAME	LEGAL ENTITY NAME	ADDRESS	COA ADDRESS	SRQ-LE	SRQ-ABU	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI T...	Mussafah	
CODE	SHORT NAME	LEGAL ENTITY NAME	ADDRESS	COA ADDRESS															
SRQ-LE	SRQ-ABU	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI T...	Mussafah																

Legal Entity**Period**

Legal Entities

Save		Last..	Next	Previous				
BUSINESS GROUP	SRQ_BG	ADDRESS	SR Al Qubaishi					
ENTITY CODE	SRQ-LE	FUNC CUR CODE	AED					
SHORT NAME	SRQ-ABU	REPORT CUR CODE	AED					
ENTITY NAME	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO	FIRST PERIOD	JAN-14					
CHART OF ACCOUNT	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FILE	COA ENTITY	11					

Master Calendar

PERIOD NAME	PERIOD NO	FROM DT	TO DT	STATUS	YEAR	ADJ YEAR	COMPLETE LINE	POSTING GOING	PERIOD	PERIOD
JAN-14	1	01-Jan-2014	31-Jan-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
FEB-14	2	01-Feb-2014	28-Feb-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
MAR-14	3	01-Mar-2014	31-Mar-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
APR-14	4	01-Apr-2014	30-Apr-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
MAY-14	5	01-May-2014	31-May-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
JUN-14	6	01-Jun-2014	30-Jun-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
JUL-14	7	01-Jul-2014	31-Jul-2014	Never Opened	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
AUG-14	8	01-Aug-2014	31-Aug-2014	Closed	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
SEP-14	9	01-Sep-2014	30-Sep-2014	Closed	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
OCT-14	10	01-Oct-2014	31-Oct-2014	Closed	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
NOV-14	11	01-Nov-2014	30-Nov-2014	Closed	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
DEC-14	12	01-Dec-2014	31-Dec-2014	Closed	2014	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
ADJ-14	13	31-Dec-2014	31-Dec-2014	Closed	2014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
JAN-15	1	01-Jan-2015	31-Jan-2015	Closed	2015	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
FEB-15	2	01-Feb-2015	28-Feb-2015	Closed	2015	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
MAR-15	3	01-Mar-2015	31-Mar-2015	Closed	2015	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
APR-15	4	01-Apr-2015	30-Apr-2015	Closed	2015	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N
MAY-15	5	01-May-2015	31-May-2015	Closed	2015	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N	N	N

Adjustment month will be present with all month periods. Duration will be 1 day. Adjustment will help to add pending transactions so that monthly sheet will balanced.

Currencies

To define all currencies which are dealing by the entity.

AP Setups

Business Group		SRQ_BG	Address	SR Al Qubaisi				
Entity Code	SRQ-LE	Func Cur Code	AED					
Short Name	SRQ-ABU	Report Cur Code	AED					
Entity Name	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO	First Period	JAN-14					
Chart of Account	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLE	COA Entity	11					
Period	Currencies	Module	AP Setup	AP Payment Terms	AR Setup	AR Payment Terms	General Accounts	
PREPAY ACCOUNT NO	11.221301.00.000000.000000.000000.000000							
LIABILITY ACCTOUNT NO	11.221101.00.000000.000000.000000.000000							
DISCOUNT RECV'D ACCT	11.771102.31.000000.000000.000000.000000							
PAYMENT TERM	90 Days							
TERM START DATE	INVOICE DATE							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supplier Approval Enabled								

AP Payment Terms



This screenshot shows the AP Payment Terms setup screen. At the top, there are buttons for Save, Last., Next, Previous, and First.. Below these are dropdown menus for BUSINESS GROUP (SRQ_BG), ADDRESS (SR Al Qubaisi), ENTITY CODE (SRQ-LE), FUNC CUR CODE (AED), SHORT NAME (SRQ-ABU), REPORT CUR CODE (AED), ENTITY NAME (SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO), FIRST PERIOD (JAN-14), CHART OF ACCOUNT (SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLE), and COA ENTITY (11). A navigation bar at the bottom includes Period, Currencies, Module, AP Setup, AP Payment Terms, AR Setup, AR Payment Terms, General Accounts, and tabs for +, X, <, >, and i.

TERM CODE	DESCRIPTION	DAYS	ENABLED
150 Days	150 Day AP Payment Term	150	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
30 Days	30 Days AP Payment Term	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
90 Days	90 Day AP Payment Term	90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
120 Days	120 Day AP Payment Term	120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
60 Days	60 Day AP Payment Term	60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

AR Setups



This screenshot shows the AR Setup screen. At the top, there are buttons for Save, Last., Next, Previous, and First.. Below these are dropdown menus for BUSINESS GROUP (SRQ_BG), ADDRESS (SR Al Qubaisi), ENTITY CODE (SRQ-LE), FUNC CUR CODE (AED), SHORT NAME (SRQ-ABU), REPORT CUR CODE (AED), ENTITY NAME (SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO), FIRST PERIOD (JAN-14), CHART OF ACCOUNT (SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLE), and COA ENTITY (11). A navigation bar at the bottom includes Period, Currencies, Module, AP Setup, AP Payment Terms, AR Setup, AR Payment Terms, General Accounts, and tabs for +, X, <, >, and i.

Below the main form, there is a table showing account mappings:

ON ACCOUNT	11.122106.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	ADJUSTMENT PAID ACCT	11.221206.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
ADVANCE ACCOUNT NO	11.122106.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Customer Approval Enabled
RECEIVABLE ACCOUNT NO	11.122101.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		
UNAPPLIED ACCOUNT NO	11.122102.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		
REVENUE SALES ACCT	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000		
DISCOUNT PAID ACCT	11.613303.41.000000.000000.000000.000000		
CASH RECEIVABLE ACCT	11.122104.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		
CASH RECEIPT ACCT	11.121101.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		
PAYOUT TERM	60Days		
TERM START DATE	16-Aug-2013		

AR Payment Terms

Legal Entities

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	
BUSINESS GROUP	SRQ_BG	ADDRESS	SR Al Qubaisi		
ENTITY CODE	SRQ-LE	FUNC CUR CODE	AED		
SHORT NAME	SRQ-ABU	REPORT CUR CODE	AED		
ENTITY NAME	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO	FIRST PERIOD	JAN-14		
CHART OF ACCOUNT	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLE	COA ENTITY	11		

Period | Currencies | Module | AP Setup | AP Payment Terms | AR Setup | AR Payment Terms | General Accounts

TERM CODE	DESCRIPTION	DAYS	ENABLED	END DATE
120 Days	120 Days Payment Term	120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
60Days	60 Days Payment Term	60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
90Days	90 Days Payment Term	90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
30Days	30 Days Payment Term	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	03-May-2017

General Accounts

Legal Entities

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	
BUSINESS GROUP	SRQ_BG	ADDRESS	SR Al Qubaisi		
ENTITY CODE	SRQ-LE	FUNC CUR CODE	AED		
SHORT NAME	SRQ-ABU	REPORT CUR CODE	AED		
ENTITY NAME	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO	FIRST PERIOD	JAN-14		
CHART OF ACCOUNT	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLE	COA ENTITY	11		

Period | Currencies | Module | AP Setup | AP Payment Terms | AR Setup | AR Payment Terms | General Accounts

EXCHNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	INVENTORY ACCT	11.124101.31.000000.000000.000000.000000
EXPENSE ACCT	11.617101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	RECIPT ACCRUL ACCT	11.221201.00.000000.000000.000000.000000
PRICE VAR ACCT	11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000.000000	ASSET ACCT	11.111101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000
MONTHEND ACCT	11.221203.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	COST SALES ACCT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
UNBILLED SALES ACCT	11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	UNBILLED REVENUE ACCT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	DCOGS ACCT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
STOCK CORR. ACCT	11.522101.31.000000.000000.000000.000000	NON STOCK ACCT	11.124102.31.000000.000000.000000.000000
RETAINED EARNING	11.313101.00.000000.000000.000000.000000	INTRANSIT ACCT	11.522104.11.000000.000000.000000.000000

Division Accounting Setups

Division Master

BIZ GROUP	SR.AL QUBAIS(SRQ_BG)	LEGAL ENTITY	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO.L.L.C.
DIVISION CODE	SRQ-ABU DHABI	DIVISION NAME	SRQ-ABU DHABI
CHART OF ACCT	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLEX M	ADDRESS	SR Al Qubaisi(Mussafah)
		STATUS	ACTIVE

Division Account Setups

AP Setups		AR Setups	
PREPAY ACCT	11.221301.00.00000.000000.000000.000000	ONACCOUNT	11.122106.00.00000.000000.000000.000000
LIABILITY ACCT	11.221101.00.00000.000000.000000.000000	ADVANCE ACCT	11.122111.00.00000.000000.000000.000000
DISCOUNT ACCT	11.711102.31.00000.000000.000000.000000	RECEIVABLE ACCT	11.122101.00.00000.000000.000000.000000
PAY TERM	90 Days	UNAPPLIED ACCT	11.122102.00.00000.000000.000000.000000
TERM START DT		REVENUE SALES	11.411102.41.00000.000000.000000.000000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIER APPROVAL ENABLED		DISCOUNT ACCT	11.613303.41.00000.000000.000000.000000
General Accounts		CASH RECEIVABLE	11.122104.00.00000.000000.000000.000000
EXCHNG VAR ACCT	11.711101.11.00000.000000.000000.000000	CASH RECEIPT	11.121101.00.00000.000000.000000.000000
ROUNDING ACCT	11.618111.11.00000.000000.000000.000000	ADJUSTMENT PAID	11.221206.41.00000.000000.000000.000000
INTRASIT ACCT	11.522104.11.00000.000000.000000.000000	PAY TERM	60Days
		TERM START DT	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CUSTOMER APPROVAL ENABLED	

Organization Accounting Setups

Organizations

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	X
Organization Details					4
ORGANIZATION NAME	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C				
LEGAL ENTITY	SRQ-LE	ORG STATUS CODE	ACTIVE		
ORGANIZATION CODE	SRQ-B1	AUTO GENERATE LOTS	Yes		
DEFAULT LOCATION	M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc	AUTO GENERATE SERIAL	Yes		
DIVISION NAME	SRQ-ABU DHABI	AUTO PICK	Yes		
INVENTORY ACCOUNT	11.124101.31.000000.000000.000000.000000	AUTO PICK STRATEGY	FIFO		
UNBILLED REVENUE ACCT	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	DEFAULT LOCATOR	Q01.01.01.01		
COST OF SALES ACCT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	PRICE VARIANCE ACCOUNT	11.511105.31.000000.000000.000000.000000		
UNBILLED SALES ACCT	11.122103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	RECEIPT ACCRUAL ACCOUNT	11.221201.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		
ASSET ACCOUNT	11.111101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	MONTHEND ACCRUAL ACCT	11.221203.00.000000.000000.000000.000000		
DCOGS ACCT	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	STOCK CORRECTION ACCT	11.522101.31.000000.000000.000000.000000		
EXPENSE ACCOUNT	11.617101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000	Total Leave on Week	1		
EXCNG VARIANCE ACCT	11.711101.11.000000.000000.000000.000000				
NON STOCK ACCOUNT	11.124102.31.000000.000000.000000.000000				

Organization account details

Organizations

ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT	FORM NAME	AUC CAL	RECHARGE	BY SUPPLIER
► Other Charges - Supplier	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Clearing & Trans -Clearing Agent	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Freight Charges -Clearing Agent	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Customs Duty -Clearing Agent	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other Expense -Clearing Agent	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internal Cost(Not Using)	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internal Cost -(Other Charges)	11.221207.11.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Freight Charges -Supplier	11.221204.00.000000....	STOCK INWARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
*					

DO Account Details

Organizations

ACCOUNT NAME	DO TYPE	REVENUE ACCT	COGS ACCT
► For Credit Sales(CC)	CASH MEMO / CR...	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
For Consignment Sales(CN)	CONSIGNMENT S...	11.411103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	11.511103.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
For Cash Sales(CS)	CASH MEMO	11.411101.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	11.511101.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
For Credit Sales(CR)	DELIVERY NOTE	11.411102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000	11.511102.41.000000.000000.000000.000000
For Job Cost(JC)	JOB CARD	11.411101.42.000000.000000.000000.000000	11.124104.42.000000.000000.000000.000000
For Internal Consumption(IC)	INTERNAL CONC...	11.411101.42.000000.000000.000000.000000	11.617104.42.000000.000000.000000.000000
*			

Invoice Declaration

Organizations

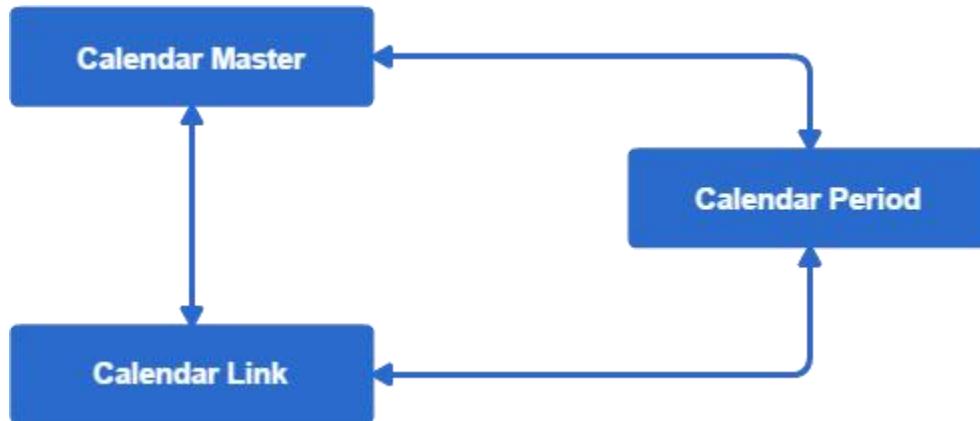
INV DECLARATION 1	Please Make Payment to Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C. Email: accounts@sralqubaisi.com
INV DECLARATION 2	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C
INV DECLARATION 3	P.O. BOX 8661 ,Mussafah M9, Abu Dhabi ,U.A.E,Tel. +971 2 5555 999, Fax. +971 2 555 9722, Email:qubatec@eim.ae

Other details

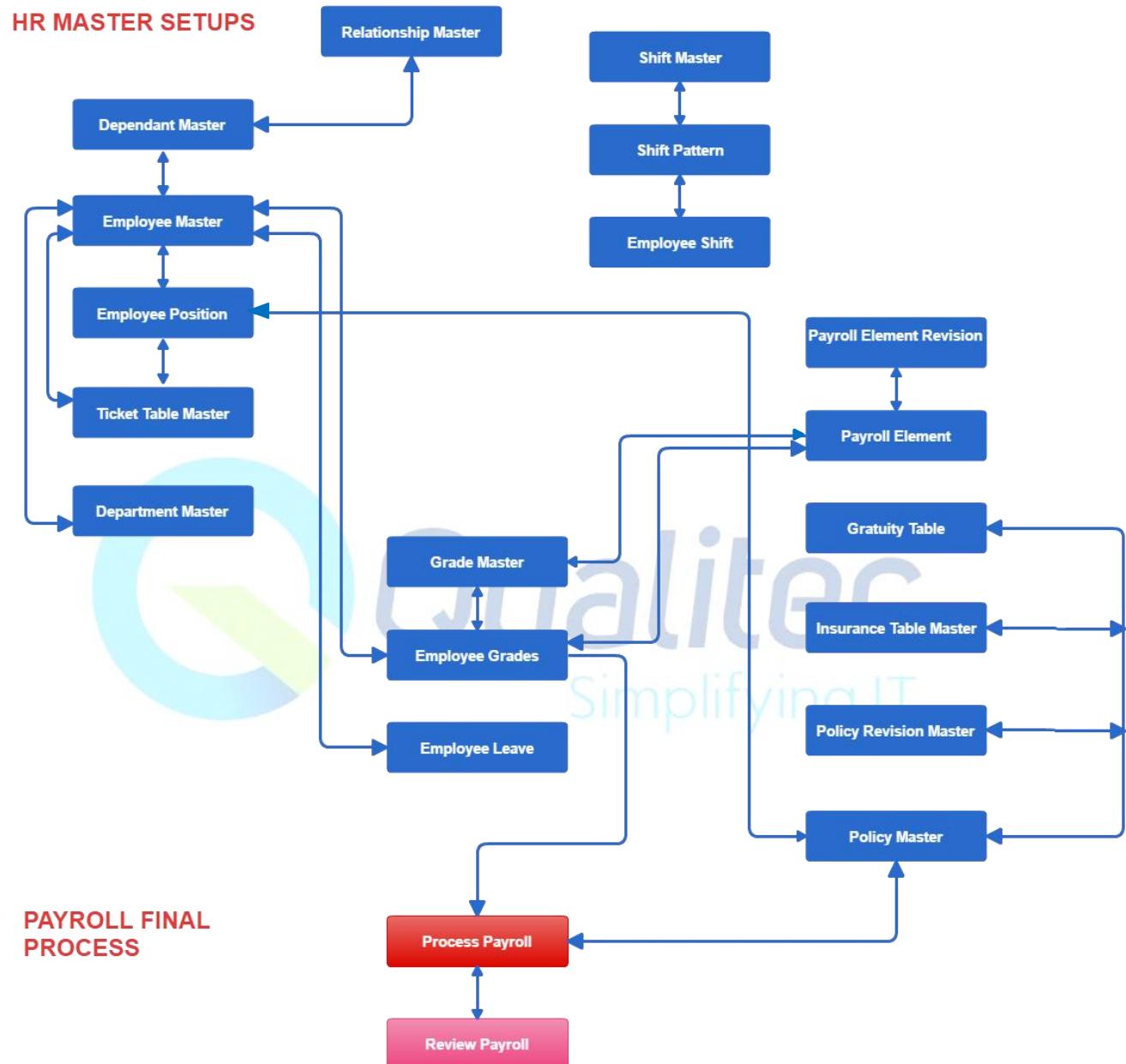
Organization Details	Organization Account Details	DO Accounts	Invoice Declaration	Other Details	
Within Organization DIRECT	Outside Organization INTRANIST				
PO Sign Image	<p>شركة سالم راشد القبسي للتجارة ذ.م.م. <i>Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C.</i> Tel.: 5555 999 - Fax : 5559 722 P.O.Box : 8661 Mussafah M9 Abu Dhabi, U.A.E.</p>				Org. Logo Small Size
					
					Browse
Start Week Saturday	End Week Thursday				
Is Calculate Leave Day Yes					

Human Resources
HR Master Setups

Qualitec
Simplifying IT

Calendar Setups

HR Master Setups



Calendar Master

In Calendar Master we can create day calendar for each periods. Here we maintain calendar days for each period and flag calendar day type (Holiday, Working Day and Weekend).

The screenshot shows the 'Calendar Master' window. At the top, there are standard file operations: Save, Last., Next, Previous, First., and a search bar with 'CODE CM00001' and 'NAME Calender1'. Below this is a toolbar with icons for Add, Search, Export, and Help.

The main area contains two tables. On the left is a smaller table for periods:

SEQ NO	PERIOD	START_DT	END_DT	EDIT
4	JAN-17	01-Jan-2017	31-Jan-2017	[Edit]
3	DEC-16	01-Dec-2016	31-Dec-2016	[Edit]
2	NOV-16	01-Nov-2016	30-Nov-2016	[Edit]
1	OCT-16	01-Oct-2016	31-Oct-2016	[Edit]
*		14-Jun-2017	14-Jun-2017	[Edit]

On the right is a larger table for individual calendar entries:

SEQ NO	DAY DATE	DAY TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	01-Jan-2017	Holiday	TEST
2	02-Jan-2017	Working Day	
3	03-Jan-2017	Working Day	
4	04-Jan-2017	Working Day	
5	05-Jan-2017	Working Day	
6	06-Jan-2017	Weekend	Weekend
7	07-Jan-2017	Working Day	
8	08-Jan-2017	Working Day	
9	09-Jan-2017	Working Day	
10	10-Jan-2017	Working Day	
11	11-Jan-2017	Working Day	
12	12-Jan-2017	Working Day	
13	13-Jan-2017	Weekend	Weekend
14	14-Jan-2017	Working Day	
15	15-Jan-2017	Working Day	
16	16-Jan-2017	Working Day	
17	17-Jan-2017	Working Day	
18	18-Jan-2017	Working Day	
19	19-Jan-2017	Working Day	
20	20-Jan-2017	Weekend	Weekend
21	21-Jan-2017	Working Day	
22	22-Jan-2017	Working Day	
23	23-Jan-2017	Working Day	
24	24-Jan-2017	Working Day	
25	25-Jan-2017	Working Day	

Calendar Links

In Calendar link master user can link the calendar master against each organization we created. Each organization will be having different master calendars. Here user can maintain same calendar or different calendar for each organization.

The screenshot shows the 'Calendar Link Master' window. At the top, there are buttons for Add, Search All, Export All, Clear Field, Export(200), Help, and a status bar showing 'Created Date' and 'Updated Date'. Below this is a search bar with fields for 'Created By', 'Organization', 'Calendar', and 'Entity', along with a 'Search' button.

The main area displays a table with columns: Entity, Organization, Calendar, Created By, Created Date, Updated By, and Updated Date. One row is shown:

SRQ-LE - SALEM RASHID...	SRQ-B1 - S...	Calendar Link Master			sujith balan	03/12/2016 11:45:25:am
--------------------------	---------------	----------------------	--	--	--------------	------------------------

Below the table is a toolbar with icons for Save, Last., Next, Previous, and First.. A modal dialog box is open at the bottom, containing fields for ENTITY (SRQ-LE(SRQ-ABU)), ORGANIZATION (SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.), and CALENDAR (CM00001 - Calender1).

Calendar Periods

Calendar Periods will create automatically when user link calendar master or user attaches new periods in calendar master.

The screenshot shows the 'View Calendar Period' window. At the top, there are buttons for Save, Last., Next, Previous, First.. Below that, there are dropdowns for ENTITY (SRQ-L(E)SRQ-ABU), PERIOD (DEC-16), START DATE (01-Dec-2016), END DATE (31-Dec-2016), LOCK FG (N), and PAYROLL (Reset Payroll). A preview calendar for December 2016 is shown on the right, with days numbered 1 through 31. The main area displays a grid of 24 rows representing days from Dec 1 to Dec 24. Rows 1, 2, 11, and 16 are highlighted in green, while others are pink. Column headers include SEQ NO, CALENDAR DATE, DAY TYPE, and DESCRIPTION. The DESCRIPTION column shows entries like 'NATIONAL DAY', 'Weekend', 'Working Day', 'PROPHET DAY', and 'Weekend'.

Relationship Master

This page will define self, wife, child relationships.

The screenshot shows the 'Relationship Master' window. At the top, there are buttons for Add, Search All, Export All, Clear Field, Export(200), Help, and a logo for S.R. AL QUBAISI. There are also fields for Created Date, IsBenefit, IsActive, Name, Code, and a Search button. Below this is a table with columns: Code, Name, IsActive, IsBenefit, Created By, Created Date, Updated By, Updated Date. The data in the table is as follows:

Code	Name	IsActive	IsBenefit	Created By	Created Date	Updated By	Updated Date
SELF	SELF	Y	Y	sujith balan	28/10/2016 10:36:21:am	sujith balan	28/10/2016 10:36:21:am
WIFE	WIFE	Y	Y	sujith balan	28/10/2016 12:44:06:pm	sujith balan	28/10/2016 12:44:06:pm
CHILD	CHILD	Y	Y	sujith balan	28/10/2016 12:44:16:pm	sujith balan	28/10/2016 12:44:16:pm

The screenshot shows a detailed view of a relationship record. The fields are: RELATIONSHIP CODE (WIFE), RELATIONSHIP NAME (WIFE), IS ACTIVE (Yes), and IS BENEFIT VALID (Yes).

Shift Master

Shift master is using for defining employee's shift time and date details.

The screenshot shows the Shift Master window with the following details:

Doc No	Shift Code
SF00001	DEFAULT

Form fields:

- DOC NUMBER: SF00001
- SHIFT CODE: DEFAULT
- DESCRIPTION: DEFAULT SHIFT
- SHIFT TYPE: DEFAULT SHIFT
- START TIME: 00:00:00 AM
- END TIME: 00:00:00 AM
- BREAK START: 00:00:00 AM
- BREAK END: 00:00:00 AM
- START DT: 01-Oct-2016
- END DT: (empty)

Table at the bottom:

Task Ends	Created By	Created Date	Updated By	Updated Date
00:00	sujith balan	28/10/2016 01:...	sujith balan	28/10/2016 01:...

Shift Pattern

Shift pattern will automatically updates with respect to shift master. A pattern code will produce after saving this page. This code will be selected in employee shift page.

The screenshot shows the Shift Pattern window with the following details:

PATTERN CODE	START DATE
SP1	01-Oct-2016

Form fields:

- PATTERN CODE: SP1
- PATTERN NAME: Pattern1
- TOTAL WORKING HOURS: 0

Table below:

SHIFT	DAY	START TIME	END TIME	BREAK START	BREAK END	TOTAL HOURS	ID
DEFAULT	Sunday	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	0	21
*							

Table at the bottom:

DOC NO	SHIFT CODE	SHIFT DESC	TYPE	START TIME	END TIME	BREAK FROM	BREAK TO	CREATED	CREATED DT
SF00001	DEFAULT	DEFAULT SHIFT	DEFAULT SHIFT	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	sujith balan	28/10/2016 01:...

Payroll Element Revision

User can define all the elements for the payroll process with their debit and credit segments on this page. These elements will insert into the header table, payroll element table. Revise option is also available for reselection of elements.

The screenshot shows the 'Payroll Elements Revision Master' window. On the left, there is a list of payroll element revision parameters:

- DOCUMENT NO: RVP000022
- REVISION NUMBER: RE00023-V1
- ELEMENT CODE: BASIC SALARY DED
- DESCRIPTION: BASIC SALARY DEDUCTION
- START DATE: 01-Oct-2016
- ELEMENT TYPE: Deduction
- REPEAT MODE: Permanent
- MAX LIMIT AMOUNT: 999999
- MAX LIMIT COUNT: 999999
- FREQUENCY: MONTHLY
- POLICY DRIVEN: No
- REVERSAL FLAG: No
- EMPLOYEE LEVEL UPDATE: No
- LINK TO PARENT FG: (dropdown)
- LINK TO PARENT: (dropdown)
- LINK TO ACTUAL FIELD: (dropdown)
- ELEMENT PARENT: RE00023-V1
- ELEMENT REVISION PARENT: RE00023-V1
- REVISION LINK: PRE00028 - RE00023
- ASSIGNMENT LEVEL: EMPLOYEE LEVEL
- LINE STATUS: Approved

On the right, there are two sections for 'DEBIT ENTITY FLEX' and 'CREDIT ENTITY FLEX', each with dropdown menus for Entity, Account, C/C, Analysis, FS1, FS2, and FS3, followed by a grid of account numbers.

Entity	Account	C/C	Analysis	FS1	FS2	FS3	Entity	Account	C/C	Analysis	FS1	FS2	FS3								
11	221107	00	000000	000000	000000	000000	2	3351	123	211	213	214	211	11	221107	00	000000	000000	000000	000000	

Picture shown above is a payroll element revision master for Basic salary. And its element type is deduction. There are 3 types of element types. Benefit, Deduction and Accrual.

These types are actually depends on employees. An employee's basic salary will be his benefit. And other expenses which are cutting off from this salary will goes to deduction type.

Leave salary, gratuity, annual air ticket, educational loans, insurance will be comes in accrual type.

User need to create a new element revision master if end date is closed.

And on the right side of the page, there will be debit and credit entity flex fields. By entering each element revision elements user need to add its debit and credit entity flex fields also. So the debit and credit accounts will be updated.

Document number and revision number will be creates automatically.

Payroll elements

Here user can view actual payroll elements.

Document No	Revision No	Element Code	Description	Element Type	Repeat Mode	Start Date	End Date	Max Limit Amount	Max Limit Count	Frequency
PRE00030	RE0025	LEAVE SALARY...	LEAVE SALARY...	Deduction	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00029	RE0024	LEAVE SALARY...	LEAVE SALARY...	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00028	RE0023	BASIC SALARY ...	BASIC SALARY ...	Deduction	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00027	RE0022	LUNCH ALLOW...	LUNCH ALLOW...	Deduction	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00026	RE0021	OTHER ALLOW...	OTHER ALLOW...	Deduction	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00025	RE0019	OTHER ALLOW...	OTHER ALLOW...	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		30000	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00024	RE0014	HEALTH INSU...	HEALTH INSU...	Accruals	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	10	MONTHLY
PRE00023	RE0013	EDUCATION	EDUCATION	Accruals	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	5	MONTHLY
PRE00022	RE0012	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE	Accruals	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00021	RE0011	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	Accruals	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00020	RE0010	GRATUITY	GRATUITY	Accruals	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY
PRE00019	RE0009	STAFF TICKET	STAFF TICKET	Accruals	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	10	MONTHLY
PRE00018	RE0008	TELEPHONE D...	TELEPHONE D...	Deduction	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		10000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00017	RE0007	LOAN REFUND	LOAN REFUND	Deduction	For N Months	01-OCT-2016		20000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00016	RE0006	LOAN PAYMENT	LOAN PAYMENT	Benefit	One Time	01-OCT-2016		50000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00015	RE0005	VEHICLE ALLO...	VEHICLE ALLO...	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		25000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00014	RE0004	LUNCH ALLOW...	LUNCH ALLOW...	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		10000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00013	RE0003	OVERTIME ALL...	OVERTIME ALL...	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		20000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00012	RE0002	HOUSE RENT ...	HOUSE RENT ...	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		25000	99999	MONTHLY
PRE00011	RE0001	BASIC SALARY	BASIC SALARY	Benefit	Permanent	01-OCT-2016		999999	999999	MONTHLY

Gratuity Table Master

In Gratuity Table User Can Define Gratuity Table for Gratuity Accrual. Based on this table system will calculate Gratuity Accruals.

	FROM RANGE	TO RANGE	/	NO.OF DAYS	MONTH DAYS	DAILY DAYS
►	0	3		14	1.166667	0.038356
	3	5		21	1.75	0.057534
>		5		30	2.50	0.082192
*						

Policy Revision Master

In Policy Revision Master User Can create all policy for payroll processing. Also allows defining each policy elements here. When user click on approve button system will process this values into actual policy table. Revise option is available for this page.

Policy Code	Policy Name	Effective From	Effective To	Revision Number	Policy Element1	Policy Element2	Policy Element3	Policy Element4
PMR000009	GENERAL POLICY- GRATUITY ...	01-OCT-2016		RE00020-V1	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000008	POLICY FOR GM	01-OCT-2016		RE00016-V3	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000007	POLICY FOR RAJESH	01-OCT-2016		RE00017-V2	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000006	POLICY FOR GM	01-OCT-2016		RE00016-V2	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000005	GENERAL POLICY	01-OCT-2016		RE00015-V2	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000004	POLICY FOR ASIF.AMIR	01-OCT-2016		RE00018-V1	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000003	POLICY FOR RAJESH	01-OCT-2016		RE00017-V1	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000002	POLICY FOR GM	01-OCT-2016		RE00016-V1	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance
PMR000001	GENERAL POLICY	01-OCT-2016		RE00015-V1	Leave Days	Gratuity	Ticket Eligibility	Performance

POLICY CODE	PMR000008	REVISION NO	RE00016-V3
POLICY NAME	POLICY FOR GM	POLICY PARENT	RE00016-V1 - PMR000002
EFFECTIVE FROM	01-Oct-2016	EFFECTIVE TO	
BENEFIT LINK TABLE	101	EMPLOYMENT TYPE	Permanent
STATUS Approved			

Leave Days Policy Element | Gratuity Policy Element | Ticket Policy Element | Performance Policy Element | Insurance Policy Element | Education Policy Element

POLICY ELEMENT1	Leave Days
NO.OF LEAVE DAYS	30
MONTH LEAVE DAYS	2.50
LINK ELEMENT	LEAVE SALARY-RE00011
BASE ELEMENT	BASIC SALARY-RE00001
LEAVE ACCRUAL VALID	Yes

Leave Days Policy Element Gratuity Policy Element Ticket Policy Element Performance Policy Element Insurance Policy Element Education Policy Element	
POLICY ELEMENT6	Education
EDUCATION LINK ELEMENT	EDUCATION-RE00013
EDUCATION ALLOWANCE	No
EDUCATION ACCRUAL VALID	No
Add or Edit Education Table	

Leave Days Policy Element	Gratuity Policy Element	Ticket Policy Element	Performance Policy Element	Insurance Policy Element	Education Policy Element															
POLICY ELEMENT 2	Gratuity																			
GRATUITY LINK ID	41																			
GRATUITY LINK ELEMENT	GRATUITY-RE00010	▶																		
GRATUITY ON GROSS	No	▼																		
GRATUITY BASE ELEMENT	BASIC SALARY-RE00001	▶																		
GRATUITY ACCRUAL VALID	Yes	▼																		
<input type="button" value="Add Gratuity Table"/> <input type="button" value="Pick Gratuity Table"/>			Gratuity Table ID: 41  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FROM RANGE</th> <th>TO RANGE</th> <th>NO.OF DAYS</th> <th>MONTH DAYS</th> <th>DAILY DAYS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>></td> <td>0</td> <td>30</td> <td>2.50</td> <td>0.082192</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <input type="button" value="Save Gratuity Table"/>			FROM RANGE	TO RANGE	NO.OF DAYS	MONTH DAYS	DAILY DAYS	>	0	30	2.50	0.082192	*				
FROM RANGE	TO RANGE	NO.OF DAYS	MONTH DAYS	DAILY DAYS																
>	0	30	2.50	0.082192																
*																				

Leave Days Policy Element	Gratuity Policy Element	Ticket Policy Element	Performance Policy Element	Insurance Policy Element	Education Policy Element
POLICY ELEMENT 3	Ticket Eligibility				
TICKET YEAR	0.17				
TICKET MONTH	2.04				
TICKET LINK ELEMENT	STAFF TICKET-RE00009	▶			
IS BENEFIT DEPENDANT	Yes	▼			
TICKET ACCRUAL VALID	Yes	▼			
<input type="button" value="Add or Edit Ticket Table"/>					

Leave Days Policy Element	Gratuity Policy Element	Ticket Policy Element	Performance Policy Element	Insurance Policy Element	Education Policy Element
POLICY ELEMENT 4	Performance				
PERFORMANCE DAYS	0				
LINK ELEMENT	PERFORMANCE-RE00012	▶			
BASE ELEMENT	BASIC SALARY-RE00001	▶			
PERFORMANCE ACCRUAL VALID	No	▼			

Leave Days Policy Element	Gratuity Policy Element	Ticket Policy Element	Performance Policy Element	Insurance Policy Element	Education Policy Element
POLICY ELEMENTS5	Insurance				
LINK ELEMENT	HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014	▶			
IS BENEFIT DEPENDANT	No	▼			
INSURANCE ACCRUAL VALID	Yes	▼			
<input type="button" value="Add or Edit Insurance Table"/>					

Policy Master

User can view actual policy setup master here.

Employee Position

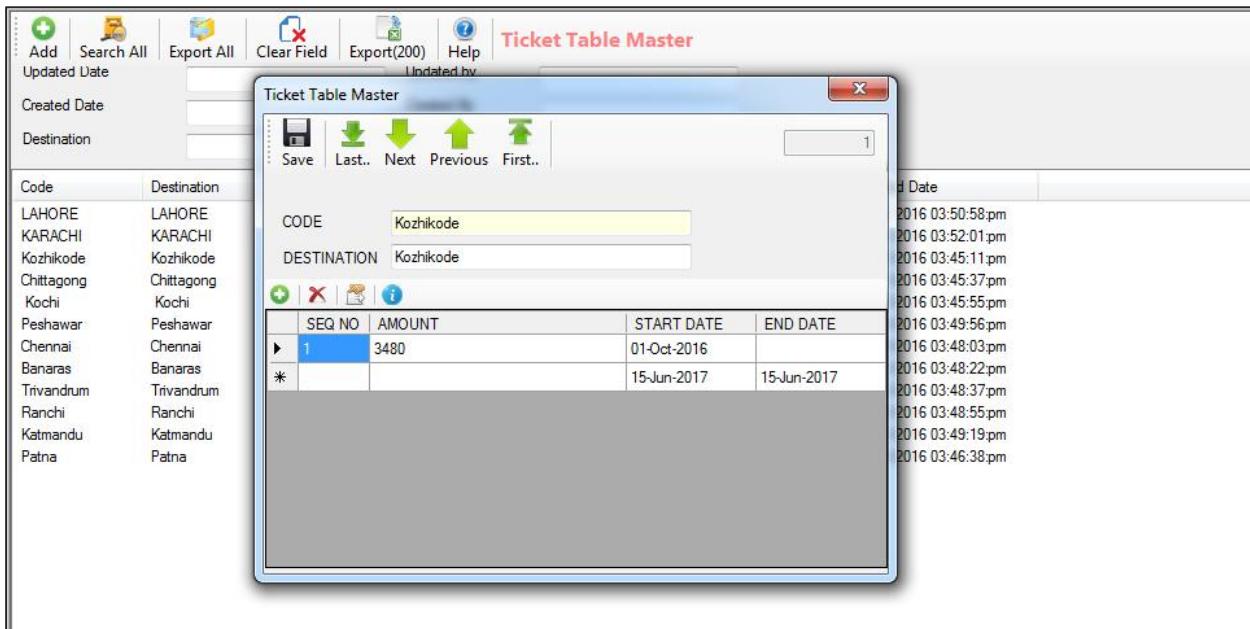
This page will define each and every employee's positions. It's mandatory that user should attach policy against each position.

Position Code	Position Name	Shift Mandatory	Top Node	Policy Code	Policy Name	Revision Number	Created By	Created Date
WORKSHOP-HOSE ASST	WORKSHOP-HOSE ASST	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	03/11/2016 01:11:5
WORKSHOP-HOSE	WORKSHOP-HOSE	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	03/11/2016 01:11:2
WORKSHOP-ASSISTANT	WORKSHOP-ASSISTANT	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	03/11/2016 12:45:0
WORKSHOP-WELDER	WORKSHOP-WELDER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	03/11/2016 12:44:2
WORK SHOP-LAITH	WORK SHOP-LAITH	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	03/11/2016 12:43:4
HR MANAGER	HR MANAGER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	sujith balan	01/11/2016 05:17:1
DRIVER	DRIVER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:46:3
HELPER	HELPER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:46:1
ORDINARY LABOUR	ORDINARY LABOUR	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:45:4
MARKETING SPECIALIST	MARLETING SPECIALIST	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:43:5
COMPUTER OPERATOR	COMPUTER OPERATOR	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:42:5
STORE ASSISTANT	STORE ASSISTANT	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:41:4
PURCHASE ASSISTANT	PURCHASE ASSISTANT	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:39:3
PURCHASE MANAGER	PURCHASE MANAGER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:39:0
STORE KEEPER	STORE KEEPER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:38:3
CASHIER	CASHIER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:38:0
SALES MAN	SALES MAN	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:37:4
SALES EXECUTIVE	SALES EXECUTIVE	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:37:0
SALES MANAGER	SALES MANAGER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:36:3
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT	ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:33:3
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT	CHIEF ACCOUNTANT	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:32:5
FINANCE MANAGER	FINANACE MANAGER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:32:2
ASSISTANT MANAGER	ASSISTANT MANAGER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:31:5
GM	GENERAL MANAGER	N	N	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:26:5
MD	MANAGING DIRECTOR	N	Y	POL0000001	GENERAL POLICY	RE00015	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:25:4

POSITION CODE	HR MANAGER
POSITION NAME	HR MANAGER
SHIFT MANDATORY	No
TOP NODE	No
LINK POLICY	POL0000001 - GENERAL POLICY

Ticket Table Master

In Ticket Table Master User can create all ticket destinations. In Line level user can define Markup ticket rate for a period. Based on markup rate system will calculate ticket accrual. Ticket rates are taken as average value.



Insurance Policy Master

In Insurance Table Master can define insurance amount for each employee (including dependent insurance amount). Based on this amount system will calculate insurance accrual amount.

Insurance Policy Master

SEQ NO	EMPLOYEE NAME	STAFF NO	AMOUNT	CARD TYPE	DAY AMOUNT	START DATE
1	Mooppartakath Ahamed	ST100	30888	ENHANCED	84.624658	
2	Mohiyatheen Babu	ST111	18029	ENHANCED	49.394521	
3	IBRAHIM PATTAZHI	ST145	6368	ENHANCED	17.446575	
4	Latheef Palakkal	ST112	18496	ENHANCED	50.673973	
5	Mohammad Raihan	ST132	21961	ENHANCED	60.167123	
6	Moiddeen	ST128	5117	ENHANCED	14.019178	
7	Salim.M	ST116	16205	ENHANCED	44.397260	
8	Abdul Salim	ST117	4145	ENHANCED	11.356164	
9	Shamsudeen	ST110	20138	ENHANCED	55.172603	
10	Mohamed Yunus	ST124	2889	ENHANCED	7.915068	
11	Riyaz	ST130	11249	ENHANCED	30.819178	
12	MohamedShameer Kunhu	ST131	10392	ENHANCED	28.471233	
13	Abdul Hakeem	ST127	18426	ENHANCED	50.482192	
14	Hashim T.P	ST129	5117	ENHANCED	14.019178	
15	Mohammed Idris	ST119	5117	ENHANCED	14.019178	
16	Mohamed K.P	ST113	17536	ENHANCED	48.043836	
17	Mohd.Rafeeq Mooppartakath	ST118	11862	ENHANCED	32.498630	
18	AMIR ASHRAF MOHAMED	ST151	2305	ENHANCED	6.315068	
19	SATHAR P.T	ST501	3502	ENHANCED	9.594521	
20	Abdul Rahim Mandottil	ST302	3502	ENHANCED	9.594521	
21	ParambathKandy Sheruddin	ST109	20906	ENHANCED	57.276712	
22	Mohammed Haris	ST134	8794	ENHANCED	24.093151	
23	Mohsin Ahmed	ST208	18426	ENHANCED	50.482192	



Staff Number
ST100
Sur Name

First Name
Ahamed
Last Name
Mooppartakath
Full Name
Mooppartakath Ahamed
Date of Joining
01-Jan-2010
Termination Date

Analysis Code
3ST100
Date of Birth
30-Nov-1955
Unique ID
10030115585245

Department Master

In Department Master User Can Define all Department. Here Mandatory to attach department head and cost center parent (cost center parent flagged on GL Entity Master).

Department Master

Organization	Department Code	Department Name	Department Head	Cost Center Code	Cost Center Name	Created By	Created Date
SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al ...	PURCHASE	PURCHASE	Mooppartakath Ahamed-S... 30	Warehouse	Shibu	01/11/2016 05:03:34 pm	
SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al ...	SALES	SALES	Mohammad Raihan-ST132 40	Sales & Workshop	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:59:36 pm	
SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al ...	FINANCE	FINANCE	ParambathKandy Sheruddi... 20	Finance	Shibu	01/11/2016 04:58:50 pm	

Department Master

Organization	Department Code	Department Name	Department Head	Cost Center Parent	Cost Center Name
SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al ...	FINANCE	FINANCE	ParambathKandy Sheruddin-ST109	20-Finance	Warehouse
SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al ...					Sales & Workshop
SRQ-B1-Salem Rashid Al ...					Finance

SEGV CODE	SEGV NAME
21	Finance



GL Entity Flexes

Save		Last..	Next	Previous	First..	Approve				
LEG ENTITY	SRQ-LE	FLEX MASTER	ACCOUNTING	FLEX STATUS		ACTIVE				
DESCRIPTION	SRQ-LEGAL ENTITY ACCOUNTING FLEX MASTER DATA									
ENFX STATUS	FINALIZED									
Flex Segments		Flex Values	Accounting Segment Cost Center							
CODE	NAME	PARENT	STATUS	TYPE	MANUAL	SEGV L.	PARENT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	CC
00	Default	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	10			<input type="checkbox"/>
20	Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>
21	Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	20			<input type="checkbox"/>
30	Warehouse	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>
31	Inventory	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	30			<input type="checkbox"/>
40	Sales & Workshop	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	1				<input type="checkbox"/>
41	Sales	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	40			<input type="checkbox"/>
42	Workshop	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	40			<input type="checkbox"/>
99	General	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE	Validation	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			15-Jun-2017	15-Jun-2017	<input type="checkbox"/>

Employee Master

This page will define employees. In Employee Master User can create Employee Details, Employee Documents, Employee Assignment, Employee Qualification, Employee Address, Employee Bank Account, Employee Company List. Mandatory to Attach Employee Assignment and system will take default policy against position. If user needs to change an employee's policy, user can override required policy code.

Employee Master

Save Last.. Next Previous
121

Employee Header Details	Employee Master	Employee Documents	Employee Assignment	Employee Qualification	Employee Address	Employee Bank Account	Company List
Staff Number ST100	ANALYSIS CODE 3ST100			VISA NUMBER			
First Name Ahamed	ANALYSIS ID 481			SIF ORDER NO	1		
Last Name Moopantakath	E-MAIL ID nnzim@gmail.com						
Full Name Moopantakath Ahamed	PHONE NUMBER 050 6136825						
Sur Name	DATE OF BIRTH 30-Nov-1955						
	NATIONAL UNIQUE ID 10030115585245						
	LABOUR CARD 26230						
	NATIONALITY India						
	TICKET HOME CITY Kozhikode - Kozhikode						
	SEX MALE						
	EMPLOYMET TYPE Permanent						
	HIRE DATE 01-Jan-2010						
	TERMINATION DATE						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sales <input type="checkbox"/> Buyer						


Browse Image

Employee Assignment tab is shown below.

Employee Master Employee Documents Employee Assignment Employee Qualification Employee Address Employee Bank Account Company List								
SEQ	POSITION	POLICY CODE	LEAVE DAYS	TITLE	DEPARTMENT	COST CENTER	EMPLOYEE TYPE	SUPERVISOR
1	COMPUTER OPERA...	POL0000001	30	Labour	FINANCE	21	DIRECT	
*								

Employee Shift

Here user should attach shift pattern with respect to employees.

The screenshot shows the Employee Shift module interface. At the top, there are standard toolbar icons for Save, Search, Add, Delete, Print, and Help. To the right is the company logo "S.R. AL QUBAISI". Below the toolbar is a table listing shifts:

SEQ NO	EMPLOYEE NAME	PATTERN NAME	START DATE	END DATE	IS COMPLETE	STATUS	CANCEL
1	ABDUL SALAM		15-Jun-2017		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finalized	
2	VINEETH M C		15-Jun-2017		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finalized	
*			15-Jun-2017	15-Jun-2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Below the table, a large gray area contains a detailed view for employee VINEETH M C. It includes fields for Staff Number (ST333), Sur Name (MR.V), First Name (VINEETH), Last Name (M C), Full Name (VINEETH M C), Date of Joining (10-Apr-2017), Termination Date (dropdown), Analysis Code (3ST333), Unique ID (NA), and a notes section.

Dependent Master

In dependent master user can add dependent details and dependent Documents. (Imp: if policy such as Staff Ticket, Insurance, and Education is allowed for this employee, system will consider these employee dependent details for accrual calculation.)

Dependant Master				
Updated By		Created Date		
Created By		Employee		Search
Employee	Created By	Created Date	Updated By	Updated Date
Ahamed-ST100	Shibu	10/11/2016 11:41:41.am	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:19:27.pm
Raihan-ST132	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:19:46.pm	Shibu	14/11/2016 04:50:49.pm
Babu-ST111	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:33:07.pm	Shibu	14/11/2016 04:42:41.pm
Shibu -ST149	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:35:23.pm	Shibu	17/11/2016 11:54:48.am
Salm-ST116	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:34:43pm	Shibu	14/11/2016 04:55:50pm
Parambath Kandy-ST109	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:35:14pm	Shibu	17/11/2016 11:55:57am
ChelathPattamarthudi-ST110	Shibu	10/11/2016 12:33:35pm	Shibu	14/11/2016 04:04:43pm

Dependant Master

DEPENDANT NAME	BIRTH DATE	RELATIONSHIP	START DATE	END DATE
FATHIMA	08-May-1970	WIFE	01-Oct-2016	
FAHIM AHMED	30-Sep-1997	CHILD	01-Oct-2016	
SHABEEN	28-Apr-2001	CHILD	01-Oct-2016	
MUBEEN	29-Jan-2003	CHILD	01-Oct-2016	
*	15-Jun-2017		15-Jun-2017	15-Jun-2017



Staff Number
ST100
Sur Name
Ahamed
First Name
Moopantakath
Last Name
Moopantakath Ahamed
Full Name
Date of Joining
Termination Date
Analysis Code
3ST100
Unique ID
10030115585245

Grade Master

In Grade Master User can define grade, steps and attach step level payroll elements (Fixed payroll or common grade and step elements are adding in step elements like basic salary, HRA, etc.).

Grade Master & Step Elements

ELEMENT	START AMOUNT	MAX AMOUNT	MAX LIMIT	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	STATUS	CANCEL
BASIC SALARY.RE00001	500	999999	999999	01-Oct-2016		Finalized	
LUNCH ALLOWANCE.RE00004	1	10000	99999	01-Oct-2016		Finalized	
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE.RE00005	100	25000	99999	01-Oct-2016		Finalized	
HOUSE RENT ALLOWANCE.RE00002	100	25000	99999	01-Oct-2016		Finalized	
OTHER ALLOWANCE.RE00019	10	30000	999999	01-Oct-2016		Finalized	
*				15-Jun-2017	15-Jun-2017		

Employee Grades

In employee grade page user can attach employee grade and employee pay (in employee pay only fixed pay should attach).

Employee Grade & Employee Payment Details

GRADE CODE	STEP CODE	EFFECTIVE FROM	EFFECTIVE TO	STATUS	CANCEL	GRADE CODE	STEP DESC
GRADE1	STEP1	01-Oct-2016		Finalized		GRADE1	STEP1 FOR ALL..
*		22-Jun-2017	22-Jun-2017				

There will be multiple step codes for a single grade. Step codes are differentiated by the salary scales.

For example, consider a employee grade as accountant (grade 1). For same grade there will be other accountants who getting various scales of salaries. This variation is defined by step codes.

So there will be multiple steps for a single grade.

For deduction, user can set repeat count with start date, system will deduct amount when processing payroll.

Non fixed pay can attach after running payroll. No revise option.

Employee Grade & Employee Payment Details

SEQ	PAYOUT ELEMENT	AMOUNT	REPEAT COUNT	START DATE	END DATE	STATUS	SYS.DRIVEN	CANCEL
1	BASIC SALARY:RE00001	30000		01-Oct-2016	31-Oct-2016	Finalized	Y	
2	BASIC SALARY:RE00001	30000		01-Nov-2016		Finalized	N	
*				15-Jun-2017	15-Jun-2017			



Staff Number
ST100

Sur Name

First Name
Ahamed

Last Name
Mooppantakath

Full Name
Mooppantakath Ahamed

Date of Joining
01-Jan-2010

Termination Date

Analysis Code
3ST100

Unique ID
10030115585245

Employee Leave (Leave Master)

In Employee Leave User can enter all leave. Annual, Medical and Unpaid these are three types of leave includes in our system. In this leave form user can record leave in day format or hour format.

Leave Mater										
Updated By	Created by									
Status	Leave Type									
Employee	Documnet Number									
Documnet Number	Employee	Leave Type	Start Date	End Date	Leave Days	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Status	Created By
LVE00026	Rafeek M.S.	Annual	03-DEC-2016	30-DEC-2016	28	12:00:00am			Approved	Abid
LVE00025	Nisafali.K.M.	Annual	03-DEC-2016	01-JAN-2017	30	12:00:00am			Approved	Abid
LVE00024	Muhammed Sajeer	Annual	18-FEB-2017	08-APR-2017	50	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00023	Ijas	Unpaid	21-DEC-2016	26-DEC-2016	6	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00022	Mohammed. V	Unpaid	08-DEC-2016	10-DEC-2016	3	12:00:00am		0	Approved	Abid
LVE00021	Yoonus. T.	Annual	07-JAN-2017	05-FEB-2017	30	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00020	Salam Ayar	Annual	31-DEC-2016	03-FEB-2017	35	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00019	Sharafudheen. M.K	Annual	31-DEC-2016	03-FEB-2017	35	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00018	Mohammad Raihan	Unpaid	05-DEC-2016	06-DEC-2016	2	12:00:00am			Approved	Abid
LVE00017	Muhammed Shafeeq	Unpaid	10-DEC-2016	16-DEC-2016	7	12:00:00am			Approved	Abid
LVE00016	Abdu Raheem V P	Annual	02-JAN-2017	02-FEB-2017	32	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00015	Mohammed Idris	Annual	02-JAN-2017	20-FEB-2017	50	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00014	Abdul Rahim Mandottil	Unpaid	06-DEC-2016	14-DEC-2016	9	12:00:00am			Approved	Abid
LVE00013	Shibin Kozhikkattil	Annual	31-DEC-2016	28-FEB-2017	60	12:00:00am			Send to Approve	Abid
LVE00012	Moideenkutty Chattupokkil	Unpaid	08-DEC-2016	18-DEC-2016	11	12:00:00am			Approved	Abid
LVE00011	Aboobakkar Siddeeq .M	Unpaid	26-NOV-2016	20-DEC-2016	25	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00010	Anwar Sadath	Unpaid	05-NOV-2016	30-NOV-2016	26	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00009	Shamsheet Pallikkalakath	Unpaid	01-NOV-2016	04-NOV-2016	4	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00008	Mohammed. V	Annual	03-NOV-2016	07-DEC-2016	35	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00007	Mohamed Subair	Annual	12-NOV-2016	16-DEC-2016	35	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00006	Riyaz	Unpaid	28-NOV-2016	30-NOV-2016	3	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00005	Abdul Hakeem	Unpaid	05-NOV-2016	11-NOV-2016	7	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00004	Sajeev ChirappurathBhaska	Unpaid	01-NOV-2016	12-NOV-2016	12	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00003	Mohamed Yunus	Unpaid	01-NOV-2016	27-NOV-2016	27	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00002	Parambath Kandy Sheruddin	Unpaid	07-NOV-2016	18-NOV-2016	12	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu
LVE00001	Mooppankath Ahamed	Unpaid	01-NOV-2016	26-NOV-2016	26	12:00:00am			Approved	Shibu

Simplifying IT

Employee Leave Master

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Leave Master' window. At the top, there are buttons for Save, Last., Next, Previous, First., and Approve. A status bar indicates '47'. Below the buttons, there are two tabs: 'Leave Master' (selected) and 'Documents'. The main area contains the following fields:

- LEAVE NUMBER: LVE00007
- EMPLOYEE: Mohamed Subair
- LEAVE FORMAT: DAY WISE
- LEAVE TYPE: Annual
- LEAVE START: 12-Nov-2016
- LEAVE END: 16-Dec-2016
- LEAVE DAYS: 35
- START TIME: 27-Nov-2016 00:00:00 AM
- END TIME: 15-Jun-2017 00:00:00 AM
- HOURS: (This field is highlighted in green)
- STATUS: Approved

To the right of the form, there is a portrait photo of a man with dark hair and a mustache, wearing a black suit, white shirt, and yellow striped tie. Below the photo, there is a summary of the employee's details:

- Staff Number: ST139
- Sur Name: Machenchery
- First Name: Subair
- Last Name: (Accounts)
- Full Name: (This field is highlighted in green)

Payroll Process

A payroll is a company's list of its employees, but the term is commonly used to refer to: the total amount of money that a company pays to its employees. It includes employee's salaries, bonuses, tax amounts, allowances etc.

Payroll is the process by which employers pay an employee for the work they have completed. Any business with employees should have a payroll established. A payroll process involves many aspects including, withholding taxes from each paycheck and making sure accurate funds are paid to the correct government agency.

Smart ERP will organize all the tasks of employee payment. These tasks can include keeping track of hours, calculating salaries, withholding taxes and deductions, delivering cheques and employee taxes.

Select Period to Process Payroll.
If Period Already Processed system will Re-Create payroll process against selected Period.

Period

Process Payroll

Reset Payroll

Drop All Entry Gen>>>

Finalize Payroll

Create SIF File

Create SIF Based on Labour No Create Single SIF File

Progress Bar 

Payroll Process Steps:

1. Select a Calendar period (Selected period must be valid).
2. Click Process payroll button.
3. Go to payroll review page and check data's.
4. If there are any changes in payroll values, Click on Reset Payroll button to reset values.
5. After making changes in all transactions, click on Repost payroll. This will update all transactions.
6. Then Click Generate accounting entry.
7. After Generate Accounting Entry System will Block all Manual Entry Lines in Payroll Review Screen. If you want to apply any changes in manual entry lines then Drop All Accounting Entry and applies your changes in payroll review screen.
8. Finalize payroll. After finalizing further edit cannot be done.
9. Create SIF File.

Payroll Review

User can review payroll elements here.

Payroll Review

Save	Last.	Next	Previous	First.	Print																																																														
EMPLOYEE	Mohiyatheen Babu-ST111																																																																		
PERIOD	DEC-16																																																																		
ENTITY	SALEM RASHID AL QUBAISI TRADING CO LLC-SRQ-L-E																																																																		
GRADE	GRADE1	STEP	STEP1																																																																
Amount																																																																			
		TOTAL BENEFIT	6480																																																																
		TOTAL DEDUCTION	0																																																																
		NET AMOUNT	6480																																																																
		STATUS	Finalized																																																																
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Preview Lines</td> <td>Payroll Processed Accounting</td> <td>SJV Accounting Lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ NO</th> <th>ELEMENT CODE</th> <th>ELEMENT DESCRIPTION</th> <th>ELEMENT TYPE</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> <th>DRIVEN</th> <th>SEL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BASIC SALARY-RE00001</td> <td>BASIC SALARY</td> <td>Benefit</td> <td>6350</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>LUNCH ALLOWANCE-RE00004</td> <td>LUNCH ALLOWANCE</td> <td>Benefit</td> <td>130</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY-RE00011</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>529.17</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>GRATUITY-RE00010</td> <td>GRATUITY</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>43841.10</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>STAFF TICKET-RE00009</td> <td>STAFF TICKET</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>580</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014</td> <td>HEALTH INSURANCE</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>1531.23</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </table>						Preview Lines	Payroll Processed Accounting	SJV Accounting Lines	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ NO</th> <th>ELEMENT CODE</th> <th>ELEMENT DESCRIPTION</th> <th>ELEMENT TYPE</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> <th>DRIVEN</th> <th>SEL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BASIC SALARY-RE00001</td> <td>BASIC SALARY</td> <td>Benefit</td> <td>6350</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>LUNCH ALLOWANCE-RE00004</td> <td>LUNCH ALLOWANCE</td> <td>Benefit</td> <td>130</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY-RE00011</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>529.17</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>GRATUITY-RE00010</td> <td>GRATUITY</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>43841.10</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>STAFF TICKET-RE00009</td> <td>STAFF TICKET</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>580</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014</td> <td>HEALTH INSURANCE</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>1531.23</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SEQ NO	ELEMENT CODE	ELEMENT DESCRIPTION	ELEMENT TYPE	AMOUNT	DRIVEN	SEL	1	BASIC SALARY-RE00001	BASIC SALARY	Benefit	6350	Y		2	LUNCH ALLOWANCE-RE00004	LUNCH ALLOWANCE	Benefit	130	Y		3	LEAVE SALARY-RE00011	LEAVE SALARY	Accruals	529.17	Y		4	GRATUITY-RE00010	GRATUITY	Accruals	43841.10	Y		5	STAFF TICKET-RE00009	STAFF TICKET	Accruals	580	Y		6	HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014	HEALTH INSURANCE	Accruals	1531.23	Y		*						
Preview Lines	Payroll Processed Accounting	SJV Accounting Lines																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEQ NO</th> <th>ELEMENT CODE</th> <th>ELEMENT DESCRIPTION</th> <th>ELEMENT TYPE</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> <th>DRIVEN</th> <th>SEL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BASIC SALARY-RE00001</td> <td>BASIC SALARY</td> <td>Benefit</td> <td>6350</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>LUNCH ALLOWANCE-RE00004</td> <td>LUNCH ALLOWANCE</td> <td>Benefit</td> <td>130</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY-RE00011</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>529.17</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>GRATUITY-RE00010</td> <td>GRATUITY</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>43841.10</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>STAFF TICKET-RE00009</td> <td>STAFF TICKET</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>580</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014</td> <td>HEALTH INSURANCE</td> <td>Accruals</td> <td>1531.23</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SEQ NO	ELEMENT CODE	ELEMENT DESCRIPTION	ELEMENT TYPE	AMOUNT	DRIVEN	SEL	1	BASIC SALARY-RE00001	BASIC SALARY	Benefit	6350	Y		2	LUNCH ALLOWANCE-RE00004	LUNCH ALLOWANCE	Benefit	130	Y		3	LEAVE SALARY-RE00011	LEAVE SALARY	Accruals	529.17	Y		4	GRATUITY-RE00010	GRATUITY	Accruals	43841.10	Y		5	STAFF TICKET-RE00009	STAFF TICKET	Accruals	580	Y		6	HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014	HEALTH INSURANCE	Accruals	1531.23	Y		*															
SEQ NO	ELEMENT CODE	ELEMENT DESCRIPTION	ELEMENT TYPE	AMOUNT	DRIVEN	SEL																																																													
1	BASIC SALARY-RE00001	BASIC SALARY	Benefit	6350	Y																																																														
2	LUNCH ALLOWANCE-RE00004	LUNCH ALLOWANCE	Benefit	130	Y																																																														
3	LEAVE SALARY-RE00011	LEAVE SALARY	Accruals	529.17	Y																																																														
4	GRATUITY-RE00010	GRATUITY	Accruals	43841.10	Y																																																														
5	STAFF TICKET-RE00009	STAFF TICKET	Accruals	580	Y																																																														
6	HEALTH INSURANCE-RE00014	HEALTH INSURANCE	Accruals	1531.23	Y																																																														
*																																																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Exclude Deduction in Pay Slip																																																																			



Staff Number
ST111

Sur Name
Valiyakath Puthiya Mallyakkal

First Name
Babu

Last Name
(Purchase)

Full Name
Mohiyatheen Babu

Date of Joining
01-Jan-2009

Termination Date

Analysis Code
3ST111

Unique ID
10064011681378

Employee Overview

User can view all employee details in a single page. This page includes

1. Employee details
2. Documents and dependents
3. Assignment
4. Other details includes qualification, contact and bank details
5. Shift assignment
6. Grade and pay details
7. Leave details
8. Payroll review
9. Payroll accounting
10. Company List

Qualitec
Simplifying IT

Employee Overview

Employee Details	Documents & Dependant	Assignment	Other Details	Shift Assignment	Grade & Pay Details	Leave Details	Payroll Review	Payroll Accounting	Company List	
Staff Number ST100	ANALYSIS CODE 3ST100	ANALYSIS ID 481	E-MAIL rinzim@gmail.com	PHONE NUMBER 050 6136825	DOB 30-Nov-1955	NATIONALITY India	SEX MALE	EMPLOYMENT TYPE Permanent	TICKET HOME CITY Kozhikode	
Sur Name Ahamed	Full Name Moopantakath Ahamed	Unique ID 10030115585245	Hire Date 01-Jan-2010	Termination Date	LABOUR CARD NO 26230					
										

Employee Ticket Policy Details

SEQ NO	DESTINATION CODE	DESTINATION NAME	AMOUNT	START DT	END DT	CREATED DT
1	Kozhikode	Kozhikode	3480	01-OCT-2016		16-NOV-2016

Employee Overview

Employee Details	Documents & Dependant	Assignment	Other Details	Shift Assignment	Grade & Pay Details	Leave Details	Payroll Review	Payroll Accounting	Company List		
Staff Number ST100	SEQ NO	POSITION	POLICY CODE	LEAVE DAYS	TITLE	DEPARTMENT	CC	TYPE	FROM DATE	END DATE	
Sur Name Ahamed	1	GM	POL0000002	30	General Manager	PURCHASE	31	DIRECT	01-OCT-2016		
First Name Ahamed											
Last Name Moopantakath											
Full Name Moopantakath Ahamed											
Unique ID 10030115585245											
Hire Date 01-Jan-2010	Termination Date										
											

Employee Assignment Details

SEQ NO	POSITION	POLICY CODE	LEAVE DAYS	TITLE	DEPARTMENT	CC	TYPE	FROM DATE	END DATE
1	GM	POL0000002	30	General Manager	PURCHASE	31	DIRECT	01-OCT-2016	

Position Details>>> Top Node N Default Policy POL0000001 Department Details>>> Department Head Moopantakath Ahamed

Policy Details

CODE	POL0000002	NAME	POLICY FOR GM	FROM DT	01-OCT-2016	TO DT		BENEFIT ID	101																																																							
Leave Salary Policy Element Gratuity Policy Element Ticket Policy Element Performance Policy Element Insurance Policy Element Education Policy Element																																																																
Policy Employment Type		Permanent		POLICY LINK REVISION NO		RE00016-V3																																																										
POLICY ELEMENT1		Leave Days		LEAVE ACCRUAL VALID		Y																																																										
NO OF LEAVE DAYS		30		GRATUITY ACCRUAL VALID		Y																																																										
MONTHLY LEAVE DAYS		2.50		TICKET ACCRUAL VALID		Y																																																										
LEAVE LINK ELEMENT		LEAVE SALARY		PERFORMANCE ACCRUAL VALID		N																																																										
LEAVE BASE ELEMENT		BASIC SALARY		INSURANCE ACCRUAL VALID		Y																																																										
REVISION NO		RE00016		EDUCATION ACCRUAL VALID		N																																																										
Leave Salary Accrual <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CREATED DT</th> <th>PERIOD</th> <th>PERIOD</th> <th>YEAR</th> <th>ELEMENT CODE</th> <th>ELEMENT NAME</th> <th>BASE ELEMENT</th> <th>QTY</th> <th>AMT</th> <th>CUM QTY</th> <th>CUM AMT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>27-NOV-2016</td> <td>OCT-16</td> <td>10</td> <td>2016</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>30000</td> <td>7.50</td> <td>7083</td> <td>7.50</td> <td>7083</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28-NOV-2016</td> <td>NOV-16</td> <td>11</td> <td>2016</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>30000</td> <td>2.50</td> <td>2500</td> <td>10</td> <td>9583</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17-JUN-2017</td> <td>DEC-16</td> <td>12</td> <td>2016</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>30000</td> <td>2.50</td> <td>2500</td> <td>12.50</td> <td>12083</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17-JUN-2017</td> <td>OCT-16</td> <td>10</td> <td>2016</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>LEAVE SALARY</td> <td>30000</td> <td>2.50</td> <td>2500</td> <td>2.50</td> <td>2500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										CREATED DT	PERIOD	PERIOD	YEAR	ELEMENT CODE	ELEMENT NAME	BASE ELEMENT	QTY	AMT	CUM QTY	CUM AMT	27-NOV-2016	OCT-16	10	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	7.50	7083	7.50	7083	28-NOV-2016	NOV-16	11	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	2.50	2500	10	9583	17-JUN-2017	DEC-16	12	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	2.50	2500	12.50	12083	17-JUN-2017	OCT-16	10	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	2.50	2500	2.50	2500
CREATED DT	PERIOD	PERIOD	YEAR	ELEMENT CODE	ELEMENT NAME	BASE ELEMENT	QTY	AMT	CUM QTY	CUM AMT																																																						
27-NOV-2016	OCT-16	10	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	7.50	7083	7.50	7083																																																						
28-NOV-2016	NOV-16	11	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	2.50	2500	10	9583																																																						
17-JUN-2017	DEC-16	12	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	2.50	2500	12.50	12083																																																						
17-JUN-2017	OCT-16	10	2016	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	30000	2.50	2500	2.50	2500																																																						

Payroll Review Register

Selection Methods

Payroll Register Payroll Comparison Register (Previous, Current Month Comparison) Print Salary Card Print Salary Card Selection Details

Period: OCT-16

Payroll Register Selection Methods

Element Wise Summary

Employee: Element: System Driven:

Grade: Step:

Payroll Comparison Register Selection Methods

Employee: User Selected Previous Period: Previous Period: All: Pay/Accr. Diff: Net Pay Diff only: Net Accrual Diff only:

 Main Report

S.R. AL QUBAISI **Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C.**
Payroll Preview Register

Period : OCT-16
Period No: 10
Year : 2016

Employee Name: Mooppantakath Ahamed
Staff Number: ST100

Sl.No	Grade	Step	Segment Code	Element Code	Element Details	Payable Amount	Accr. Amt	Element Type	Driven By
1	GRADE1	STEP1	611101	BASIC SALARY	BASIC SALARY	30,000.00		Benefit	Y
2	GRADE1	STEP1	611201	LEAVE SALARY	LEAVE SALARY	2,500.00		Accruals	Y
3	GRADE1	STEP1	611301	GRATUITY	GRATUITY	2,465.75		Accruals	Y
4	GRADE1	STEP1	618106	STAFF TICKET	STAFF TICKET	8,529.48		Accruals	Y
5	GRADE1	STEP1	618119	HEALTH INSURANCE	HEALTH INSURANCE	2,623.36		Accruals	Y
Total Payment of Mooppantakath Ahamed						30,000.00	16,118.59		

Employee Name: Afsar Puthiya Maliekal

Payroll Accounting Summary

Selection Methods

Element Type wise Grouping Default (without Element wise Grouping)

Period: DEC-16

Exclude Accrual

 Main Report

SRQ-B1
Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. L.L.C.
Payroll Account Summary

Period : DEC-16

Segment Code	Segment Name	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
Element Type: Benefit	Payroll Control Account		429,670.00
221107	Salary & Wages	354,475.00	
611101	House Rent Allowance	53,100.00	
611102	Lunch Allowance	8,320.00	
611104	Vehicle Allowance	3,750.00	
611105	Other Allowance	10,025.00	
Total Benefit		429,670.00	429,670.00
Total Amount :		429,670.00	429,670.00



Administration

Administration page will define employees and user can define employee's work of filed.

It mainly includes

- Menu
- User Roles
- Users
- User settings
- User settings values

Menu

Menu Definition Master				
Add		Search All	Export All	Clear Field
		Export(200)	Help	
Is Lock		Menu Remarks		
Menu Name		Menu Code		<input type="button" value="Search"/>
Menu Code	Menu Name	Remarks	Is Lock	
AD_INVENTORY	INVENTORY	INVENTORY SCREENS		
AD_PURCHASING	PURCHASING	PURCHASING SCREENS	Y	
AD_SALES	Sales	Sales Screens	Y	
AD_FINNANCE	Finance	Finance screens	Y	
AD_AP	AP	AP Screens	Y	
AD_AR	AR	AR Screens	Y	
AD_SCM	SCM	SCM Screens	Y	
AD_INV_REPORT	Inventory Reports	Inventory Reports	Y	
AD_PURCHASE_REPORTS	Purchase Register	Purchase Register	Y	
AD_SALES_REGISTER	Sales Register	Sales Register	Y	
AD_FINNANCE_REPORTS	Finance Reports	Finance Reports	Y	
AD_GENERAL	General	General	Y	
AD_SYSTEM	System	System	Y	
AD_ADMINISTRATION	Administration	Administration	Y	
AD_MASTER_SETUP	Master Setups	Master Setups	Y	
AD_GL	GL	GL	Y	
AD_GENERAL_MAINTANCE	General Maintenance	General Maintenance		
AD_COUNTER	For Counter	For Counter		
AD_PURCHASE_INVENTOR	Item Master,Item Class and Type for Purchase ...	Item Master,Item Class and Type for Purchase Department		
AD_MIGRATION_TABLE	Migration Table DATA	Migration Table DATA	Y	
AD_CASH RECEIVING_CO	CASH RECEIVING USER	CASH RECEIVING USER		
AD_Hold&CNARegister	Hold and CNA Pending Register	Hold and CNA Pending Register		
AD_Finance1	Finance Sorted	Finance Sorted		
AD_SALES1	SALES SCREEN	SALES SCREEN ONLY		
AD_Stock_correction	Human Resource Mangement	Human Resource Mangement	Y	
AD_USER_PROFILE	USER PROFILE	USER PROFILE		
AD_AR_FINANCE	Finance	AD AR Finance		
AD_SALE_REPORT	an SALE REPORT	an SALE REPORT		

This page will define each modules and their submodules. Let's take an example.

Menu Code : AD_PURCHASING

Menu Name : PURCHASING

Remarks : PURCHASING SCREENS

Menu Master

					3
Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	
MENU CODE	AD_PURCHASING		MENU NAME	PURCHASING	LOCK Y
REMARKS	PURCHASING SCREENS				

SEQ	DISPLAY NAME	FUNCTION MENU	MENU REMARKS	ACTIVE FG
1	Purchase Enquiry	PUR_ENQUIRIES	Purchase Enquiry Form	Yes
4	Local PO	PUR_LPO_PO	Local Purchase Order	Yes
5	Purchase Order	PUR_PURCHASE_ORDERS	Purchase Order Form	Yes
6	Stock Inward	PUR_RECEIPT	Stock Inward Form	Yes
7	Purchase Return	PUR_PURCHASE_RETURN	Purchase Return Form	Yes
8	Price Comparison	fPriceComparison	Price Comparison	Yes
9	Pending Enquiry	PUR_ENQUIRY_NOT_CONV	Pending Enquiry	Yes
10	Enquiry Details	fEnquiryNextDetails	Enquiry Details	Yes

So in AD_PURCHASING, User can define the submodules. When you open a Purchase page, items which are given in display name will arise.

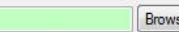
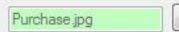
Function menu can be search query, form, data load or reports. For example, when a user opens a purchase enquiry page, a search page will come and that search query is defines in PUR_ENQUIRIES.

And for the price comparison, function name is fPriceComparison which is a Form.

From the system page, Search Criteria Design, user can see the query for each function menus.

For PUR_ENQUIRIES, search query is given below.

Search Criteria Design

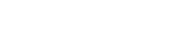
Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	41	
SEARCH TYPE SEARCH QUERY					QUERY NAME PUR_ENQUIRIES	
DESCRIPTION Purchase Enquiries						
QUERY STRING					<pre>SELECT PEV.ID,PEV.ENQ_NUMBER,PEV.DESCRIPTION,PEV.STATUS_ID,PEV.ENQ_STATUS, COUNT(PEL.ID) AS ENQRY_LINE_COUNT, (CASE WHEN (SUM(nvl(PEL.ORDERED_QTY,0))!=0 AND PEV.STATUS_ID=2) THEN (Total No.of Lines Pending for PO= SELECT COUNT(LL.ID) FROM PUR_ENQ_LINES LL WHERE LL.ENQ_ID=PEV.ID and nvl(LL.QUANTITY_REQD,0)!=nvl(LL.ORDERED_QTY,0)) else "end" as L_Msg, TO_CHAR(PEV.ENQ_DATE,'DD-MM-YYYY') ENQ_DATE,</pre>	
UPDATE PAGE PUREnquiries					ICON LARGE 	Browse
DISABLE RPT CALC FIELD					ICON SMALL 	Browse
PROC CALL					RIGHT ALIGN	
					ORG FILTER COL ORG_ID	QUICK CMD PE

COL HEADING	COL NAME	WIDTH	ORDER
Enquiry Date	ENQ_DATE	90	1
Enquiry Number	ENQ_NUMBER	95	2
Supplier	NAME	180	3
Description	DESCRIPTION	170	4
Ref.Number	REF_NUMBER	140	4.50
Notes	NOTES	110	6
Status	ENQ_STATUS	100	6.50
No Lines	ENQRY_LINE_COUNT	45	6.60
Message	L_Msg	200	6.70
Enquiry Type	TYPENAME	80	6.90
Remarks1	ATTRIBUTE1	150	7

PARAM NAME	DISPLAY NAME	PARAM TYPE	FILE
ENQ_NUMBER	Enquiry Number	0	
NAME	Supplier	1	
DESCRIPTION	Description	2	
NOTES	Notes	3	
ENQ_DATE	Enquiry Date	4	
REF_NUMBER	Ref.No	5	
FULL_NAME	Created By	6	
CREATED_DT	Created Date	7	
ENQ_STATUS	Status	8	
ORG_CODE	Organization	9	

For Local Purchase Order, PUR_LPO_PO,

Search Criteria Design

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	1203	
SEARCH TYPE SEARCH QUERY					QUERY NAME PUR_LPO_PO	
DESCRIPTION Local Purchase Order						
QUERY STRING					<pre>SELECT PO.id, PO.ORG_ID, PO.PO_NUMBER, PO.PO_DESCRIPTION, PO.PO_TYPE, PO.SUPPLIER_CODE,</pre>	
UPDATE PAGE PUR_LPO_PO					ICON LARGE 	Browse
DISABLE RPT CALC FIELD					ICON SMALL 	Browse
PROC CALL					RIGHT ALIGN	
					ORG FILTER COL ORG_ID	QUICK CMD LPO

COL HEADING	COL NAME	WIDTH	ORDER
Order Date	PO_DT	80	1
Order Number	PO_NUMBER	80	2
Supplier	SUPPLIER_NAME	150	3
Currency	CURRENCY_CODE	100	4
Description	PO_DESCRIPTION	150	5
Notes	PO_NOTES	150	6
Status	PO_STATUS	90	7
Doc Close Status	CLOSESTATUS	100	8
Order Type	PO_TYPE	80	9
Cur Rate	EXCHANGE_RATE	65	10
Gross Value	GRAND_TOTAL	75	11

PARAM NAME	DISPLAY NAME	PARAM TYPE	FILE
PO_NUMBER	Po No	0	
PO_DESCRIPTION	Description	1	
SUPPLIER_NAME	Supplier	2	
PO_DT	Order Date	3	
FULL_NAME	Created By	3.50	
PO_NOTES	Notes	4	
CUST_PO	Customer PO	5	
CREATED_DT	Created Date	6	
CURRENCY_CODE	Currency	7	
PO_STATUS	Status	8	

User can define function menus from this page also. That will be shown later.

User Roles

Roles Definition Master				
Add	Search All	Export All	Clear Field	Export(200)
Role Description	Menu Code			Help
Role Name	Role Code			Search
Users	Master Setups	AD_USER_PROFILE	Master Setups	
AD_SEALESRETURN	Sale Return	AD_SALES_RETURN	Sale Return	
Finance	Finance	AD_FINNANCE	Finance Screens	
SALES_PROFIT	Sales Profit	AD_SALES_PROFT	Sales Profit	
REPORTS-OTH	Reports	AD_REPPRTS_NEW	Reports	
AR_Finance	Finance	AD_AR_FINANCE	Finance	
SEND_EMAIL	Send Email	AD_SEND_EMAIL	Send Email	
AD_SUPPLIER_O/S	Supplier O/S	AD_SUPPLIER_O/S	Supplier O/S	
MG	MigrationData	AD_MIGRATION_TABLE	MigrationData	
AD_ITEM_SEARCH_HARIS	Item Search	ITEM_SEARCH	Item Search	
Purchasing-1	Purchase	AD_PURCHASING-2	Purchase	
Documents_register	Documents Register	AD_EMPLOYEE_DOC_LIST	Documents Register	
Sales	Sales	AD_SALES	Sales Screens	
HR_MASTER	HR	AD_HR	HR	
Inventory	Inventory	AD_INVENTORY	Inventory Managing	
Purchasing	Purchasing	AD_PURCHASING	Purchasing Screens	
HR Employee1	HR	HR1	HR	
AP	AP	AD_AP	AP Screens	
AR	AR	AD_AR	AR Screens	
SCM	SCM	AD_SCM	SCM Screens	
Inventory Reports	Inventory Reports	AD_INV_REPORT	Inventory Reports	
Pur Item Master	SCM	AD_PURCHASE_INVENTOR	SCM	
AD_CC_REPORTS	Reports	AD_REPORTS	Reports	
Purchasing Reports	Purchasing Reports	AD_PURCHASE_REPORTS	Purchasing Reports	
Sales Reports	Sales Reports	AD_SALES_REGISTER	Sales Reports	
AD_LOCAL_PO	Local PO	AD_COUNTER_PURCHASE	Local PO	
AR_INV	Finance	AD_CUSTOMER_INV	Finance	

User Definition Master

This page will define user's login details and his page setups. Here user's required work fields are included.

User Definition Master				
User Name	Full Name	Email	Employee	
HarisAtosco	Haris-Atosco	haris@atoscoqatar.com	Mooppanakath Ahamed	
SRQADMIN	SRQ ADMIN	qubatec@eim.ae	Shibu Kumar	
Hafiz	Hafiz Awais	qubatec@emirates.net.ae	Hafiz Awais	
counter8	Counter8	qubatec@eim.ae	Mohamed Yunus	
counter7	Counter7	qubatec@eim.ae	Abdul Hakeem	
SRQE	Send Email	qubatec@eim.ae	Shahid	
Aji	Ajay Venugopal	qubatec@eim.ae	Ajay Venugopal	
shajahan	shajahan	qubatec@eim.ae	Shajahan	
rafeeq	rafeeq	qubatec@eim.ae	Rafeek M.S.	
Shibu	Shibu	qubatec@eim.ae	Shibu Kumar	
pcounter	Counter	qubatec@eim.ae	SATHAR P T	
abid	Abid	qubatec@eim.ae	Abid V N	
Shafeer	Shafeer	qubatec@eim.ae	Shafeer Manalil	
Zubair	Zubair	qubatec@eim.ae	Mohamed Subair	
Asif	Asif	asif@sralqubaisi.com	Asif	
AHMED	Ahamed	qubatec@eim.ae	Mooppanakath Ahamed	
Hashim	Hashim	qubatec@eim.ae	Hashim T P	
Mohsin	Mohsin	qubatec@eim.ae	Mohsin Ahmed	
Raf	Mohd.Rafiq	qubatec@eim.ae	Mohd.Rafeeq Mooppanakath	
ijaz	Ijaz	qubatec@eim.ae	Ijas	
mkutty	Moideenkutty	qubatec@eim.ae	Moideenkutty Chattupokkil	
Salim1018	Abdul Salim	qubatec@eim.ae	Abdul Salim	
Riyaz	Riyaz	qubatec@eim.ae	Riyaz	
Majeed	Majeed(Quit)	qubatec@eim.ae	Majeed	

Create New Users-Master Screen

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	345
EMPLOYEE	MohamedShameer Kunhu-ST131	▼	FULL NAME	Shameer	LOCK
USER NAME	Shameer		EMAIL	qubatec@eim.ae	
PASSWORD	*****		Show Password		
User Menu	User Favorites Menu	User Locations			

SEQ.NO	ROLE CODE	START DT	END DT	
1	Pur Item Master-SCM	11-Jan-2015		
2	Counter-Sales	11-Jan-2015		
2.50	AD_SUP_INV_ONLTY-Finance	14-Sep-2016		
3	Purchasing-Purchasing	11-Jan-2015		
3.50	st_cor-Stock Correction	31-Jul-2016		
4	Purchasing Reports-Purchasing Reports	11-Jan-2015		
4.50	Inventory Reports-Inventory Reports	23-Aug-2016		
5	CNA&ITEMHOLD-CNA/Item Hold Register	11-Jan-2015		
9	Users-Master Setups	11-Jan-2015		
		29-May-2017	29-May-2017	

For this user, he can only able to work with given submodules. And also his required quick menus (user favorite menu, Icons which are shows on the top side).

Create New Users-Master Screen

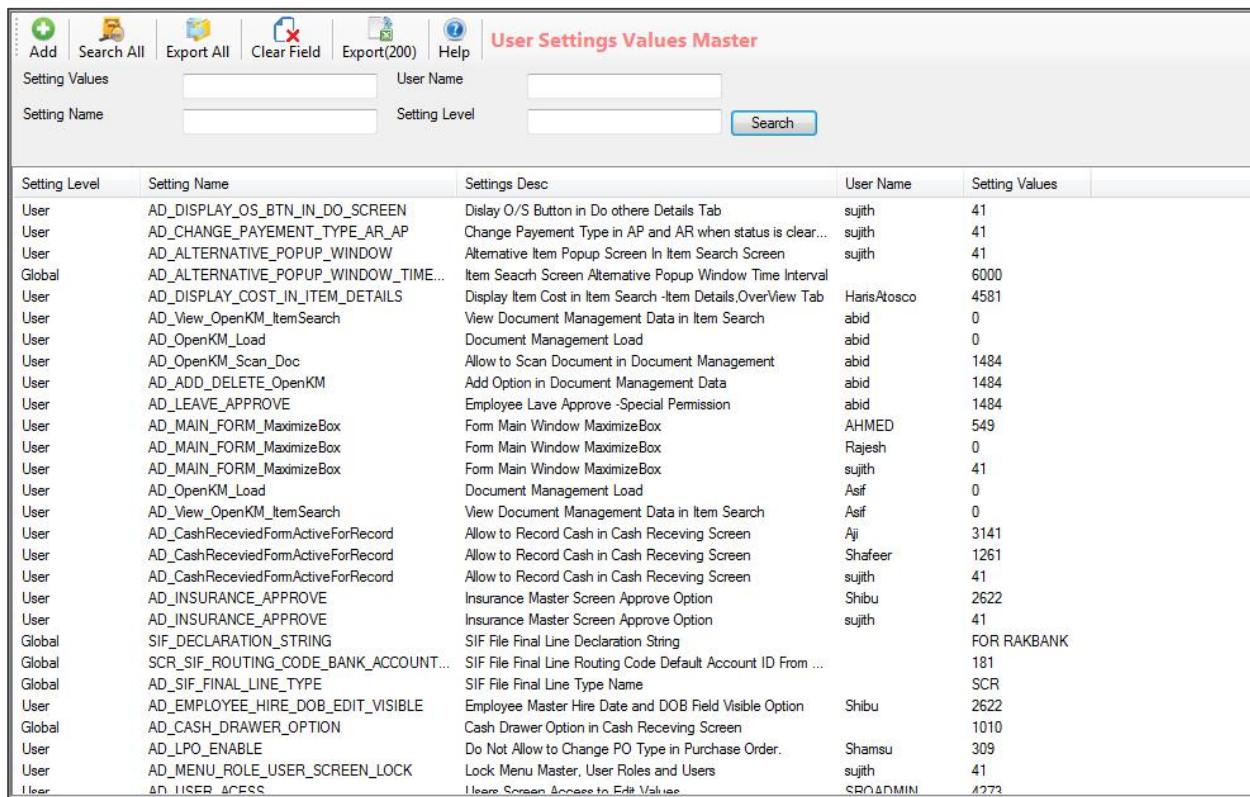
					345
EMPLOYEE	MohamedShameer Kunhu-ST131		FULL NAME	Shameer	LOCK
USER NAME	Shameer		EMAIL	qubatec@eim.ae	
PASSWORD	*****		<input type="checkbox"/> Show Password		
<input type="button" value="User Menu"/> <input type="button" value="User Favorites Menu"/> <input type="button" value="User Locations"/>					
SEQ NO	ROLE NAME	RELATION MENU	FUNCTIONAL MENU		
1	Sales	Item Search	FItemSearch		
2	Purchasing	Purchase Enquiry	PUR_ENQUIRIES		
3	Purchasing	Purchase Order	PUR_PURCHASE_ORDERS		
4	Purchasing	Stock Inward	PUR_RECEIPT		
5	Purchasing	Purchase Return	PUR_PURCHASE_RETURN		
6	Sales	Customer RFQ	SO_CUSTOMER_RFQ		
7	Sales	Delivery Order	SO_DELIVERY_ORDER		
8	SCM	Item Master	INV_ITEM_MASTER		

Create New Users-Master Screen

					345
EMPLOYEE	MohamedShameer Kunhu-ST131		FULL NAME	Shameer	LOCK
USER NAME	Shameer		EMAIL	qubatec@eim.ae	
PASSWORD	*****		<input type="checkbox"/> Show Password		
<input type="button" value="User Menu"/> <input type="button" value="User Favorites Menu"/> <input type="button" value="User Locations"/>					
SEQ NO	LOCATION	DEFAULT LOCATION	ORGANIZATION		
1	M9P123-M9-P123 Main Loc	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SRQ-B1		
*		<input type="checkbox"/>			

User Setting Values

User setting values are defined by the user. These values cannot be found in codes. User also can change or edit the values from the page.

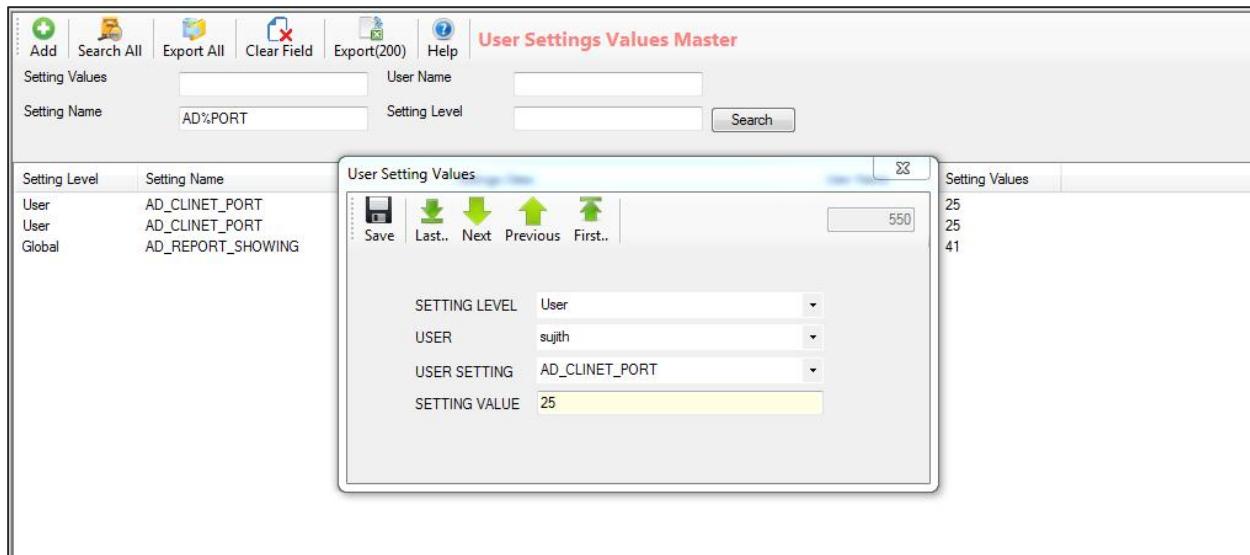


The screenshot shows the 'User Settings Values Master' interface. At the top, there are buttons for Add, Search All, Export All, Clear Field, Export(200), and Help. The title bar says 'User Settings Values Master'. Below the title, there are search fields for 'Setting Values', 'User Name', 'Setting Name', 'Setting Level', and a 'Search' button. The main area is a table with columns: Setting Level, Setting Name, Settings Desc, User Name, and Setting Values. The table contains numerous rows of setting data, such as AD_DISPLAY_OS_BTN_IN_DO_SCREEN, AD_CHANGE_PAYMENT_TYPE_AR_AP, and various AD_OPENKM related entries.

Setting Level	Setting Name	Settings Desc	User Name	Setting Values
User	AD_DISPLAY_OS_BTN_IN_DO_SCREEN	Display O/S Button in Do other Details Tab	sujith	41
User	AD_CHANGE_PAYMENT_TYPE_AR_AP	Change Payment Type in AP and AR when status is clear...	sujith	41
User	AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW	Alternative Item Popup Screen In Item Search Screen	sujith	41
Global	AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW_TIME...	Item Search Screen Alternative Popup Window Time Interval		6000
User	AD_DISPLAY_COST_IN_ITEM_DETAILS	Display Item Cost in Item Search -Item Details,OverView Tab	HarisAtosco	4581
User	AD_View_OpenKM_ItemSearch	View Document Management Data in Item Search	abid	0
User	AD_OpenKM_Load	Document Management Load	abid	0
User	AD_OpenKM_Scan_Doc	Allow to Scan Document in Document Management	abid	1484
User	AD_ADD_DELETE_OpenKM	Add Option in Document Management Data	abid	1484
User	AD_LEAVE_APPROVE	Employee Leave Approve -Special Permission	abid	1484
User	AD_MAIN_FORM_MaximizeBox	Form Main Window MaximizeBox	AHMED	549
User	AD_MAIN_FORM_MaximizeBox	Form Main Window MaximizeBox	Rajesh	0
User	AD_MAIN_FORM_MaximizeBox	Form Main Window MaximizeBox	sujith	41
User	AD_OpenKM_Load	Document Management Load	Asif	0
User	AD_View_OpenKM_ItemSearch	View Document Management Data in Item Search	Asif	0
User	AD_CashReceivedFormActiveForRecord	Allow to Record Cash in Cash Receiving Screen	Aji	3141
User	AD_CashReceivedFormActiveForRecord	Allow to Record Cash in Cash Receiving Screen	Shafeer	1261
User	AD_CashReceivedFormActiveForRecord	Allow to Record Cash in Cash Receiving Screen	sujith	41
User	AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE	Insurance Master Screen Approve Option	Shibu	2622
User	AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE	Insurance Master Screen Approve Option	sujith	41
Global	SIF_DECLARATION_STRING	SIF File Final Line Declaration String	FOR RAKBANK	
Global	SCR_SIF_ROUTING_CODE_BANK_ACCOUNT...	SIF File Final Line Routing Code Default Account ID From ...		181
Global	AD_SIF_FINAL_LINE_TYPE	SIF File Final Line Type Name	SCR	
User	AD_EMPLOYEE_HIRE_DOB_EDIT_VISIBLE	Employee Master Hire Date and DOB Field Visible Option	Shibu	2622
Global	AD_CASH_DRAWER_OPTION	Cash Drawer Option in Cash Receiving Screen		1010
User	AD_LPO_ENABLE	Do Not Allow to Change PO Type in Purchase Order.	Shamsu	309
User	AD_MENU_ROLE_USER_SCREEN_LOCK	Lock Menu Master, User Roles and Users	sujith	41
User	AD_USER_ACCESS	Master Screen Access to Edit Values	SRADMIN	1272

For example,

If user needs to change his outlook's port id, change the old setting value to the new one.



The screenshot shows the 'User Settings Values Master' interface with a search for 'AD%PORT'. A modal window titled 'User Setting Values' is open, showing a list of settings and a form to edit the 'AD_CLINET_PORT' setting. The list includes AD_CLINET_PORT, AD_CLINET_PORT, and AD_REPORT_SHOWING. The form shows the current value '25' for 'SETTING VALUE'. The modal has buttons for Save, Last., Next, Previous, and First..

Setting Level	Setting Name	Setting Values
User	AD_CLINET_PORT	25
User	AD_CLINET_PORT	25
Global	AD_REPORT_SHOWING	41

SETTING LEVEL: User

USER: sujith

USER SETTING: AD_CLINET_PORT

SETTING VALUE: 25

System Settings and Architecture

- Search Criteria Design Master
- Lookups Master
- Sequence Master
- GL Account Query Form

Search Criteria Design Master

Search Criteria Design Master						
Add	Search All	Export All	Clear Field	Export(200)	Help	Quick CMD
Query Name	Description	Update Page	Search Type	Filter Column	Quick CMD	Procedure Call
FVineethUsers	FVineeth Users	CRT_SUPPLIER_BANK_RE	SEARCH QUERY			
FPayrollConfFiles	Supplier Bank Account Detailed Register	CRT_SUPPLIER_BANK_RE	CRYSTAL REP...			
fLeaveApplicationFm	Payroll Files	fPayrollConfFiles	FORM			
CRTCutEmployeePay	Leave Application Form	fLeaveApplicationFm	FORM			
fCashDrawerOpenLog	Current Employee Pay Details	CRTCutEmployeePay	CRYSTAL REP...			
fRFQCountDetails	Cash Drawer Open Log	fCashDrawerOpenLog	SEARCH QUERY			
fRFQCountDetails	RFQ To DO Status Register	fRFQCountDetails	FORM			
fCashDrawerOpen	Cash Drawer Open	fCashDrawerOpen	FORM			
CRTCashREG	Cash Memo Register	CRTCashREG	CRYSTAL REP... Org_ID			
CRTNonMovementItemCo	Non Movement Items Cost Value	CRTNonMovementItemCo	CRYSTAL REP... org_id			
CrtEmployeeDocument	Employee Renewal Document List	CrtEmployeeDocument	CRYSTAL REP...			
CrtEmployeeDeptDoc	Employee Dependant Renewal Document List	CrtEmployeeDeptDoc	CRYSTAL REP...			
fNonMovementWithLot	Non Movement Items Cost Value with Lot Details	fNonMovementWithLot	CRYSTAL REP... org_id			
fPayRollAccSummary	Payroll Accounting Summary	fPayRollAccSummary	FORM			
HR_EMPLOYEE_DETAILS	Employee Details View	HR_EMPLOYEE_DETAILS	SEARCH QUERY			
ACCRUAL_TABLE_DATA_L	Accrual Table Data Load	fGSearch	DATA LOAD			MIG_ACCRUAL_LOAD_P.DATAIMPORT
fInsurancePolicy	Insurance Policy Master	fInsurancePolicy	SEARCH QUERY			
fCalendarPeiods	Calendar Period	fCalendarPeiods	SEARCH QUERY			
fCalendarLink	Calendar Link Master	fCalendarLink	SEARCH QUERY			
fPolicyMasterRev	Policy Revision Master Setups	fPolicyMasterRev	SEARCH QUERY			
HR_POLICYELEMENT_V...	Payroll Element and Policy Master Version Table	HR_POLICYELEMENT_V...	SEARCH QUERY			
fPayrollElementsRev	Payroll Elements Revision Master	fPayrollElementsRev	SEARCH QUERY			
fGratuityTable	Gratuity Table Master	fGratuityTable	SEARCH QUERY			
Hr_Accrual_Table	Accrual Table Details	Hr_Accrual_Table	SEARCH QUERY			
FTicketTable	Ticket Table Master	FTicketTable	SEARCH QUERY			
fPolicyMaster	Policy Master Setups	fPolicyMaster	SEARCH QUERY			

Here user can see all the forms, search page queries, reports and data loads.

Every search pages which are defined in databases can see on this window with code.

Following is an example of delivery order search page.

Search Criteria Design

Save	Last..	Next	Previous	First..	161																																																																																																																				
SEARCH TYPE	SEARCH QUERY	QUERY NAME	SO_DELIVERY_ORDER																																																																																																																						
DESCRIPTION	Delivery Order																																																																																																																								
QUERY STRING	<pre>SELECT DO.ID,DO.DO_NO,TO_CHAR(DO.DO_DT,'DD-MM-YYYY') DO_DT,DO.SO_ID,DO.CUSTOMER_ID,CUST.CUST_CODE, CUST.COMPANY_NAME,DO.JOB_NO,DO.TRADE,DO.DO_TYPE_CODE, DO.SALESMAN_ID,DO.MANUAL_DO_NO,DO.LOCAL_PO_NO,DO.DISCOUNT_RATE,DO.DISCOUNT_TYPE_CODE,DO.DO_NAME, LV.LOOKUP_MEANING DO_STATUS,DO.REQ_NO,DO.RECEIVED_BY,DO.GROSS_VALUE,DO.TOTAL_ITEM_DISCOUNT ITEM_DISCOUNT, DO.NET_ITEM_VALUE,DO.DO_DISC_AMT,DO.DO_ADJ_AMT,DO.NET_DO_AMT,DO.ORG_ID,HR.FIRST_NAME,AU.FULL_NAME AS CREATED_BY;</pre>																																																																																																																								
UPDATE PAGE	fDO	ICON LARGE	Browse	ICON SMALL	Sales.png																																																																																																																				
DISABLE RPT CALC FIELD	DIS. DET/HEAD	RIGHT ALIGN	Browse																																																																																																																						
PROC CALL	ORG FILTER COL	ORG_ID	QUICK CMD	DO																																																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>COL HEADING</th> <th>COL NAME</th> <th>WIDTH</th> <th>ORDER</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>ID</td><td>ID</td><td>50</td><td>0.50</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Date</td><td>DO_DT</td><td>70</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>DO Number</td><td>DO_NO</td><td>68</td><td>2</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Code</td><td>CUST_CODE</td><td>58</td><td>3</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Customer Name</td><td>COMPANY_NAME</td><td>100</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>DO Name</td><td>DO_NAME</td><td>68</td><td>5</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Type</td><td>DO_TYPE_CODE</td><td>45</td><td>6</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>SalesMan</td><td>FIRST_NAME</td><td>75</td><td>7</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Status</td><td>DO_STATUS</td><td>65</td><td>8</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Moblie No</td><td>RECIVER_MOBILE_NO</td><td>70</td><td>8.50</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>JC Type</td><td>JC_DP_TYPE</td><td>75</td><td>8.60</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PARAM NAME</th> <th>DISPLAY NAME</th> <th>PARAM TYPE</th> <th>FILE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>DO_NO</td><td>Do Number</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DO_TYPE_CODE</td><td>Do Type</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>COMPANY_NAME</td><td>Customer Name</td><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DO_NAME</td><td>DO Name</td><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LOCAL_PO_NO</td><td>LPO No</td><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MANUAL_DO_NO</td><td>Mannual Do No</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DO_DT</td><td>Do Date</td><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DO_STATUS</td><td>Do Status</td><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FIRST_NAME</td><td>Sales Man</td><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>RECEIVED_BY</td><td>Received By</td><td>10</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>						COL HEADING	COL NAME	WIDTH	ORDER			ID	ID	50	0.50			Date	DO_DT	70	1			DO Number	DO_NO	68	2			Code	CUST_CODE	58	3			Customer Name	COMPANY_NAME	100	4			DO Name	DO_NAME	68	5			Type	DO_TYPE_CODE	45	6			SalesMan	FIRST_NAME	75	7			Status	DO_STATUS	65	8			Moblie No	RECIVER_MOBILE_NO	70	8.50			JC Type	JC_DP_TYPE	75	8.60			PARAM NAME	DISPLAY NAME	PARAM TYPE	FILE	DO_NO	Do Number	0		DO_TYPE_CODE	Do Type	1		COMPANY_NAME	Customer Name	2		DO_NAME	DO Name	3		LOCAL_PO_NO	LPO No	4		MANUAL_DO_NO	Mannual Do No	5		DO_DT	Do Date	6		DO_STATUS	Do Status	7		FIRST_NAME	Sales Man	9		RECEIVED_BY	Received By	10	
COL HEADING	COL NAME	WIDTH	ORDER																																																																																																																						
ID	ID	50	0.50																																																																																																																						
Date	DO_DT	70	1																																																																																																																						
DO Number	DO_NO	68	2																																																																																																																						
Code	CUST_CODE	58	3																																																																																																																						
Customer Name	COMPANY_NAME	100	4																																																																																																																						
DO Name	DO_NAME	68	5																																																																																																																						
Type	DO_TYPE_CODE	45	6																																																																																																																						
SalesMan	FIRST_NAME	75	7																																																																																																																						
Status	DO_STATUS	65	8																																																																																																																						
Moblie No	RECIVER_MOBILE_NO	70	8.50																																																																																																																						
JC Type	JC_DP_TYPE	75	8.60																																																																																																																						
PARAM NAME	DISPLAY NAME	PARAM TYPE	FILE																																																																																																																						
DO_NO	Do Number	0																																																																																																																							
DO_TYPE_CODE	Do Type	1																																																																																																																							
COMPANY_NAME	Customer Name	2																																																																																																																							
DO_NAME	DO Name	3																																																																																																																							
LOCAL_PO_NO	LPO No	4																																																																																																																							
MANUAL_DO_NO	Mannual Do No	5																																																																																																																							
DO_DT	Do Date	6																																																																																																																							
DO_STATUS	Do Status	7																																																																																																																							
FIRST_NAME	Sales Man	9																																																																																																																							
RECEIVED_BY	Received By	10																																																																																																																							

There can see query strings and form page(fDO), which can open from visual studio.

User Settings Master

User Settings Master

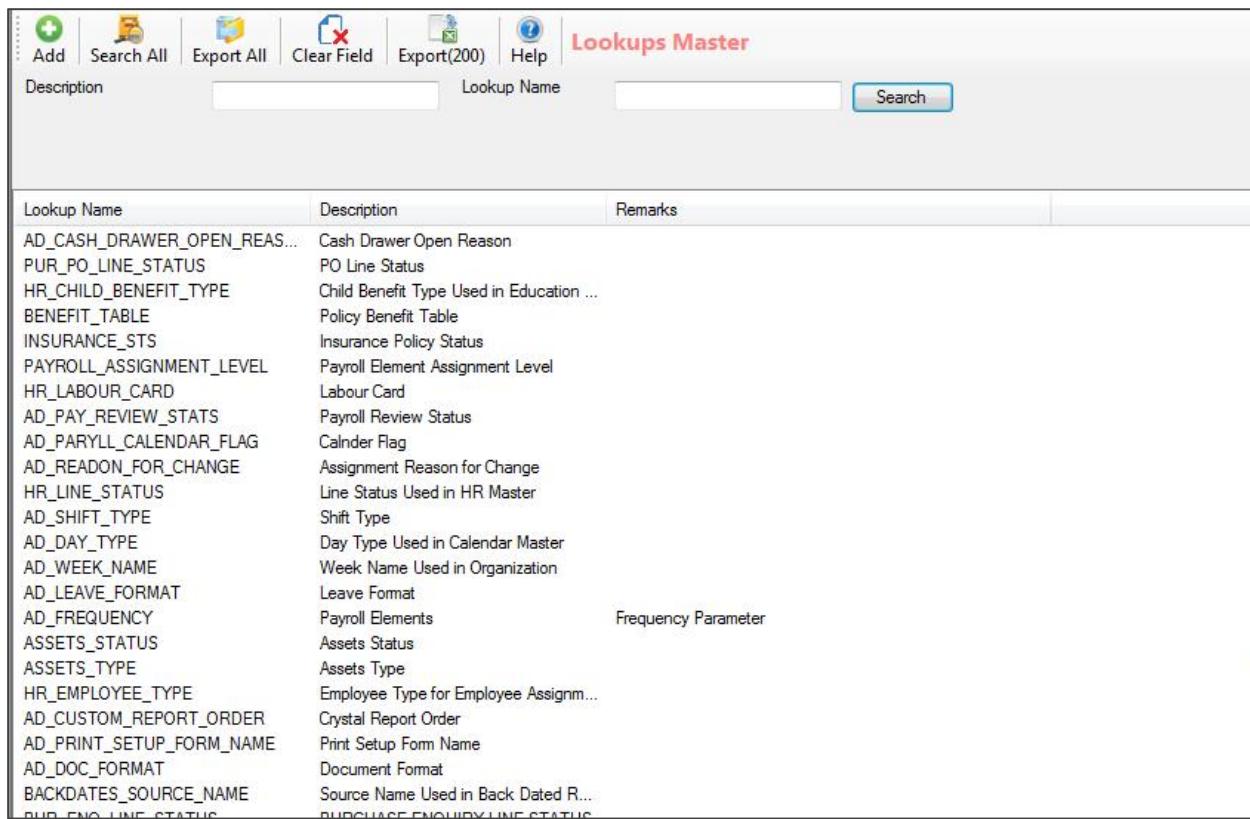
Add	Search All	Export All	Clear Field	Export(200)	Help	Description	Settings Name	Search																																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Settings Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AD_DISPLAY_O_S_BTN_IN_DO_SCREEN</td><td>Display O/S Button in Do other Details Tab</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_CHANGE_PAYMENT_TYPE_AR_AP</td><td>Change Payment Type in AP and AR when status is cleared</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW</td><td>Alternative item Popup Screen In Item Search Screen</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW_TIME_INTERVAL</td><td>Item Search Screen Alternative Popup Window Time Interval</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_SIF_GET_HEADER_NAME_ID</td><td>SIF File Header ID to Get Header Name(Header Names Entered in SIF Lines)</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_MAIN_FORM_MaximizeBox</td><td>Form Main Window MaximizeBox</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_CashReceivedFormActiveForRecord</td><td>Allow to Record Cash in Cash Receiving Screen</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE</td><td>Insurance Master Screen Approve Option</td></tr> <tr><td>SIF_DECLARATION_STRING</td><td>SIF File Final Line Declaration String</td></tr> <tr><td>SCR_SIF_ROUTING_CODE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID</td><td>SIF File Final Line Routing Code Default Account ID From Bank Account Master</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_SIF_FINAL_LINE_TYPE</td><td>SIF File Final Line Type Name</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_CASH_DRAWER_OPTION</td><td>Cash Drawer Option in Cash Receiving Screen</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_MENU_ROLE_USER_SCREEN_LOCK</td><td>Lock Menu Master, User Roles and Users</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_DocHot_Open</td><td>Document Management Host Open in Web Browser Go to View-----> Document Manager</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_DELETE_OpenKM</td><td>Delete Option in Document Management Server</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_EMPLOYEE_HIRE_DOB_EDIT_VISIBLE</td><td>Employee Master Hire Date and DOB Field Visible Option</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_EMPLOYEE_ASSIGNMENT_BANK_VIEW</td><td>Employee Assignment and Bank Data Tab Visible in Employee Master Screen</td></tr> <tr><td>JV_REVERSE_CREATE_VISIBLE</td><td>Journal Voucher Reverse and Create JV Button Visible in JV Screen</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_LABOUR_FILE_NUMBER_FORMAT</td><td>Labour File Format used in SIF File Creation</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_SIF_NET_AMT_INCLUDE_ZERO_VALUE</td><td>While Creating SIF File Check this condition to consider Zero Net Amount Values or not</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_EDUCATION_POLICY_CHILD_ID</td><td>Relationship Table Child ID Used in Policy Master Education Tab (Value should be Header ID)</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_POLICY_REVISE_OPTION</td><td>Policy Revision Master Revise Option</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_POLICY_REV_APPROVE</td><td>Policy Revision Master Screen Approve Option</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_ELEMENT_REVISE_OPTION</td><td>Payroll Element Revise Option</td></tr> <tr><td>AD_POLICYELEMENT_DIRECT_ENTRY</td><td>Policy Master and Element Master Direct Adding Option (No Direct Enter Allowed in our ERP)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>									Settings Name	Description	AD_DISPLAY_O_S_BTN_IN_DO_SCREEN	Display O/S Button in Do other Details Tab	AD_CHANGE_PAYMENT_TYPE_AR_AP	Change Payment Type in AP and AR when status is cleared	AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW	Alternative item Popup Screen In Item Search Screen	AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW_TIME_INTERVAL	Item Search Screen Alternative Popup Window Time Interval	AD_SIF_GET_HEADER_NAME_ID	SIF File Header ID to Get Header Name(Header Names Entered in SIF Lines)	AD_MAIN_FORM_MaximizeBox	Form Main Window MaximizeBox	AD_CashReceivedFormActiveForRecord	Allow to Record Cash in Cash Receiving Screen	AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE	Insurance Master Screen Approve Option	SIF_DECLARATION_STRING	SIF File Final Line Declaration String	SCR_SIF_ROUTING_CODE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	SIF File Final Line Routing Code Default Account ID From Bank Account Master	AD_SIF_FINAL_LINE_TYPE	SIF File Final Line Type Name	AD_CASH_DRAWER_OPTION	Cash Drawer Option in Cash Receiving Screen	AD_MENU_ROLE_USER_SCREEN_LOCK	Lock Menu Master, User Roles and Users	AD_DocHot_Open	Document Management Host Open in Web Browser Go to View-----> Document Manager	AD_DELETE_OpenKM	Delete Option in Document Management Server	AD_EMPLOYEE_HIRE_DOB_EDIT_VISIBLE	Employee Master Hire Date and DOB Field Visible Option	AD_EMPLOYEE_ASSIGNMENT_BANK_VIEW	Employee Assignment and Bank Data Tab Visible in Employee Master Screen	JV_REVERSE_CREATE_VISIBLE	Journal Voucher Reverse and Create JV Button Visible in JV Screen	AD_LABOUR_FILE_NUMBER_FORMAT	Labour File Format used in SIF File Creation	AD_SIF_NET_AMT_INCLUDE_ZERO_VALUE	While Creating SIF File Check this condition to consider Zero Net Amount Values or not	AD_EDUCATION_POLICY_CHILD_ID	Relationship Table Child ID Used in Policy Master Education Tab (Value should be Header ID)	AD_POLICY_REVISE_OPTION	Policy Revision Master Revise Option	AD_POLICY_REV_APPROVE	Policy Revision Master Screen Approve Option	AD_ELEMENT_REVISE_OPTION	Payroll Element Revise Option	AD_POLICYELEMENT_DIRECT_ENTRY	Policy Master and Element Master Direct Adding Option (No Direct Enter Allowed in our ERP)
Settings Name	Description																																																											
AD_DISPLAY_O_S_BTN_IN_DO_SCREEN	Display O/S Button in Do other Details Tab																																																											
AD_CHANGE_PAYMENT_TYPE_AR_AP	Change Payment Type in AP and AR when status is cleared																																																											
AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW	Alternative item Popup Screen In Item Search Screen																																																											
AD_ALTERNATIVE_POPUP_WINDOW_TIME_INTERVAL	Item Search Screen Alternative Popup Window Time Interval																																																											
AD_SIF_GET_HEADER_NAME_ID	SIF File Header ID to Get Header Name(Header Names Entered in SIF Lines)																																																											
AD_MAIN_FORM_MaximizeBox	Form Main Window MaximizeBox																																																											
AD_CashReceivedFormActiveForRecord	Allow to Record Cash in Cash Receiving Screen																																																											
AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE	Insurance Master Screen Approve Option																																																											
SIF_DECLARATION_STRING	SIF File Final Line Declaration String																																																											
SCR_SIF_ROUTING_CODE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	SIF File Final Line Routing Code Default Account ID From Bank Account Master																																																											
AD_SIF_FINAL_LINE_TYPE	SIF File Final Line Type Name																																																											
AD_CASH_DRAWER_OPTION	Cash Drawer Option in Cash Receiving Screen																																																											
AD_MENU_ROLE_USER_SCREEN_LOCK	Lock Menu Master, User Roles and Users																																																											
AD_DocHot_Open	Document Management Host Open in Web Browser Go to View-----> Document Manager																																																											
AD_DELETE_OpenKM	Delete Option in Document Management Server																																																											
AD_EMPLOYEE_HIRE_DOB_EDIT_VISIBLE	Employee Master Hire Date and DOB Field Visible Option																																																											
AD_EMPLOYEE_ASSIGNMENT_BANK_VIEW	Employee Assignment and Bank Data Tab Visible in Employee Master Screen																																																											
JV_REVERSE_CREATE_VISIBLE	Journal Voucher Reverse and Create JV Button Visible in JV Screen																																																											
AD_LABOUR_FILE_NUMBER_FORMAT	Labour File Format used in SIF File Creation																																																											
AD_SIF_NET_AMT_INCLUDE_ZERO_VALUE	While Creating SIF File Check this condition to consider Zero Net Amount Values or not																																																											
AD_EDUCATION_POLICY_CHILD_ID	Relationship Table Child ID Used in Policy Master Education Tab (Value should be Header ID)																																																											
AD_POLICY_REVISE_OPTION	Policy Revision Master Revise Option																																																											
AD_POLICY_REV_APPROVE	Policy Revision Master Screen Approve Option																																																											
AD_ELEMENT_REVISE_OPTION	Payroll Element Revise Option																																																											
AD_POLICYELEMENT_DIRECT_ENTRY	Policy Master and Element Master Direct Adding Option (No Direct Enter Allowed in our ERP)																																																											

User Settings Value Master

User Settings Values Master					
Setting Level	Setting Name	Settings Desc	User Name	Setting Values	
User	AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE	Insurance Master Screen Approve Option	Shibu	2622	
User	AD_INSURANCE_APPROVE	Insurance Master Screen Approve Option	sujith	41	
Global	SIF_DECLARATION_STRING	SIF File Final Line Declaration String		FOR RAKBANK	
Global	SCR_SIF_ROUTING	User Setting Values		181	
Global	AD_SIF_FINAL_LINE			SCR	
User	AD_EMPLOYEE_HIRE			2622	
Global	AD_CASH_DRAWER			1010	
User	AD_LPO_ENABLE			309	
User	AD_MENU_ROLE			41	
User	AD_USER_ACCESS			MIN	4273
User	AD_TRUNCATE_G			MIN	4273
User	AD_DO_COST_DIS			MIN	4273
User	AD_OpenKM_Scan			345	
User	AD_ADD_DELETE			345	
User	AD_OpenKM_Load			0	
User	AD_View_OpenKM			0	
User	AD_View_OpenKM			0	
User	AD_DO_COST_DIS			0	
User	AD_CHANGE_DO			3141	
User	AD_START_TIMER_IN_PRICE_SCREEN	Starts Timer in Item PriceDetailed Screen	Aji	3141	
User	AD_DO_COST_DISPLAY	Display Cost in Delivery Order Screen.Allow to Display Cost...	Aji	0	
User	AD_View_OpenKM_ItemSearch	View Document Management Data in Item Search	Yaseen	0	
User	AD_OpenKM_Load	Document Management Load	Yaseen	0	
User	AD_OpenKM_Load	Document Management Load	rafeeq	0	
User	AD_OpenKM_Load	Document Management Load	shajahan	0	
User	AD_OpenKM_Load	Document Management Load	Raihan	0	
User	AD_View_OpenKM_ItemSearch	View Document Management Data in Item Search	shajahan	0	



Lookups Master



The screenshot shows a software application window titled "Lookups Master". At the top, there is a toolbar with icons for "Add", "Search All", "Export All", "Clear Field", "Export(200)", and "Help". Below the toolbar, there are two search input fields: "Description" and "Lookup Name", followed by a "Search" button. The main area displays a table with three columns: "Lookup Name", "Description", and "Remarks". The table contains approximately 25 rows of data, each representing a different lookup name and its description. Some descriptions include additional context like "Frequency Parameter".

Lookup Name	Description	Remarks
AD_CASH_DRAWER_OPEN_REAS...	Cash Drawer Open Reason	
PUR_PO_LINE_STATUS	PO Line Status	
HR_CHILD_BENEFIT_TYPE	Child Benefit Type Used in Education ...	
BENEFIT_TABLE	Policy Benefit Table	
INSURANCE_STS	Insurance Policy Status	
PAYROLL_ASSIGNMENT_LEVEL	Payroll Element Assignment Level	
HR_LABOUR_CARD	Labour Card	
AD_PAY REVIEW_STATS	Payroll Review Status	
AD_PARYLL CALENDAR_FLAG	Calnder Flag	
AD_READON_FOR_CHANGE	Assignment Reason for Change	
HR_LINE_STATUS	Line Status Used in HR Master	
AD_SHIFT_TYPE	Shift Type	
AD_DAY_TYPE	Day Type Used in Calendar Master	
AD_WEEK_NAME	Week Name Used in Organization	
AD_LEAVE_FORMAT	Leave Format	
AD_FREQUENCY	Payroll Elements	Frequency Parameter
ASSETS_STATUS	Assets Status	
ASSETS_TYPE	Assets Type	
HR_EMPLOYEE_TYPE	Employee Type for Employee Assignm...	
AD_CUSTOM_REPORT_ORDER	Crystal Report Order	
AD_PRINT_SETUP_FORM_NAME	Print Setup Form Name	
AD_DOC_FORMAT	Document Format	
BACKDATES_SOURCE_NAME	Source Name Used in Back Dated R...	
PURCHASE_ENQUIRY_LINE_STATUS	PURCHASE ENQUIRY LINE STATUS	

These are the lookups and their values.

Simplifying IT

For example,

Lookup name : SO_DO_STATUS

Lookup values : 1-9

See their codes and its meanings.

In coding there will be using these lookup names and its values. It makes coding easier and fast.

If SO_DO_STATUS is 3, that means it's status is 'invoiced'.

So each lookups has their own defined lookup values.

Lookups

Save | Last.. | Next | Previous | First.. | 142

LOOKUP NAME	SO DO STATUS	DESCRIPTION	Delivery Order Statuses	
REMARKS				
VALUE	CODE	MEANING	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	Draft	Draft		
2	Complete	Complete		
3	Invoiced	Invoiced		
4	Cancelled	Cancelled		
5	Revision-Draft	Revision-Draft		
6	Partially Finalized	Partially Finalized		
7	Partially Invoiced	Partially Invoiced		
8	Complete Sales ...	Complete Sales Returened		
9	Forced Closed	Forced Closed		

Sequence Master

Every transaction is defined as in number wise. And each number got a sequence. So for setting this sequences sequence master is used.

Sequence Setting Master

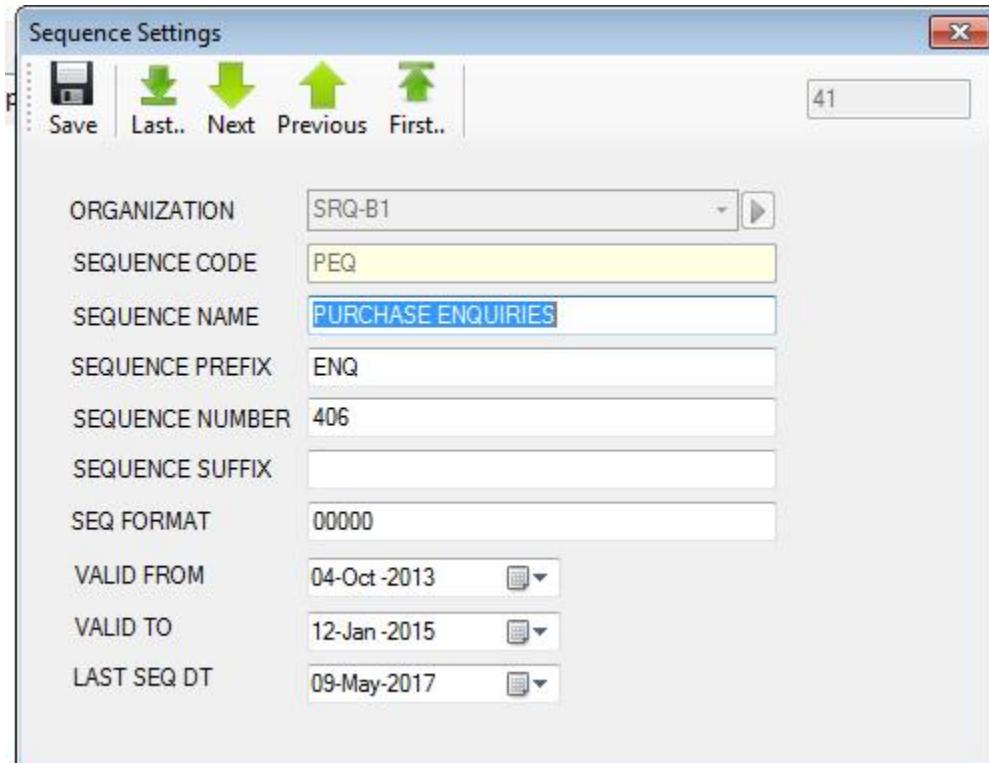
Add | Search All | Export All | Clear Field | Export(200) | Help | Sequence Setting Master

Organization Code	Organization Name	Sequence Code	Sequence Name	Sequence Prefix	Sequence Number	Sequence Suffix	Sequence Format
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	TRS	Stock Transfer Seq	TRS	0	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	BTS	BANK TRANSFER	BT	1054	000000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	SVJ	SVJ ACCOUNT STAGING...	SVJ	2131792	0000000000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	ICS	TYPE IC	IC	450	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	SYS	SYSTEM GENERATED LI...	9	0	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	JCS	TYPE JC	JC	47241	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	CNS	TYPE CN	CN	6286	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	CCS	TYPE CC	CC	20896	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	CRS	TYPE CR	CR	70558	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	STC	STOCK CORRECTION	STC	822	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	RFQ	CUSTOMER RFQ	RFQ	14242	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	CRT	CUSTOMER INVOICE CR...	CRT	1563	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	SRT	SUPPLIER INVOICE CRE...	SRT	451	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	PRT	PURCHASE RETURN	PRT	413	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	SRN	SALES RETURN	SR	1534	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	JVS	JOURNAL VOUCHER	JV	1662	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	APV	AP PAYMENTS	PV	10306	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	ARR	AR RECEIPT	AR	135297	00000000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	COD	RATIONALIZED CODE		3217	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	SIN	SUPPLIER INVOICE	I	22268	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	PEQ	PURCHASE ENQUIRIES	ENQ	406	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	CIN	CUSTOMER INVOICE	CI	38538	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	PON	PURCHASE ORDER NU...	P	8021	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	RCT	ITEM RECEIPTS	R	25099	00000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	ICD	ITEM CODE		7602	00000000	
SRQ-B1	Salem Rashid Al Qubaisi Trading Co. LLC	DOA	DELIVERY ORDER	CS	128871	00000	

For example,

This is sequence setting window for purchase enquiry.

Sequence suffix : ENQ and it will carry 5 digit number sequence. These are system defined settings.



GL Account Generator Setup

GL Account Query Search Form								
Add		Search All		Export All		Clear Field		Help
AG Description	Type ID		AG Line ID Col	AG Line Table		AG Base Table	AG Txn Name	
AG Txn Name	AG Seq	AG Base Table	AG Base Query	AG Base Key ID Col	AG Base Date Col	AG Base Account Col	AG Line Query	AG Line Table
DO	10	SO_DELIVERY_OR...	SELECT * FROM SO_DEL...	ID	DO_DT	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM SO_DO_...	SO_DO_LINES
DO	20	SO_DO_LINES	SELECT * FROM SO_DO_...	ID	DO_CANCELLED_DATE	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM SO_DO_...	SO_DO_LINES
AR_INV	30	AR_CIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	CINH_ID	CINH_GL_DATE	CINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	AR_CIN_LINES
AR_INV	40	AR_CIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	CINH_ID	CINH_GL_DATE	CINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	AR_CIN_LINES
AR_INV	50	AR_CIN_LINES	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	CINL_ID	CINL_CANCELLED_DATE	CINL_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	AR_CIN_LINES
AR_INV	60	AR_CIN_LINES	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	CINL_ID	CINL_CANCELLED_DATE	CINL_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	AR_CIN_LINES
AR_INV	70	AR_CIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	CINH_ID	CINH_GL_DATE	CINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	AR_CIN_LINES
AR_INV	80	AR_CIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	CINH_ID	CINH_GL_DATE	CINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_CIN...	AR_CIN_LINES
SAL_RET	90	SO_SALES_RETURN	SELECT * FROM SO_SAL...	SRH_ID	SRH_RETURN_DATE	SRH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM SO_SAL...	SO_SALES_R
AR_RCPT	100	AR_RECEIPTS_HE...	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	RCH_RCPT_ID	RCH_GL_DATE	RCH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	AR_RECEIPT
AR_RCPT	110	AR_RECEIPT_LINES	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	RCL_LINE_ID	RCH_CANCELLED_DATE	RCL_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	AR_RECEIPT
AR_EVNT	120	AR_RECEIPT_EVE...	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	RCE_EVENT_ID	RCE_GL_DATE	RCE_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	AR_RECEIPT
AR_EVNT	130	AR_RECEIPT_EVE...	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	RCE_EVENT_ID	RCE_GL_DATE	RCE_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AR_REC...	AR_RECEIPT
AP_INV	140	AP_SIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINH_GL_DATE	SINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	150	AP_SIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINH_GL_DATE	SINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	160	AP_SIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINH_GL_DATE	SINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	170	AP_SIN_LINES	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINL_CANCELLED_DATE	SINL_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	180	AP_SIN_LINES	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINL_CANCELLED_DATE	SINL_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	190	AP_SIN_LINES	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINL_CANCELLED_DATE	SINL_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	200	AP_SIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINH_GL_DATE	SINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	210	AP_SIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINH_GL_DATE	SINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
AP_INV	220	AP_SIN_HEADER	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	ID	SINH_GL_DATE	SINH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_SIN...	AP_SIN_LINES
PUR_RCPT	230	PUR_RECEIPT_OT...	SELECT * FROM PUR_RE...	ID	PUR_DATE	PUR_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM PUR_RE...	PUR_RECEIPT
PUR_L_CT	240	PUR_PURCHASE_...	SELECT * FROM PUR_P...	PUR_ID	PUR_RETURN_DATE	PUR_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM PUR_P...	PUR_PURCHA
AP_PMNT	250	AP_PAYMENTS_H...	SELECT * FROM AP_PAY...	PMH_ID	PMH_GL_DATE	PMH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_PAY...	AP_PAYMENT
AP_PMNT	260	AP_PAYMENT_LIN...	SELECT * FROM AP_PAY...	PML_ID	PMH_CANCEL_DATE	PMH_ACCOUNTED_FG	SELECT * FROM AP_PAY...	AP_PAYMENT

This page will define each transactions debit and credit accounts.

GL Account Query Search Form																																																										
Save		Last..	Next	Previous	First..																																																					
AG TXN NAME	DO	AG SEQ	10	AG BASE TABLE	SO_DELIVERY_ORDER																																																					
AG BASE QUERY	SELECT * FROM SO_DELIVERY_ORDER WHERE DO_FINALIZED_FG IN ('F','P') AND NVL(DO_ACCOUNTED_FG,'N') not in ('S','R') AND DO_TYPE_CODE NOT IN ('JC','IC')				AG LINE QUERY	SELECT * FROM SO_DO_LINES_V WHERE DO_FINALIZED_FG = 'F' AND NVL(DO_ACCOUNTED_FG,'N') not in ('F','P','S','R') AND DO_TYPE_CODE not in ('JC','IC')																																																				
AG BASE KEY COL	ID				AG LINE TABLE	SO_DO_LINES																																																				
AG BASE DT FIELD	DO_DT				AG LINE KEY COL	ID																																																				
AG BASE ACC FG	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG				AG FOREIGN KEY	DO_ID																																																				
AG SJV DESC SQL	SELECT DOL_ID, DO_ DO_NO : LINE_SEQ_NUM : DESCRIPTION_CODE FROM SO_DO_LINES_V				AG LINE JV ID	DO_JV_ID																																																				
AG SJV SOURCE	Receivables				AG LINE REVJV ID	DO_REV_JV_ID																																																				
AG DESCRIPTION	Do Accounting Rule-(All)				AG SJV CATEGORY	Delivery Order																																																				
AG TYPE ID	SJV Posting Query		AG LEG ID	LEG_ID	AG REVERSAL ACC.	No																																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AGA SEQ</th> <th>AGA ACCT DT FIELD</th> <th>AGA ACCT DT HEADER FG</th> <th>AGA ACCT FIELD</th> <th>AGA ACCT FIELD HDR FG</th> <th>AGA ACCT AMT FIELD</th> <th>AGA ACC DR CR</th> <th>AGA LINE ACC FG FIELD</th> <th>AGA LINE ACC FG YVAL</th> <th>AGA DESCRIPT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>SO_DOL_DATE</td> <td>N</td> <td>UNBILLED_SALES...</td> <td>Y</td> <td>TOTAL_PRICE</td> <td>DR</td> <td>DO_ACCOUNTED_FG</td> <td>P</td> <td>Unbilled Receiv</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>SO_DOL_DATE</td> <td>N</td> <td>REVENUE_ACCT_ID</td> <td>Y</td> <td>DO_LINE_TOTAL</td> <td>CR</td> <td>DO_ACCOUNTED_FG</td> <td>P</td> <td>Revenue (P&L)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>SO_DOL_DATE</td> <td>N</td> <td>DIS_PAID_ACCT_ID</td> <td>Y</td> <td>DISC_PRICE</td> <td>DR</td> <td>DO_ACCOUNTED_FG</td> <td>P</td> <td>Discount Paid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									AGA SEQ	AGA ACCT DT FIELD	AGA ACCT DT HEADER FG	AGA ACCT FIELD	AGA ACCT FIELD HDR FG	AGA ACCT AMT FIELD	AGA ACC DR CR	AGA LINE ACC FG FIELD	AGA LINE ACC FG YVAL	AGA DESCRIPT	10	SO_DOL_DATE	N	UNBILLED_SALES...	Y	TOTAL_PRICE	DR	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	P	Unbilled Receiv	20	SO_DOL_DATE	N	REVENUE_ACCT_ID	Y	DO_LINE_TOTAL	CR	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	P	Revenue (P&L)	30	SO_DOL_DATE	N	DIS_PAID_ACCT_ID	Y	DISC_PRICE	DR	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	P	Discount Paid	*									
AGA SEQ	AGA ACCT DT FIELD	AGA ACCT DT HEADER FG	AGA ACCT FIELD	AGA ACCT FIELD HDR FG	AGA ACCT AMT FIELD	AGA ACC DR CR	AGA LINE ACC FG FIELD	AGA LINE ACC FG YVAL	AGA DESCRIPT																																																	
10	SO_DOL_DATE	N	UNBILLED_SALES...	Y	TOTAL_PRICE	DR	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	P	Unbilled Receiv																																																	
20	SO_DOL_DATE	N	REVENUE_ACCT_ID	Y	DO_LINE_TOTAL	CR	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	P	Revenue (P&L)																																																	
30	SO_DOL_DATE	N	DIS_PAID_ACCT_ID	Y	DISC_PRICE	DR	DO_ACCOUNTED_FG	P	Discount Paid																																																	
*																																																										

This is GL account Query Search form for Delivery Order.

When a delivery order creates, two debit side and one credit side will be affected.

Debit sides are unbilled receivables and discount paid. And credit side is its revenue (P&L).

